

# USER MANUAL

© 2025 Enter your company name  
Enter your company name

This page is intentionally left blank.  
Remove this text from the manual  
template if you want it completely blank.

|                                          |           |
|------------------------------------------|-----------|
| <b>1. Introduction</b>                   | <b>9</b>  |
| 1.1 Contents .....                       | 11        |
| <b>2. Machine Details</b>                | <b>13</b> |
| 2.1 Can Layout .....                     | 15        |
| 2.2 System Block Diagram .....           | 16        |
| 2.3 Wiring & Battery Lead Layout .....   | 17        |
| <b>3. System Level Function</b>          | <b>19</b> |
| 3.1 System Startup Diagram .....         | 21        |
| 3.2 Drive .....                          | 22        |
| 3.3 Steering .....                       | 23        |
| 3.4 Horn .....                           | 24        |
| 3.5 Pothole Protection .....             | 25        |
| 3.6 Load Sensing .....                   | 26        |
| 3.7 Load Calibration .....               | 27        |
| 3.8 Pressure Sensor .....                | 28        |
| 3.9 Platform Controller .....            | 29        |
| 3.10 Base Controller .....               | 30        |
| 3.11 Battery System .....                | 31        |
| 3.12 Tilt Alarm .....                    | 32        |
| 3.13 Sensor & Switches .....             | 33        |
| 3.14 Battery Management System .....     | 34        |
| <b>4. Scissor Trouble shooting Guide</b> | <b>37</b> |
| 4.1 Index .....                          | 38        |
| 4.2 Annexure - A .....                   | 39        |
| 4.3 Annexure - B .....                   | 40        |
| 4.4 Annexure - C .....                   | 43        |
| 4.5 CAN Test .....                       | 44        |
| 4.6 DTC- 74-75 .....                     | 45        |
| 4.7 DTC - B9 .....                       | 47        |
| 4.8 DTC- BB .....                        | 50        |
| 4.9 DTC- B8 .....                        | 52        |
| 4.10 DTC- A1 .....                       | 55        |

|      |               |    |
|------|---------------|----|
| 4.11 | DTC- A6 ..... | 57 |
| 4.12 | DTC- A4 ..... | 58 |
| 4.13 | DTC- A7 ..... | 60 |
| 4.14 | DTC- 51 ..... | 62 |
| 4.15 | DTC- LL ..... | 64 |
| 4.16 | DTC- 56 ..... | 67 |
| 4.17 | DTC- 61 ..... | 69 |
| 4.18 | DTC- OL ..... | 71 |
| 4.19 | DTC- 5A ..... | 73 |
| 4.20 | DTC- 6D ..... | 75 |
| 4.21 | DTC- 5B ..... | 76 |
| 4.22 | DTC- 7B ..... | 77 |

## **5. Machine Fault Codes 79**

|      |                                    |     |
|------|------------------------------------|-----|
| 5.1  | Machine Must Be Fully Charge ..... | 80  |
| 5.2  | DTC - B9,A1,A6,A9,63,74,75 .....   | 80  |
| 5.3  | DTC - 74,75,31,32,A6,A7,7C .....   | 81  |
| 5.4  | DTC - 5A .....                     | 82  |
| 5.5  | DTC - 5B .....                     | 84  |
| 5.6  | DTC - 5C .....                     | 85  |
| 5.7  | DTC - 5D .....                     | 86  |
| 5.8  | DTC - 5E .....                     | 87  |
| 5.9  | DTC - 5F .....                     | 88  |
| 5.10 | DTC - 6A .....                     | 89  |
| 5.11 | DTC - 6B .....                     | 90  |
| 5.12 | DTC - 6C .....                     | 91  |
| 5.13 | DTC - 6D .....                     | 92  |
| 5.14 | DTC - 6E .....                     | 96  |
| 5.15 | DTC - 6F .....                     | 97  |
| 5.16 | DTC - 7A .....                     | 98  |
| 5.17 | DTC - 7B .....                     | 99  |
| 5.18 | DTC - 7C .....                     | 100 |
| 5.19 | DTC - 7D .....                     | 101 |
| 5.20 | DTC - 12 .....                     | 102 |
| 5.21 | DTC- 13 .....                      | 103 |



|      |               |     |
|------|---------------|-----|
| 5.22 | DTC- 14 ..... | 105 |
| 5.23 | DTC- 15 ..... | 106 |
| 5.24 | DTC- 16 ..... | 107 |
| 5.25 | DTC- 17 ..... | 108 |
| 5.26 | DTC- 18 ..... | 109 |
| 5.27 | DTC- 19 ..... | 110 |
| 5.28 | DTC- 22 ..... | 111 |
| 5.29 | DTC- 23 ..... | 112 |
| 5.30 | DTC- 24 ..... | 113 |
| 5.31 | DTC- 25 ..... | 114 |
| 5.32 | DTC- 26 ..... | 115 |
| 5.33 | DTC- 28 ..... | 116 |
| 5.34 | DTC- 29 ..... | 117 |
| 5.35 | DTC- 31 ..... | 118 |
| 5.36 | DTC- 32 ..... | 119 |
| 5.37 | DTC- 33 ..... | 120 |
| 5.38 | DTC- 34 ..... | 121 |
| 5.39 | DTC- 35 ..... | 122 |
| 5.40 | DTC- 36 ..... | 123 |
| 5.41 | DTC- 37 ..... | 124 |
| 5.42 | DTC- 38 ..... | 126 |
| 5.43 | DTC- 39 ..... | 128 |
| 5.44 | DTC- 3A ..... | 130 |
| 5.45 | DTC- 42 ..... | 131 |
| 5.46 | DTC- 44 ..... | 132 |
| 5.47 | DTC- 46 ..... | 133 |
| 5.48 | DTC- 47 ..... | 133 |
| 5.49 | DTC- 49 ..... | 135 |
| 5.50 | DTC- 51 ..... | 135 |
| 5.51 | DTC- 52 ..... | 136 |
| 5.52 | DTC- 53 ..... | 137 |
| 5.53 | DTC- 54 ..... | 138 |
| 5.54 | DTC- 55 ..... | 139 |
| 5.55 | DTC- 56 ..... | 141 |

|      |                                   |     |
|------|-----------------------------------|-----|
| 5.56 | DTC- 57 .....                     | 142 |
| 5.57 | DTC- 58 .....                     | 143 |
| 5.58 | DTC- 59 .....                     | 145 |
| 5.59 | DTC - 61 .....                    | 146 |
| 5.60 | DTC- 62 .....                     | 147 |
| 5.61 | DTC- 63 .....                     | 148 |
| 5.62 | DTC- 64 .....                     | 150 |
| 5.63 | DTC- 65 .....                     | 151 |
| 5.64 | DTC- 66 .....                     | 152 |
| 5.65 | DTC - 67 .....                    | 154 |
| 5.66 | DTC- 4A .....                     | 155 |
| 5.67 | DTC- 71 .....                     | 156 |
| 5.68 | DTC- 72 .....                     | 156 |
| 5.69 | DTC- 73 .....                     | 157 |
| 5.70 | DTC- 79 .....                     | 158 |
| 5.71 | DTC- 82 .....                     | 158 |
| 5.72 | DTC- 83 .....                     | 159 |
| 5.73 | DTC- 84 .....                     | 159 |
| 5.74 | DTC- 87 .....                     | 160 |
| 5.75 | DTC- 88 .....                     | 160 |
| 5.76 | DTC- 89 .....                     | 161 |
| 5.77 | DTC- 91 .....                     | 162 |
| 5.78 | DTC- 92 .....                     | 162 |
| 5.79 | DTC- 93 .....                     | 163 |
| 5.80 | DTC- 94 .....                     | 163 |
| 5.81 | DTC- 95 .....                     | 164 |
| 5.82 | DTC- 96 .....                     | 164 |
| 5.83 | DTC- 97 .....                     | 165 |
| 5.84 | DTC- 99 .....                     | 167 |
| 5.85 | DTC- LL .....                     | 167 |
| 5.86 | DTC- OL .....                     | 170 |
| 5.87 | DTC- OL AT FULL HEIGHT ONLY ..... | 171 |
| 5.88 | DTC- B8 .....                     | 171 |
| 5.89 | DTC- B9 .....                     | 173 |

|       |                        |     |
|-------|------------------------|-----|
| 5.90  | DTC- BB .....          | 174 |
| 5.91  | DTC- A1 .....          | 175 |
| 5.92  | DTC- A2 .....          | 177 |
| 5.93  | DTC- A3 .....          | 177 |
| 5.94  | DTC- A4 .....          | 178 |
| 5.95  | DTC- A5 .....          | 179 |
| 5.96  | DTC- A6 .....          | 180 |
| 5.97  | DTC- A7 .....          | 181 |
| 5.98  | DTC- A8 .....          | 183 |
| 5.99  | DTC- A9 .....          | 184 |
| 5.100 | DTC- E5 .....          | 184 |
| 5.101 | DTC- E7 .....          | 185 |
| 5.102 | DTC- E8 .....          | 185 |
| 5.103 | DTC- HL .....          | 186 |
| 5.104 | Controller Fault ..... | 187 |

## 6. Machine Components 191

|      |                                   |     |
|------|-----------------------------------|-----|
| 6.1  | Base Controller Display .....     | 192 |
| 6.2  | Platform Controller .....         | 196 |
| 6.3  | Motor Controller (Inverter) ..... | 199 |
| 6.4  | Parker Master I/O ECU .....       | 203 |
| 6.5  | Ignition /Key Switch .....        | 206 |
| 6.6  | Horn .....                        | 208 |
| 6.7  | Emergency Stop .....              | 210 |
| 6.8  | DC Motor .....                    | 213 |
| 6.9  | DC Contactor .....                | 216 |
| 6.10 | Relays .....                      | 219 |
| 6.11 | Base Toggle Switch .....          | 223 |
| 6.12 | Tilt Sensor .....                 | 225 |
| 6.13 | Battery Charger .....             | 229 |
| 6.14 | Battery .....                     | 232 |
| 6.15 | Display Function .....            | 235 |
| 6.16 | Angle Sensor .....                | 238 |
| 6.17 | Pothole Switches .....            | 242 |
| 6.18 | Pressure Sensor .....             | 244 |

|              |                                                 |            |
|--------------|-------------------------------------------------|------------|
| 6.19         | Down Limit Switch .....                         | 247        |
| 6.20         | Buzzer .....                                    | 249        |
| 6.21         | AC Drive Motor .....                            | 251        |
| 6.22         | AC Drive Motor Temp Sensor .....                | 254        |
| 6.23         | Flash Light .....                               | 257        |
| 6.24         | AC Connector .....                              | 260        |
| <b>7.</b>    | <b>Machine Calibration</b>                      | <b>263</b> |
| 7.1          | Display Function .....                          | 264        |
| 7.1.1        | Calibration Sequence .....                      | 264        |
| 7.1.2        | Base Display .....                              | 266        |
| 7.1.3        | Platform Control .....                          | 267        |
| 7.1.4        | Battery Charger Display .....                   | 269        |
| 7.1.5        | Calibration Platform Control .....              | 271        |
| <b>8.</b>    | <b>Diagnostic Fault Table</b>                   | <b>277</b> |
| 8.1          | General Sensor fault Table .....                | 278        |
| <b>9.</b>    | <b>Service Master Tool</b>                      | <b>281</b> |
| 9.1          | Install Software - Service Master .....         | 282        |
| 9.2          | Using JCB Service Master .....                  | 284        |
| 9.3          | Using DLA (Data Link Adapter) .....             | 285        |
| 9.4          | Flashloader Tool .....                          | 291        |
| <b>10.</b>   | <b>Service Operation Procedure</b>              | <b>301</b> |
| 10.1         | Hydraulic Oil Change .....                      | 302        |
| 10.2         | Battery Charger Charge Curves .....             | 303        |
| 10.3         | Down Limit Switch Setting and Calibration ..... | 305        |
| 10.4         | Up Limit Switch Setting and Calibration .....   | 306        |
| 10.5         | Tilt Sensor Calibration .....                   | 307        |
| 10.6         | Decent Delay Height Setting .....               | 310        |
| 10.7         | Field Calibration .....                         | 310        |
| <b>Index</b> |                                                 | <b>0</b>   |

# Introduction

## 1 Introduction



### Introduction



**Scissor**

**Electric Drive**



1.1 Contents

|                                                                                     |                 |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------|
|  | <b>Contents</b> |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------|

[Introduction](#)  >

Contents

## Introduction



# Machine Details

2 Machine Details

|                                                                                   |                 |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------|
|  | Machine Details |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------|

Machine Details



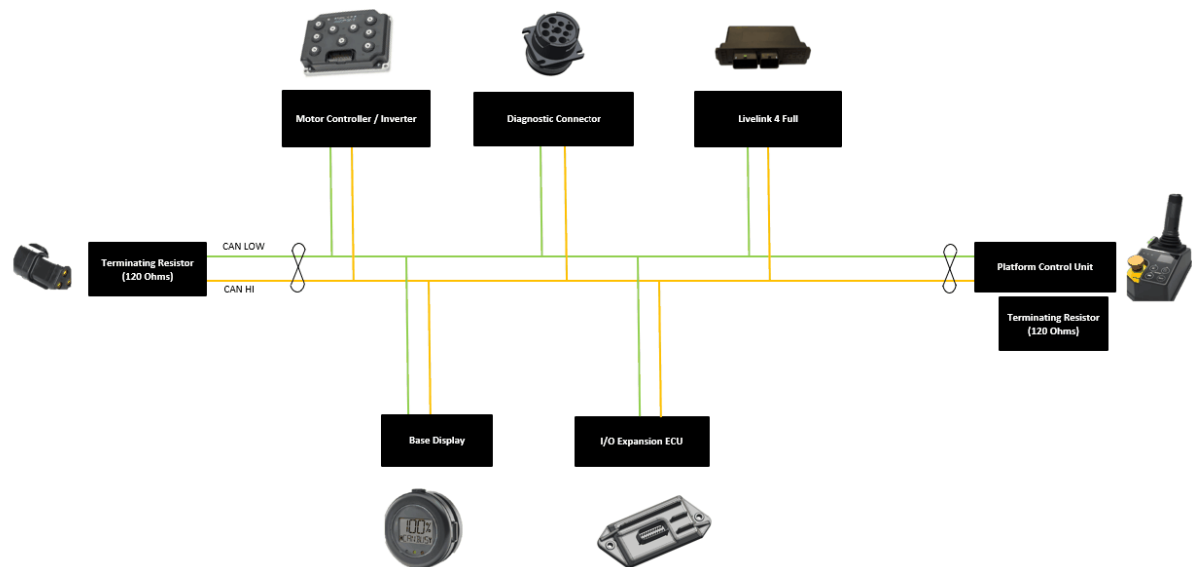
## 2.1 Can Layout



Can Layout

[Machine](#) [Details](#) > Can Layout

Can Layout



2.2 System Block Diagram



System Block Diagram

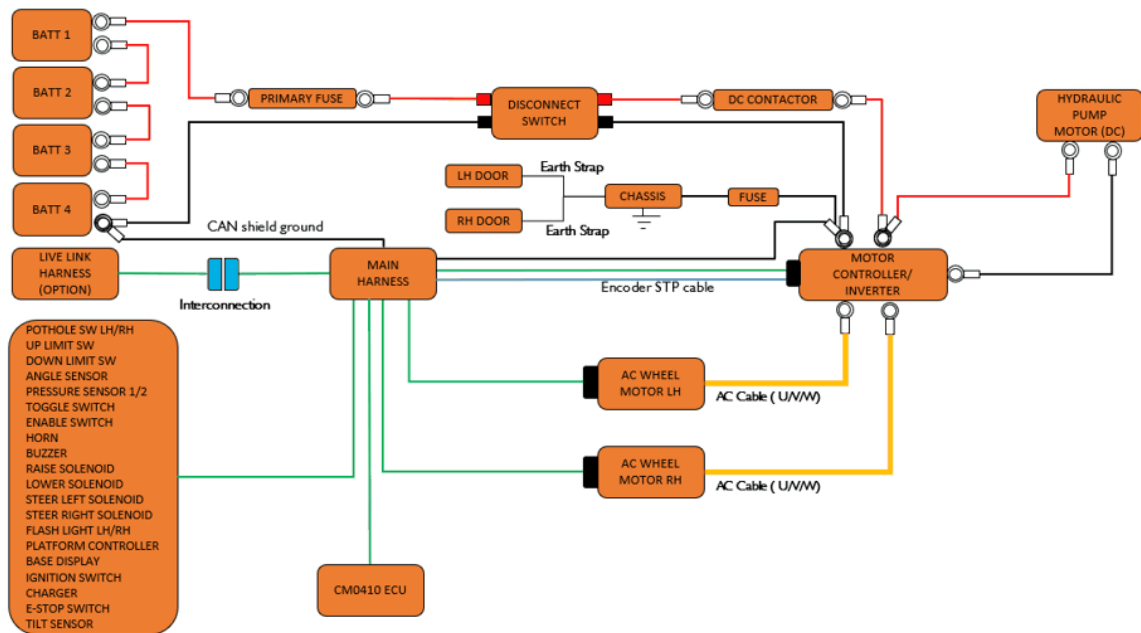
[Machine](#)  [Details](#) > System Block Diagram

System Block Diagram



[Machine](#)  [Details](#) > **Wiring & Battery Lead Layout**

© 2025 Enter your company name



# System Level Function

3      System Level Function

|                                                                                   |                              |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------|
|  | <b>System Level Function</b> |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------|

Function

System Level





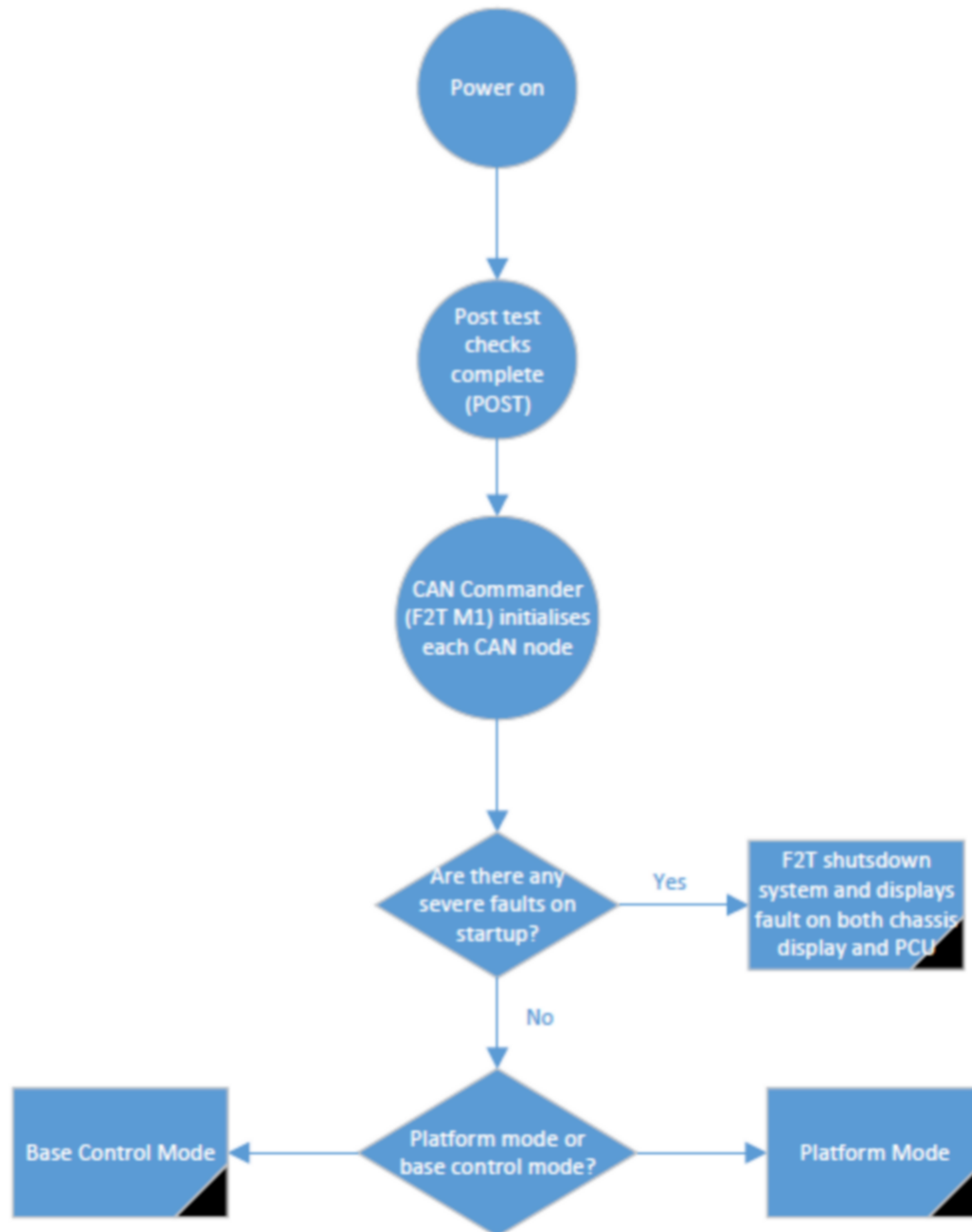
## 3.1 System Startup Diagram



### System Start up Diagram

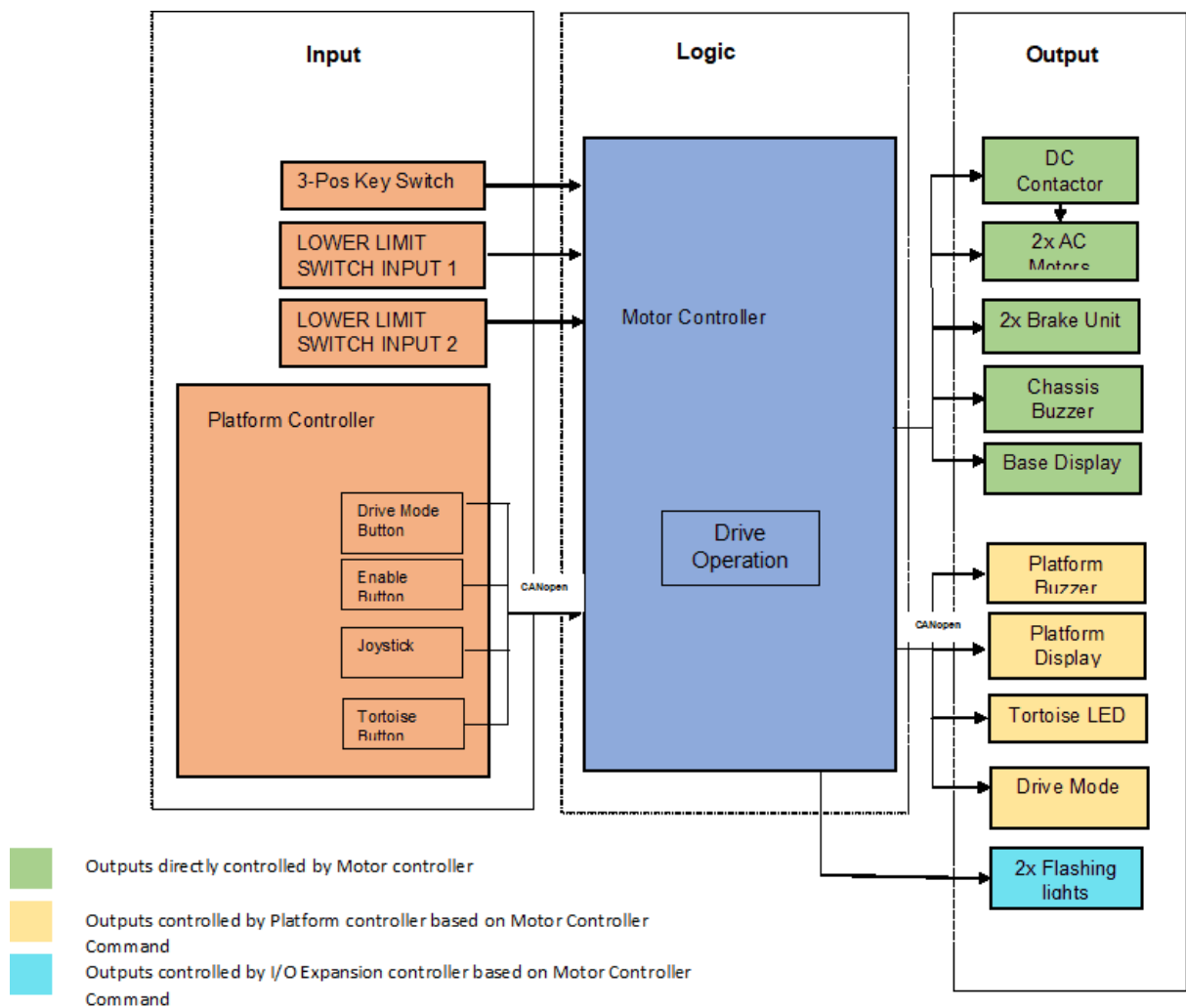
[System Level Function](#) > System Start up Diagram

---

System Start up Diagram**3.2 Drive****Drive**

## Drive

The drive functionality enable the operator to drive the machine in Forward or Reverse direction



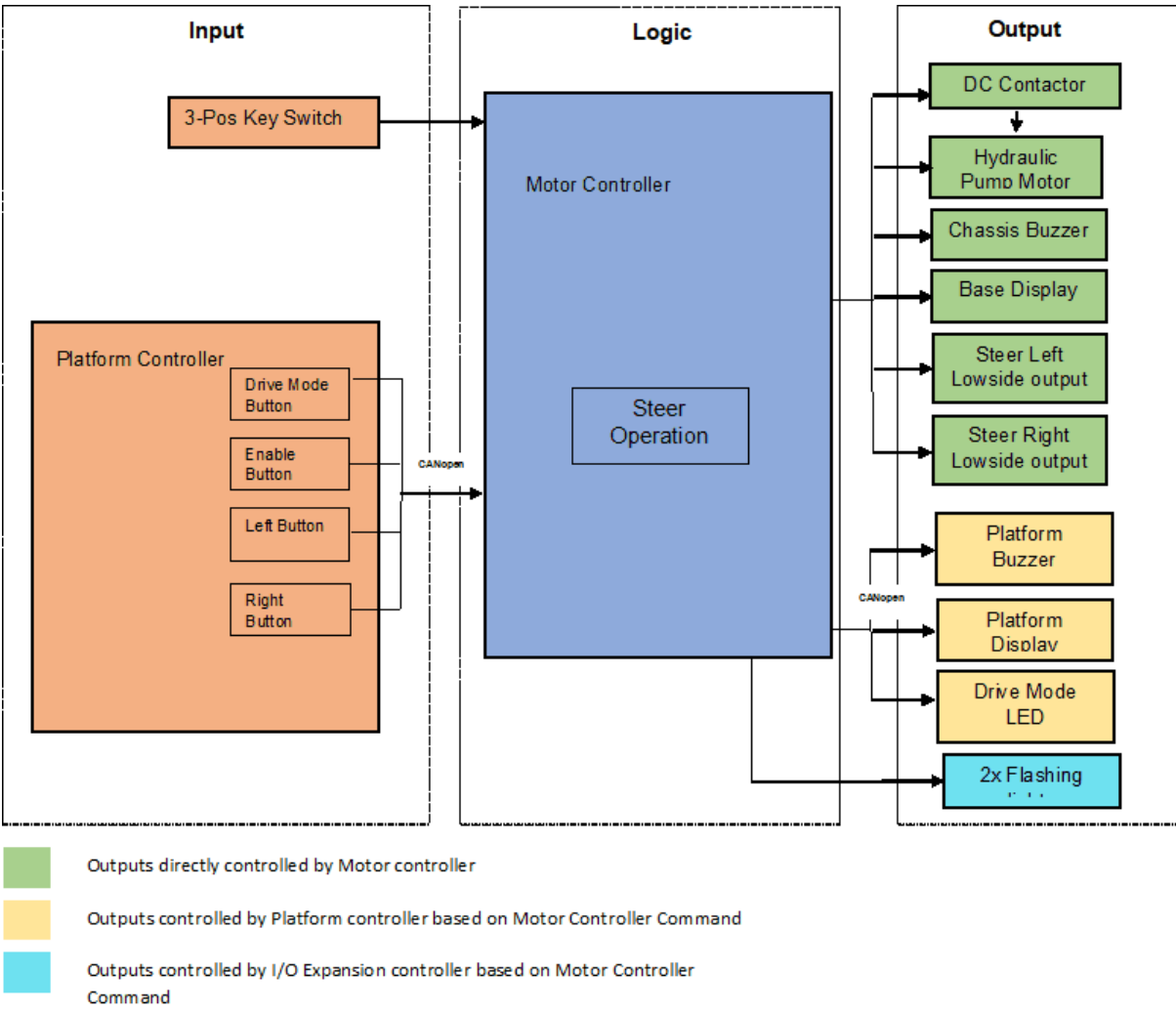
## 3.3 Steering



## Steering

## Steering

Steer operation allows the machine to turn left or right. The steering is controlled by the hydraulic system



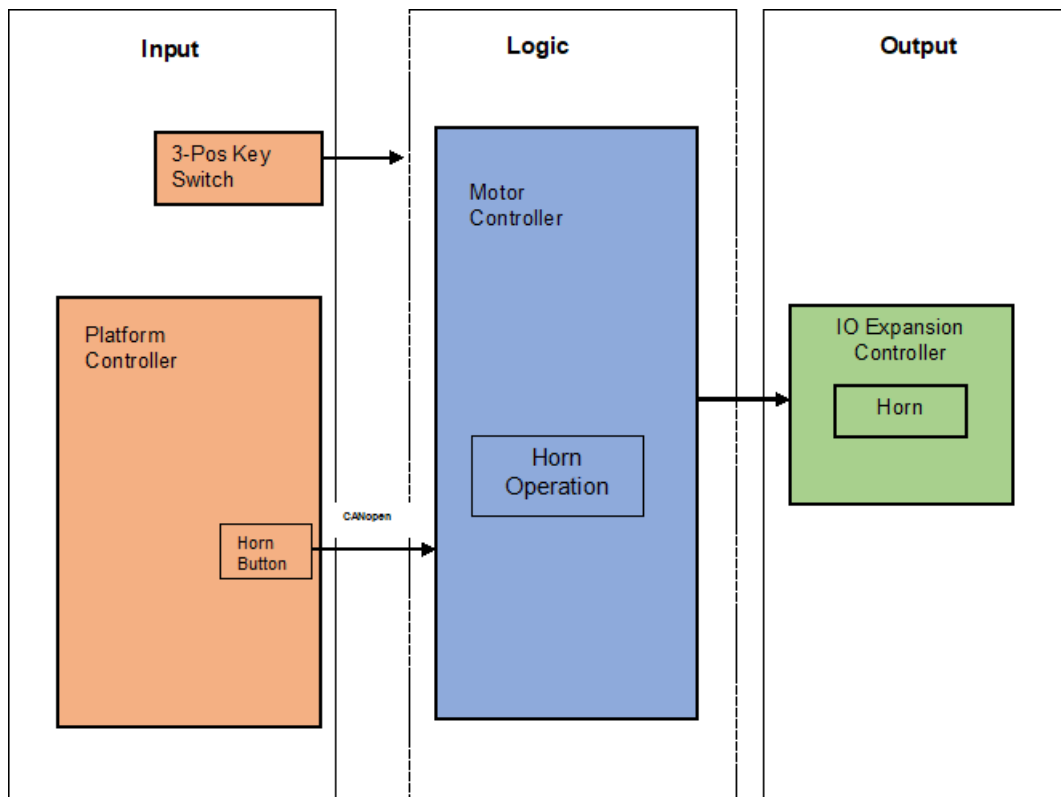
## 3.4 Horn



[System Level Function](#) > **Horn**

## Horn

Horn shall get activated at Platform Control Panel and sounds at the ground as a warning to ground personnel. The Horn output is driven by an IO expansion module based on commands from Motor Controller



### 3.5 Pothole Protection

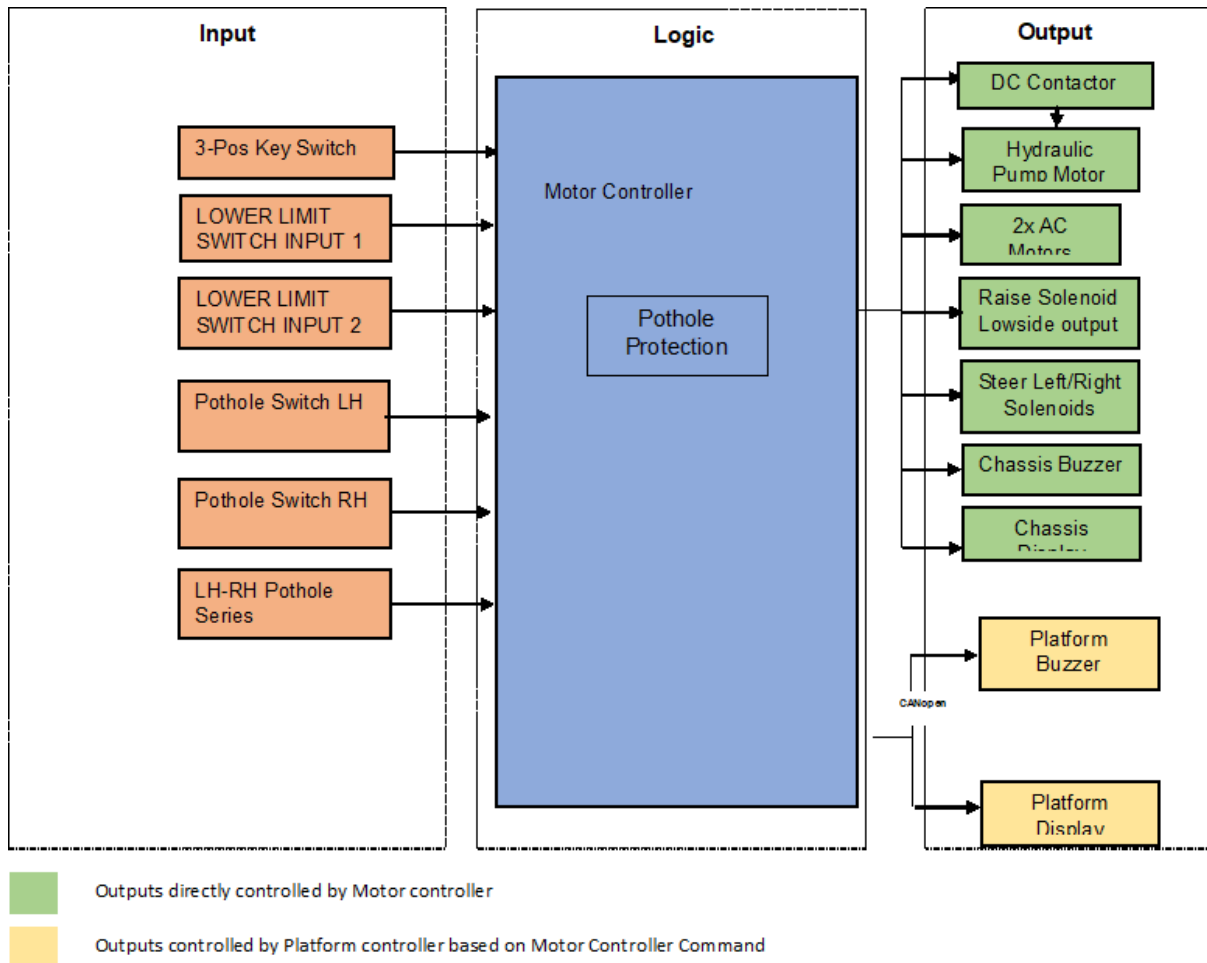


## Pothole Protection

[System Level Function](#) > Pothole Protection

### Pothole Protection

The pothole protection system helps to prevent the machine from tipping over when one wheel drives off a depression, such as a pothole. A typical pothole protection system consists of a protection plate, actuator and supporting linkages. The protection plates are spread (extended) when the platform is raised and the protection plates are stowed (retracted) when the platform is lowered to allow the machine to drive over ramps or obstacles.



### 3.6 Load Sensing

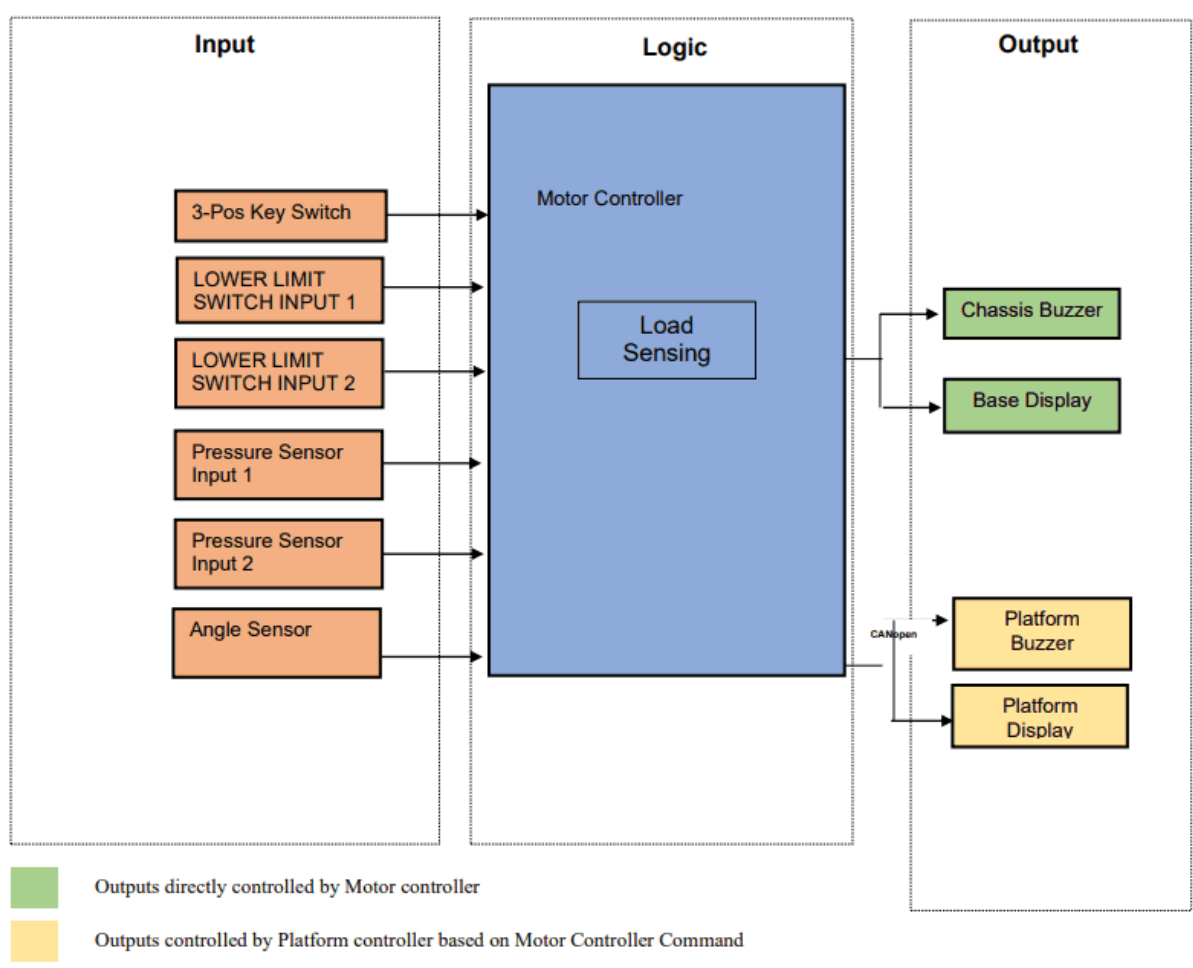


## Load Sensing

[System Level Function](#) > **Load Sensing**

### Load Sensing

This section describes requirements of the Load Sensing system of the machine. The load sensing system comprises of the x2 pressure sensors mounted to hydraulic lift cylinder and an analogue rotary encoder mounted to scissor pack boss used to determine scissor pack position. Pressure in cylinder is proportion to load in platform and scissor pack position.



### 3.7 Load Calibration

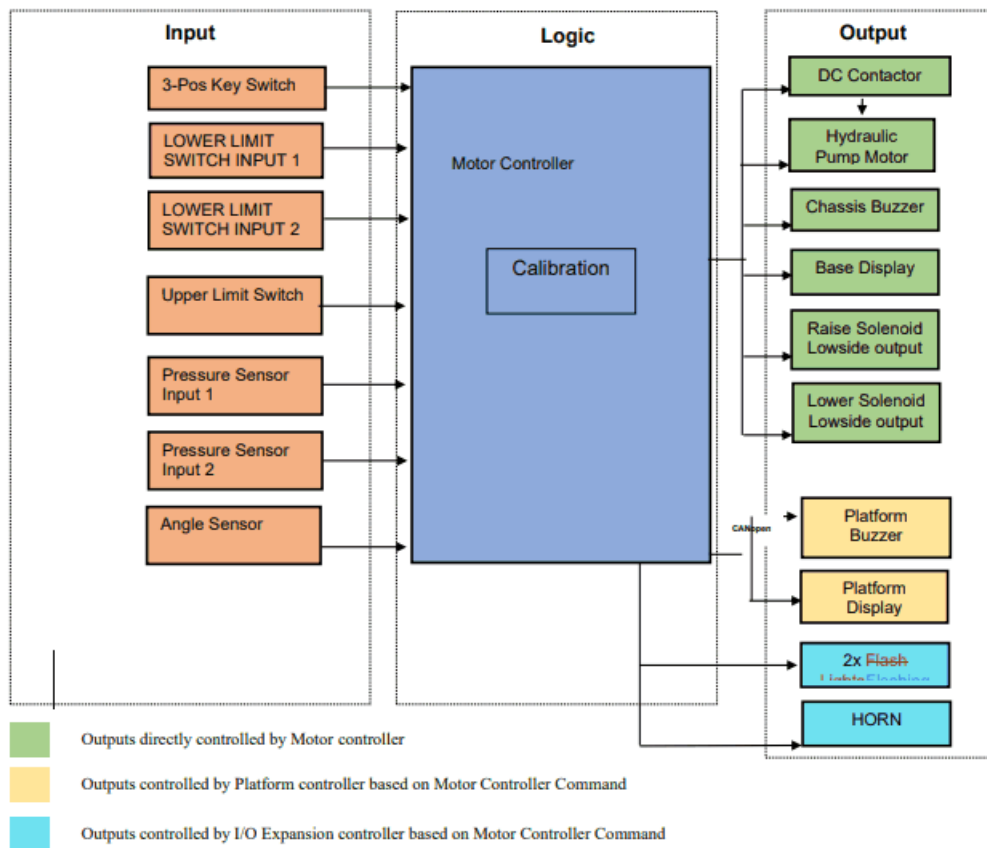


## Load Calibration

[System Level Function](#) > Load Calibration

### Load Calibration

This section describes requirements for the machine load calibration. The calibration is necessary to calibrate the machine using angle and pressure values for load percentage calculation. Two kinds of angle vs. pressure curves shall be generated by calibration no load curve and full load curve.



## 3.8 Pressure Sensor

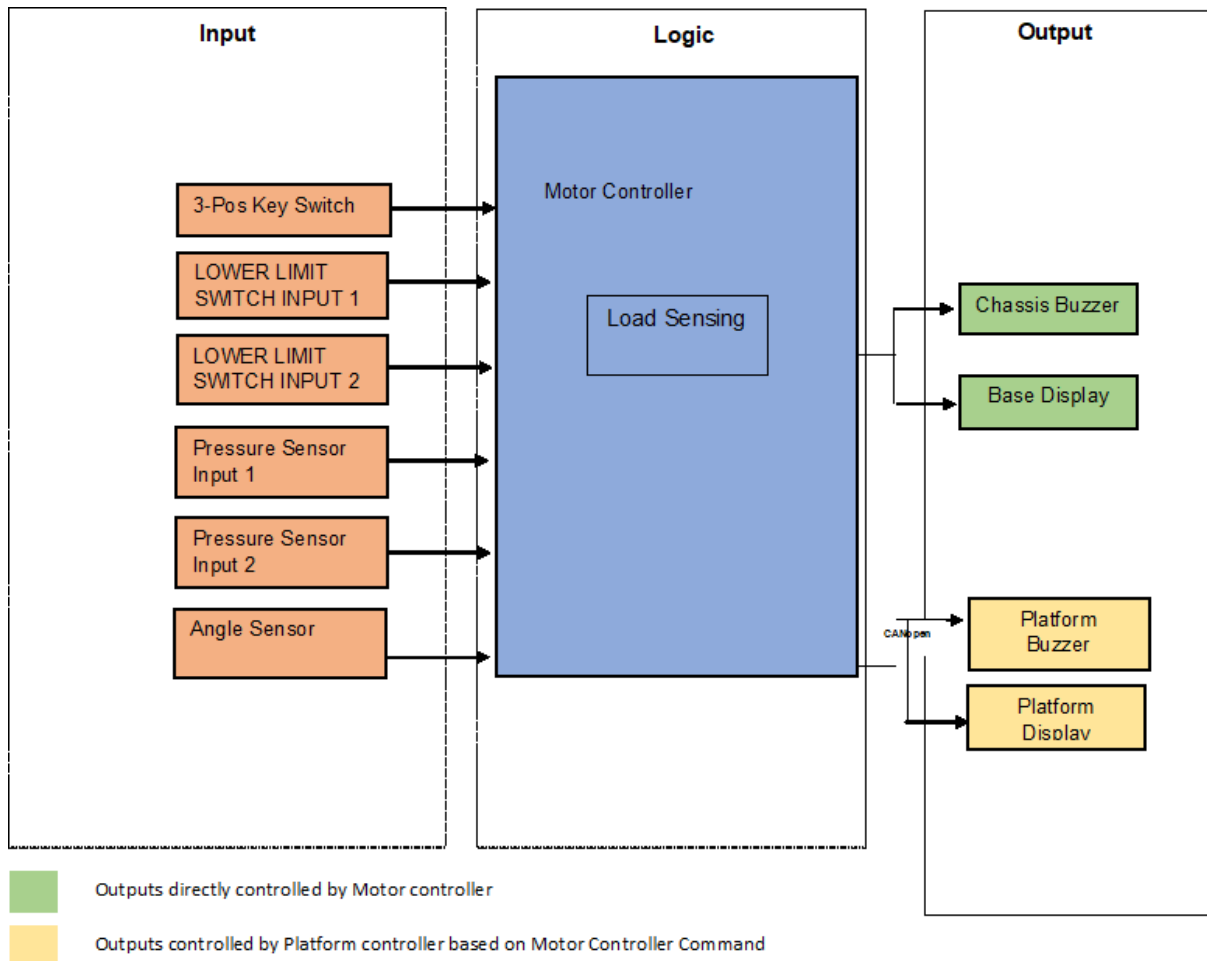


## Pressure Sensor

[System Level Function](#) > **Pressure Sensor**

### Pressure Sensor





### 3.9 Platform Controller



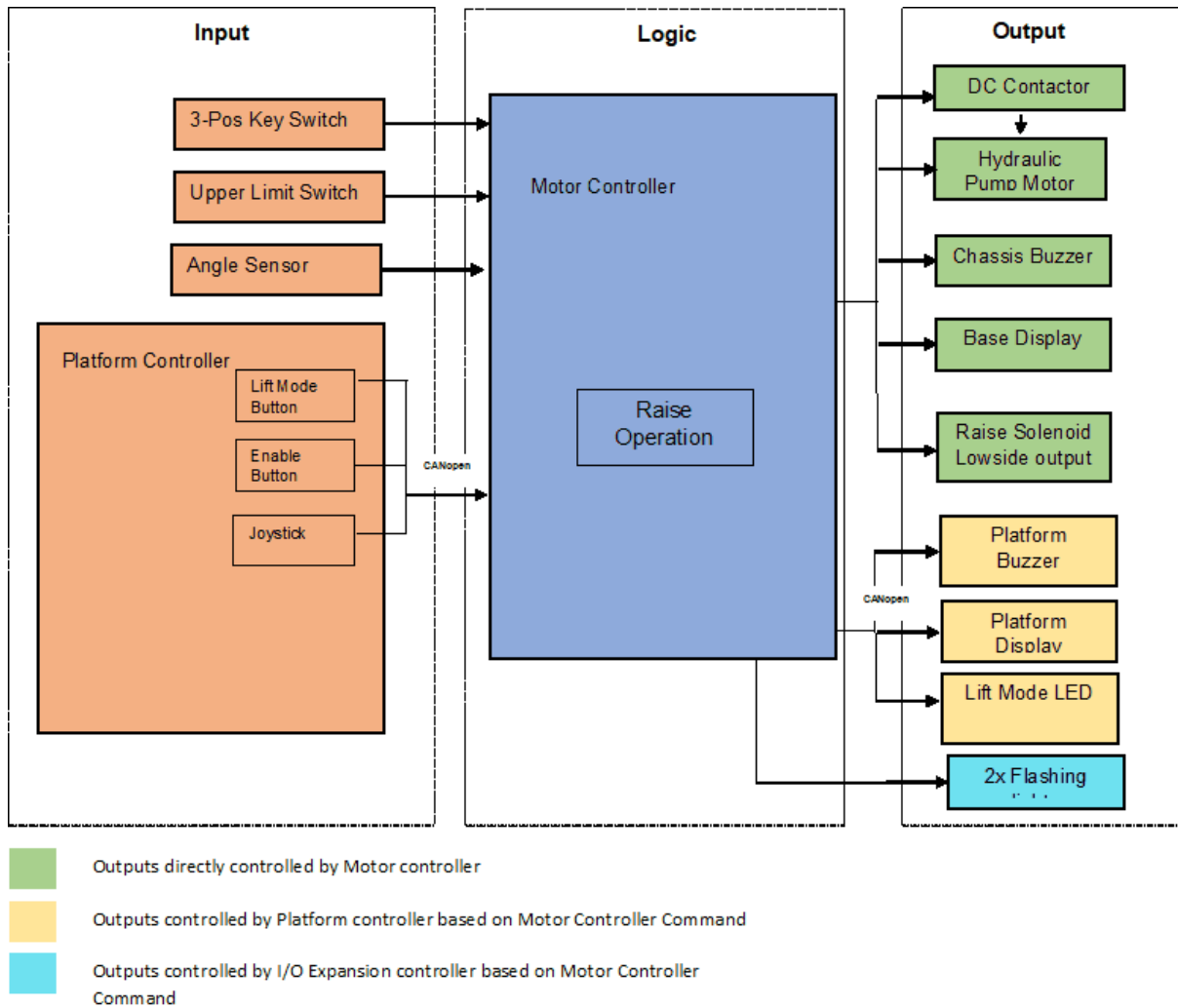
## Platform Controller

[System Level Function](#) > Platform Controller

### Platform Controller

Machine operation allows the platform to be raised when commanded either from platform or chassis control panel

This section describes requirements for platform raise operations executed from platform control panel



## 3.10 Base Controller

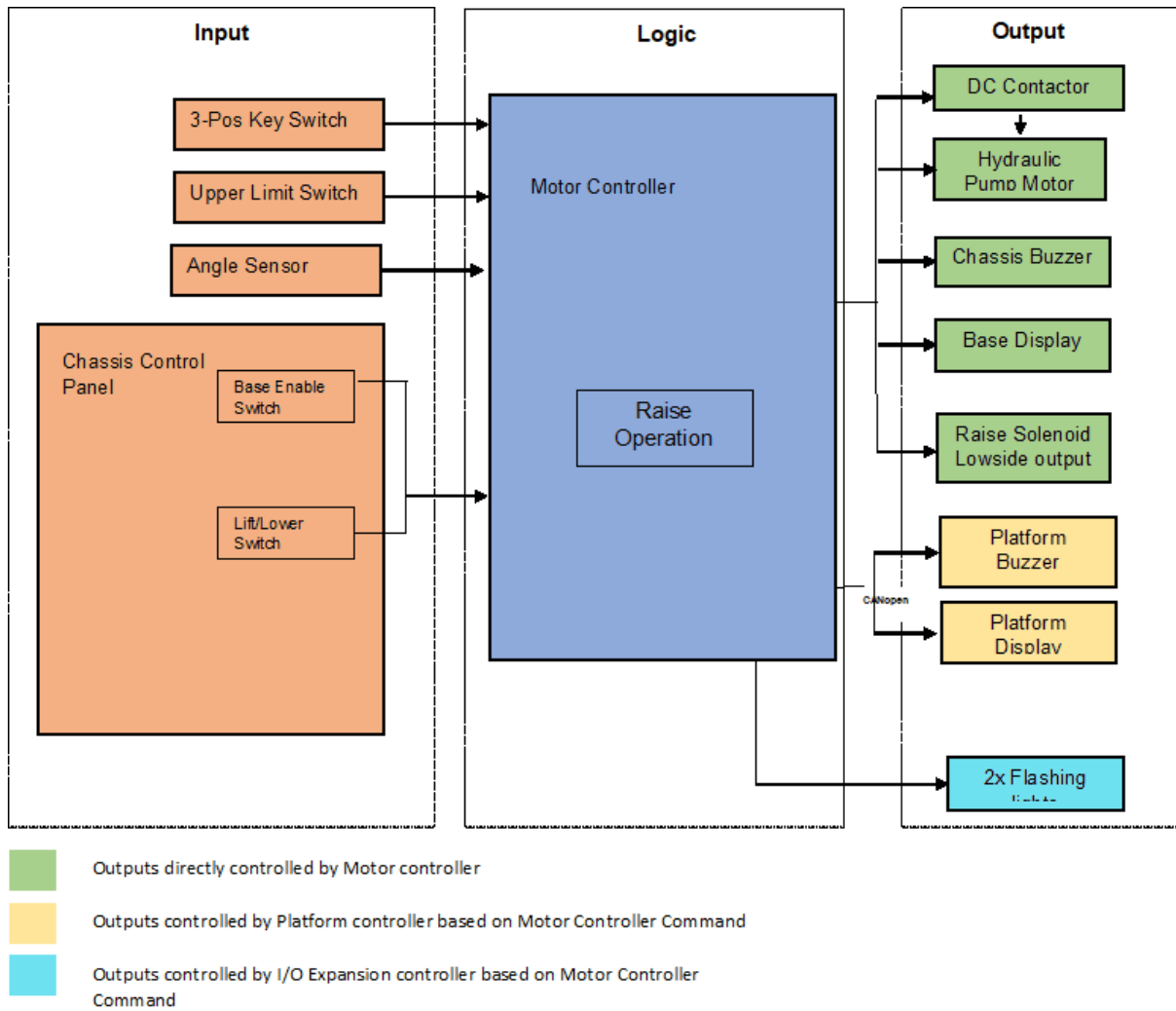
X

### Base Controller

[System Level Function](#) > **Base Controller**

### Base Controller

This section describes requirements for platform raise operations executed from chassis control panel

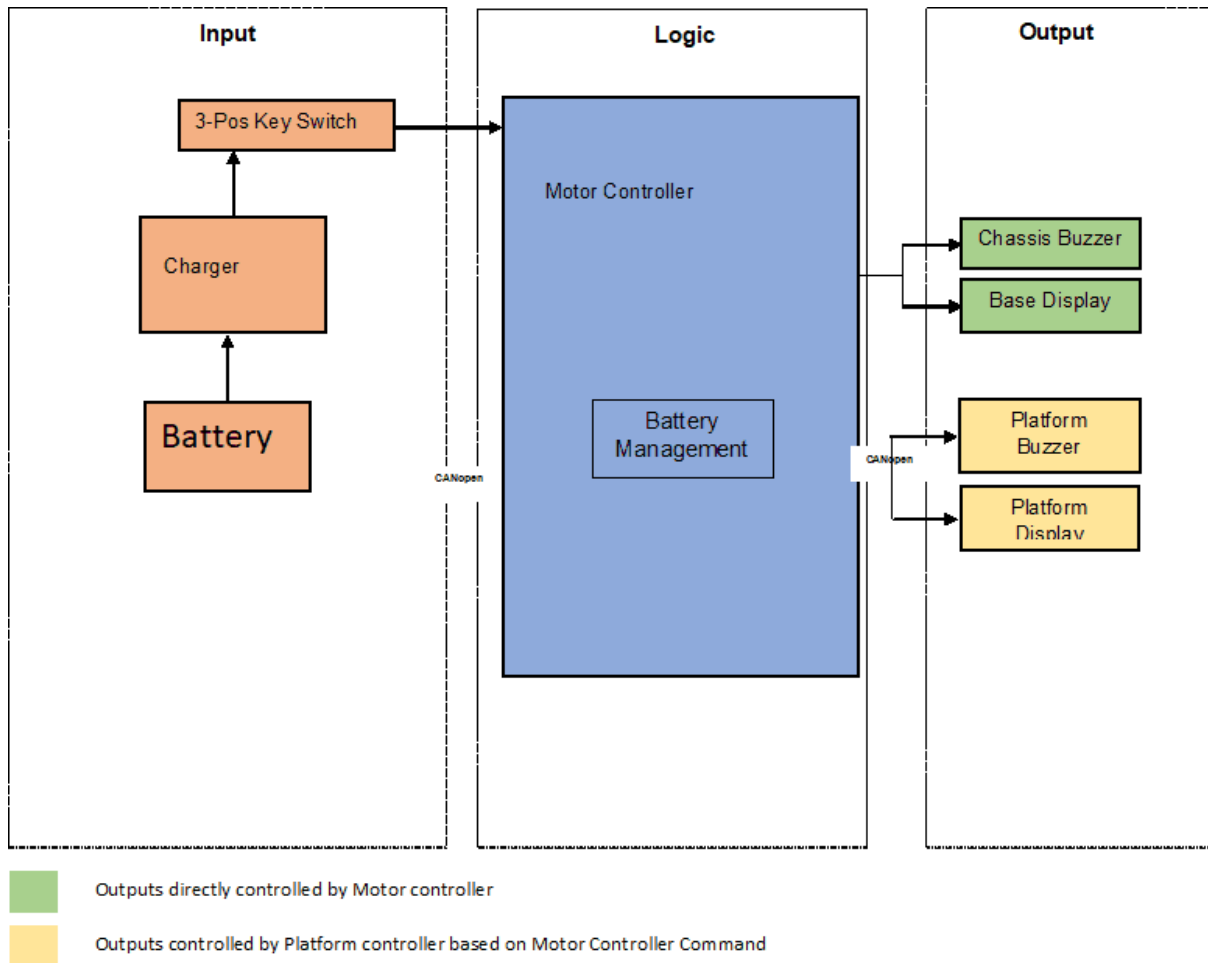


### 3.11 Battery System



[System Level Function](#) > Battery System

#### Battery System



## 3.12 Tilt Alarm

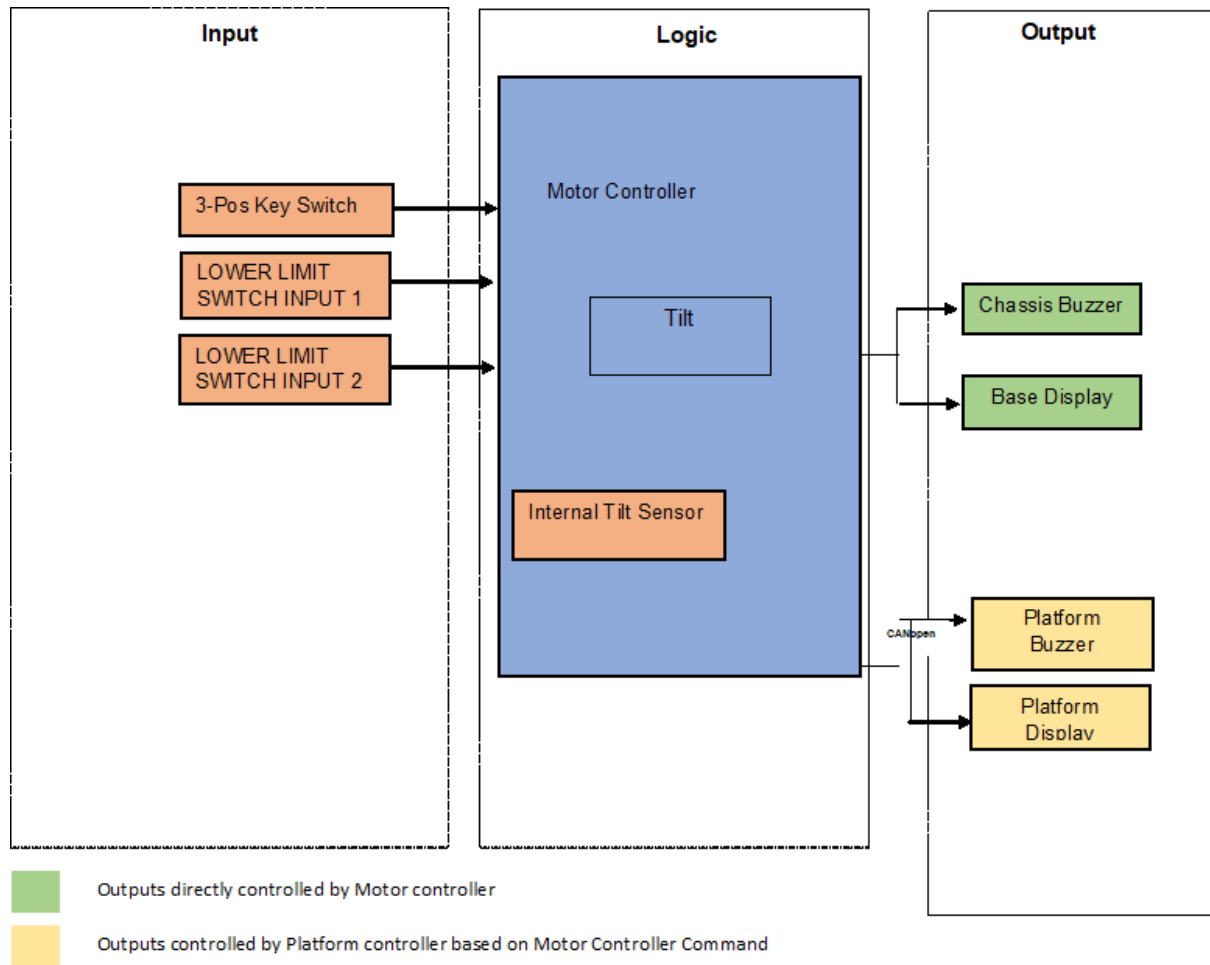


### Tilt Alarm

[System Level Function](#) > Tilt Alarm

### Tilt Alarm

The Tilt sensor is internal to motor controller/ECU. This is used to maintain the stability of the machine by determining inclination of chassis when platform is elevated



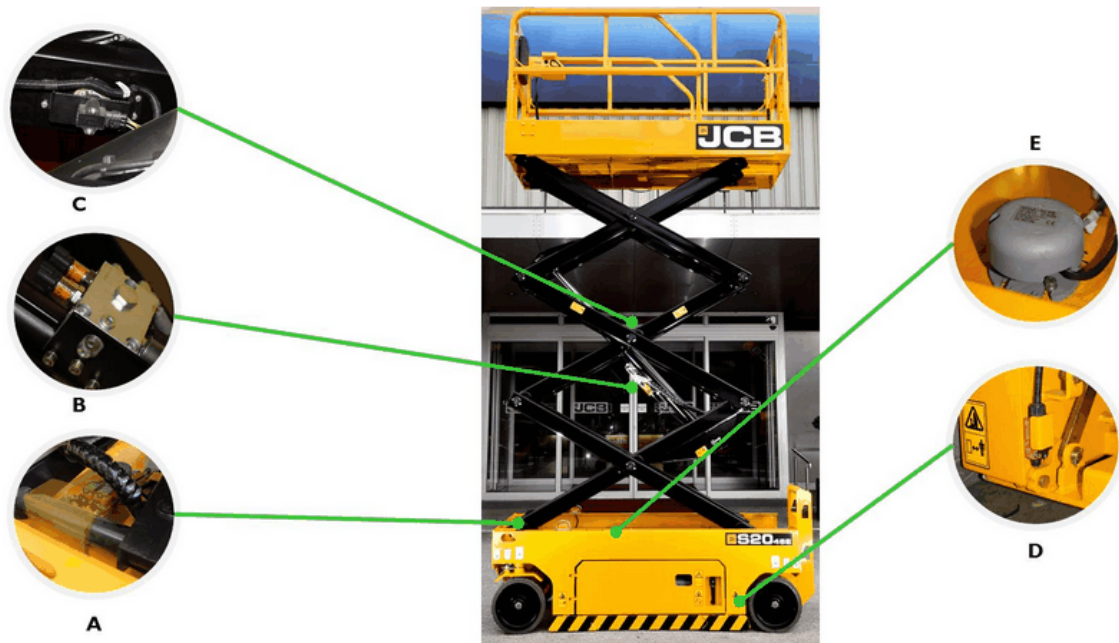
### 3.13 Sensor & Switches



## Sensor & Switches

[System Level Function](#) > Sensor & Switches

### Sensor & Switches



### 3.14 Battery Management System



[System Level Function](#) > Battery Management System

#### Battery Management System

This section describes requirements for the battery management of the machine. The Machine is fitted with four Trojan T105 batteries providing 225AH at 6V or 225AH at 24V when connected in series.

The lead-acid battery discharge indicator (BDI) algorithm of Motor Controller continuously calculates the battery state of charge (SOC) from the key switch voltage (KSI, pin 1) whenever the main contactor is closed.

#### **State of Charge (SOC)-**

1. Battery state of charge shall be calculated based on battery voltage and SOC characteristic curves
2. These SOC characteristic curves shall be configurable in controller through internal parameters
3. The SOC shall be displayed in \*bars and %

## **Battery Drain-**

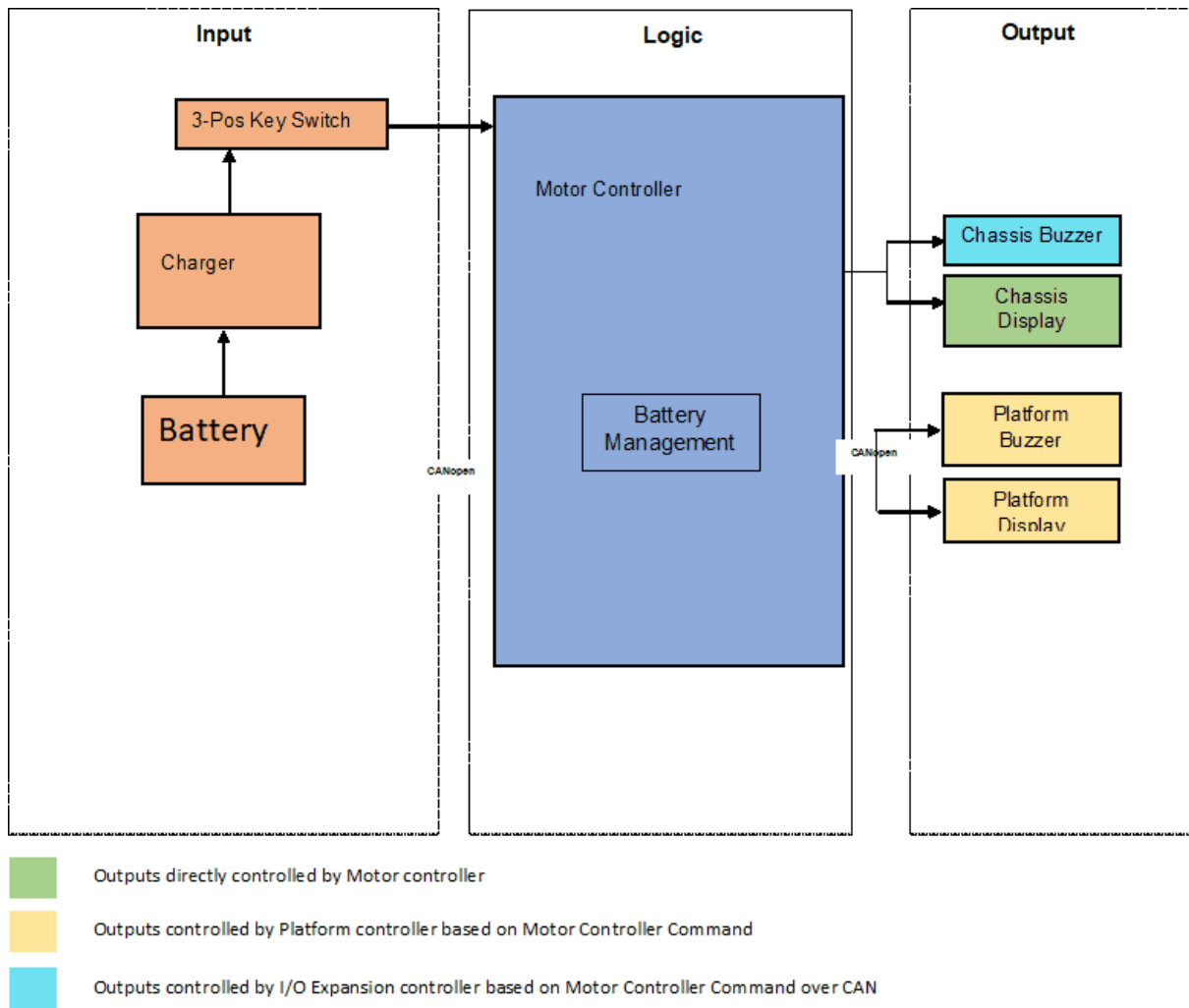
1. Battery drain alarm is enabled and there is machine activity for the 'Battery Drain alarm delay'. There shall be an audible warning at the Chassis Buzzer at rate specified in buzzer section
2. Pressing 'Drive' or 'Lift' button on platform shall stop this warning

## **Limp Mode-**

1. If state of charge is below Limp mode level for 120s machine shall enter limp mode.
2. When SOC falls below Limp mode level (10%), visual flashing indicator shall be triggered in the platform to warn operator that they are approaching low SOC.
3. When batteries fall below Limp mode level, all machine functions shall be reduced in speed to 50% this also known as Limp Mode.

## **Battery Low Voltage fault-**

1. If battery voltage is less than threshold (5%) for Battery low voltage fault delay. ECU shall set battery low voltage fault.
2. ECU shall disable all the motion after detection of this fault
3. Fault code "6E" shall be displayed on the platform display and the chassis display shall show fault code and message
4. There shall be an audible warning at Chassis Buzzer
5. Code 6E shall be cleared when the battery level reaches 'Battery low voltage fault reset'.





# Scissor Trouble shooting Guide

## 4 Scissor Trouble shooting Guide



### Scissor Trouble Shooting Guide

# Scissor Trouble Shooting Guide

## 4.1 Index



### Index

[Scissor Trouble shooting Guide](#) > **Index**

| Sr No. | Fault Code                | Description                                      |
|--------|---------------------------|--------------------------------------------------|
| 1      | <a href="#">DTC 74-75</a> | Fault on other traction Controller / Dual Severe |
| 2      | <a href="#">B9</a>        | Pressure Sensor 1 Fault                          |
| 3      | <a href="#">54</a>        | Pressure Sensors Correlation Fault (Elevate)     |
| 4      | <a href="#">58</a>        | Pressure sensor 1 fault                          |
| 5      | <a href="#">63</a>        | Pressure sensor 1 warning (stowed)               |
| 6      | <a href="#">66</a>        | Pressure Sensor 1 Warning (Elevated)             |
| 7      | <a href="#">6C</a>        | Pressure Sensor Correlation Elevated Fault       |
| 8      | <a href="#">BB</a>        | Pressure Sensor 2 Fault                          |
| 9      | <a href="#">B8</a>        | Angle Sensor Fault                               |
| 10     | <a href="#">53</a>        | Angle Sensor Fault                               |
| 11     | <a href="#">65</a>        | Angle Sensor Calibration Fault                   |
| 12     | <a href="#">A1</a>        | Steer right Fault                                |
| 13     | <a href="#">A6</a>        | Steer Left Coil Fault                            |
| 14     | <a href="#">A4</a>        | Lift Up solenoid                                 |
| 15     | <a href="#">A7</a>        | Lift Down Coil Fault                             |
| 16     | <a href="#">51</a>        | Wika PCU Throttle Fault                          |
| 17     | <a href="#">5E</a>        | PCU HW Fault                                     |
| 18     | <a href="#">52</a>        | Wika PCU PDO Timeout Fault                       |

|    |                    |                                   |
|----|--------------------|-----------------------------------|
| 19 | <a href="#">5E</a> | PCU Data Freeze Fault             |
| 20 | <a href="#">59</a> | F2T M2 PDO Timeout Fault          |
| 21 | <a href="#">LL</a> | Inclination Fault                 |
| 22 | <a href="#">56</a> | Pothole Switch Fault              |
| 23 | <a href="#">57</a> | F2T M2 Not Operational Fault      |
| 24 | <a href="#">61</a> | Hydraulic SRO Fault               |
| 25 | <a href="#">47</a> | HPD Sequencing                    |
| 26 | <a href="#">67</a> | Hydraulic HPD Fault               |
| 27 | <a href="#">OL</a> | Platform Overload Above Set point |
| 28 | <a href="#">64</a> | Platform Overload Below Set point |
| 29 | <a href="#">5A</a> | Down limit Switch Fault           |
| 30 | <a href="#">6D</a> | Lift Motion Fault                 |
| 31 | <a href="#">5B</a> | PCU Steer Left Sequence Fault     |
| 32 | <a href="#">5C</a> | PCU Enable Trigger Sequence Fault |
| 33 | <a href="#">5D</a> | PCU Pass code Fault               |
| 34 | <a href="#">6A</a> | PCU Steer Right Sequence Fault    |
| 35 | <a href="#">7B</a> | Limp Mode Fault                   |
| 36 | <a href="#">6E</a> | Battery Low Voltage Fault         |

## 4.2 Annexure - A



### Annexure - A

[Scissor Trouble shooting Guide](#) > **Annexure - A**

Note :

- > Curtis Motor controller has two internal Drivers - M1 & M2 with M1 being master or primary driver.
- > Some faults are linked to M1 and some to M2 driver.
- > M2 driver related primary faults do not appear on Base Display or Joystick display. These can be checked thru Service Master ( refer Annexure-B for details)
- > Below table shows functions linked to M1 & M2 drivers with their primary faults.
- > For any fault on machine first Key Cycle the machine to ensure that fault is really present.
- > Use details provided in Annexure-C to ensure that all the machine switches and sensors are behaving as per design.

| Sr No. | Symbol   | Function / Description | Pin Number ( Curtis 35 Pin Connector) | Controller Driver | Linked Primary Fault |
|--------|----------|------------------------|---------------------------------------|-------------------|----------------------|
| 1      | Driver 1 | Steer Right Solenoid   | 2                                     | M1                | A1                   |
| 2      | Driver 2 | EM Brake RH            | 5                                     | M2                | A2                   |
| 3      | Driver 3 | EM Brake LH            | 4                                     | M1                | A3                   |
| 4      | Driver 4 | Raise Solenoid         | 3                                     | M2                | A4                   |
| 5      | Driver 5 | DC Contactor Coil      | 6                                     | M1                | <b>31, 38, 39</b>    |

|    |                          |                                      |       |    |                                |
|----|--------------------------|--------------------------------------|-------|----|--------------------------------|
| 6  | Driver 6                 | Steer Left Solenoid                  | 19    | M1 | A6                             |
| 7  | Driver 7                 | Lower Solenoid                       | 20    | M2 | A7                             |
| 8  | Analog 8                 | Angle Sensor                         | 28    | M1 | <b>B8</b> , 53, 65, 6D, 5A     |
| 9  | Analog 9                 | Pressure Sensor 1                    | 24    | M1 | <b>B9</b> , 54, 58, 63, 66, 6C |
| 10 | Analog 14                | Pressure sensor 2                    | 25    | M2 | BB                             |
| 11 | Motor Feedback (Sin/Cos) | Wheel motor LH Speed/Position Sensor | 10-11 | M2 | 36                             |
| 12 | Motor Temp               | Wheel Motor RH Temp Sensor           | 21    | M2 | 29                             |

|   |       |          |    |
|---|-------|----------|----|
| 1 | CAN1H | CAN High | 23 |
| 2 | CAN1L | CAN Low  | 35 |

## 4.3 Annexure - B



### Annexure - B

[Scissor Trouble shooting Guide](#) > **Annexure - B**

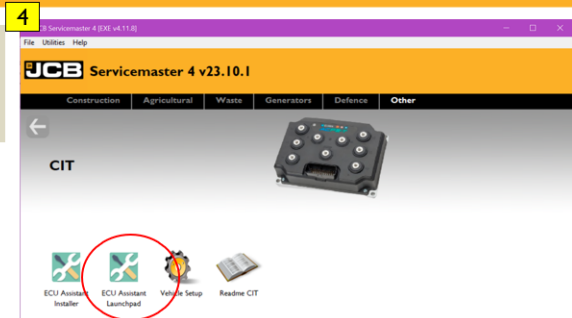
---

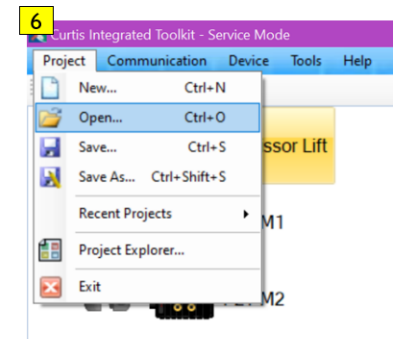
Sheet Content :

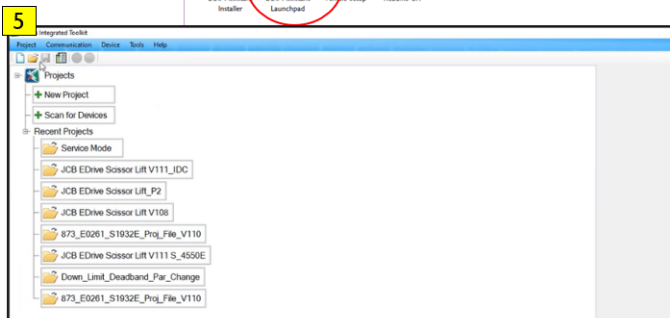
- A) Steps to connect the Service Master to Machine and see Faults on M1 & M2
- B) Steps to check analog sensor values

#### **A) Steps to connect the Service Master to Machine and see Faults on M1 & M2**

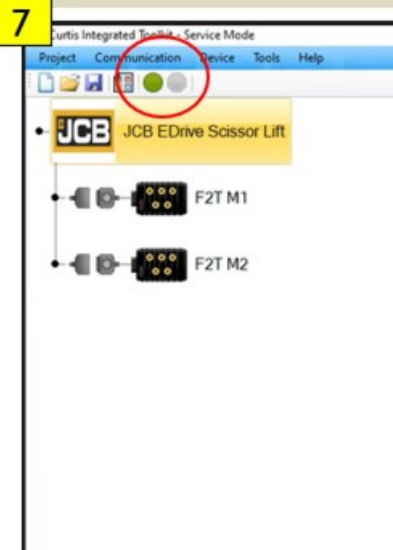
- Click on "ECU Assistant Launchpad"
- Ensure DLA 2.0 and 250k are selected in bottom drop down menu.
- Click on Project >> Open >> Select the machine specific file



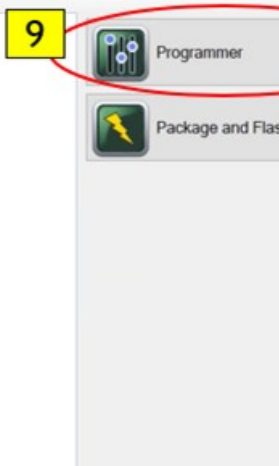


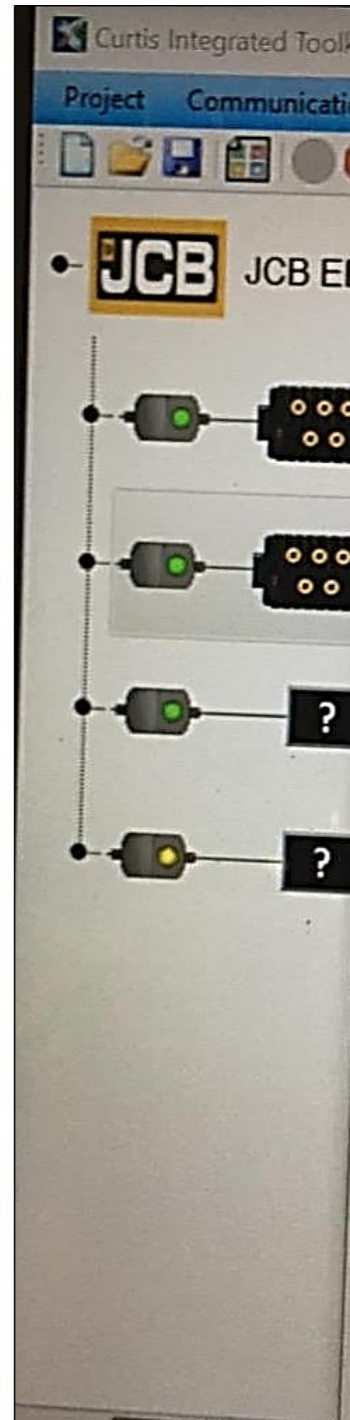
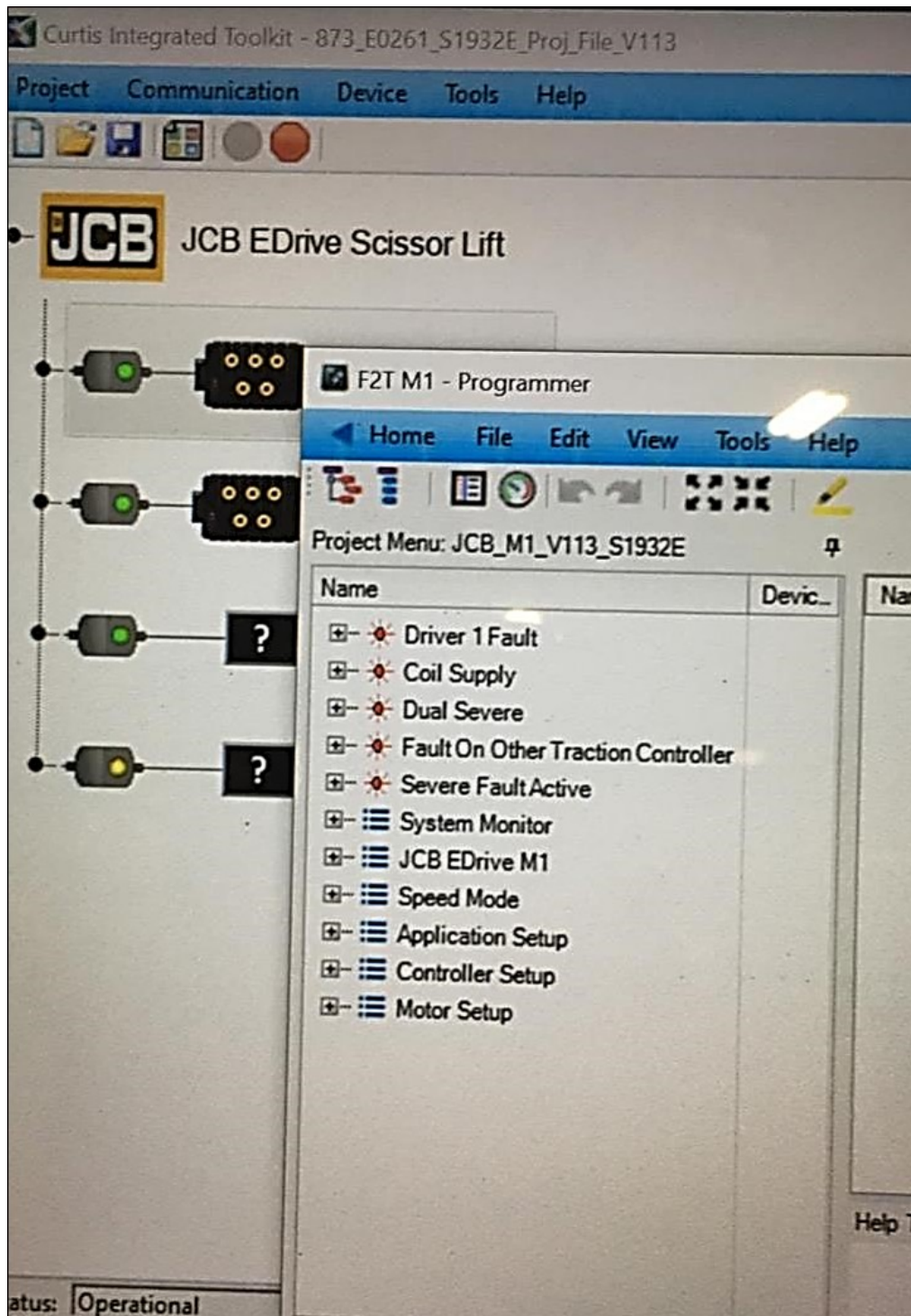


- Select JCB Edrive Scissor Lift and click on green button
- Controller will connect and become online
- F2T M1 and F2T M2 icons will become green.
- Once online click on F2T M1 and then Programmer and similarly for F2T M2





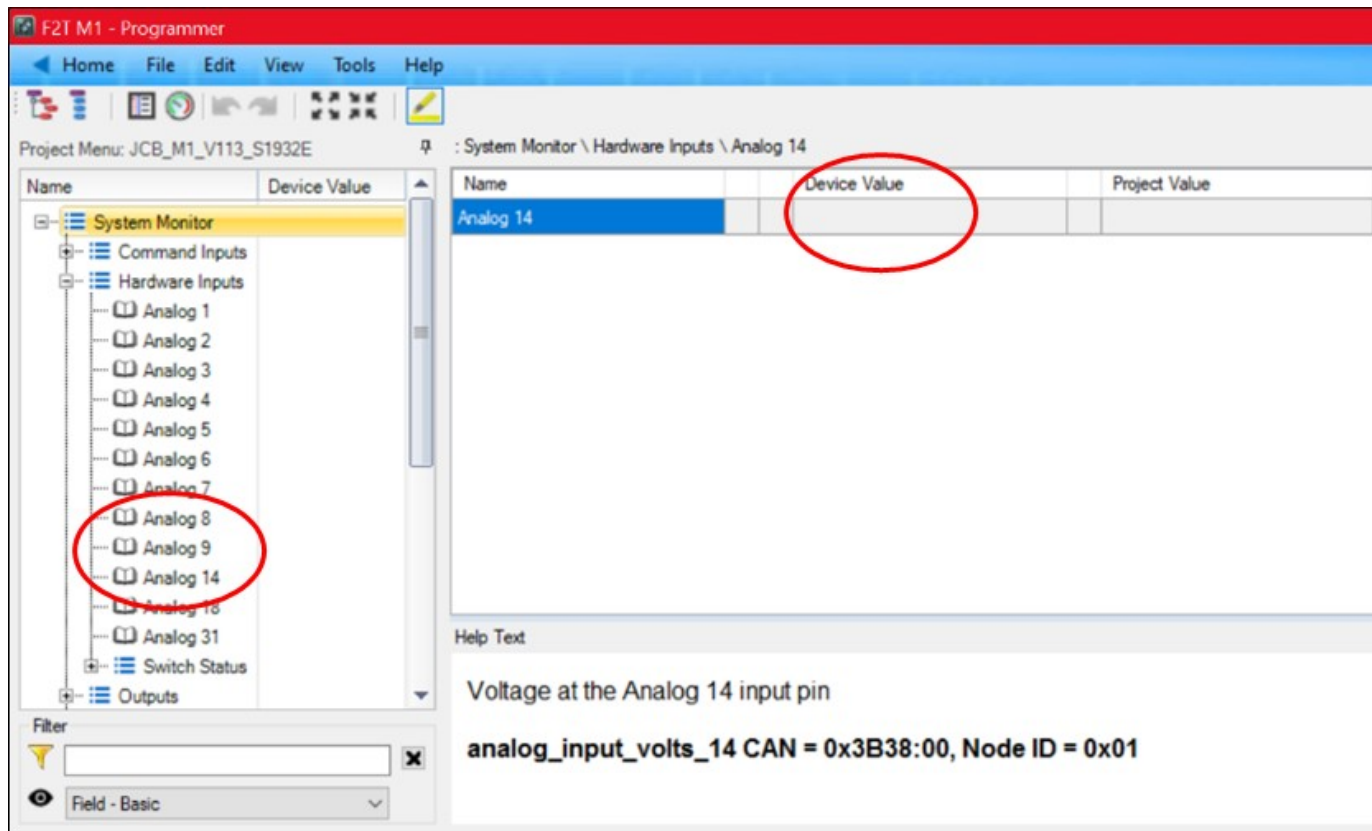




## B) Steps to check analog sensor values :

- Inside F2T M1 Programmer click on System Monitor -> hardware Inputs ->

- Click on Analog 8 or 9 or 14 to check the device values.
- Valid Range for these sensors is 0.5 to 4.5 V



## 4.4 Annexure - C



[Scissor Trouble shooting Guide](#) > **Annexure-C**

**Steps to check correct Sensor and Switch position in Machine -**



## Switch & Sensor Logic :

| Component          | Software ID    | Description             | Full |
|--------------------|----------------|-------------------------|------|
| Lower Limit Switch | Switch 13      | Lower_Limit_Switch_2    |      |
|                    | Switch 7       | Lower_Limit_Switch_1    |      |
| Upper Limit Switch | Switch 10      | Upper_Limit_Switch      |      |
| Pothole Switch     | Switch 18      | LH_Pothole_Input        |      |
|                    | Switch 11      | RH_Pothole_Input        |      |
|                    | Switch 11 - M2 | LH_RH_Pothole_Series    |      |
| Pressure Sensor    | Analog 9       | Pressure_Sensor_Input_1 |      |
|                    | Analog 14      | Pressure_Sensor_Input_2 |      |
| Angle Sensor       | Analog 8       | Angle_Sensor_Input      |      |

## Height State Logic :

| Height State | Platform Physical Condition      |
|--------------|----------------------------------|
| 1            | Fully Stowed                     |
| 2            | Below Descent Delay Height       |
| 3            | Descent Delay Height + Tolerance |
| 4            | Above Descent Delay Height       |
| 5            | Fully Raised                     |

## 4.5 CAN Test

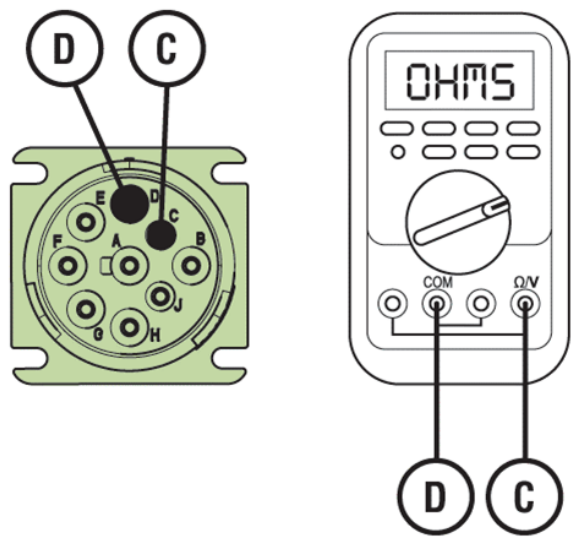
|                                                                                     |                 |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------|
|  | <b>CAN Test</b> |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------|

[Scissor Trouble shooting Guide](#) > **CAN Test**



## Steps to Check CAN Network -

1. key Off the machine.
2. Locate the 9 pin diagnostic connector in the RH door above the DC motor.
3. Connect Digital Multimeter between Pin C & D and record resistance.
4. If the resistance value is ~60 Ohms, CAN network is working fine.
5. If value is more than 60 Ohms check the terminating resistor if it is connected properly.
- 5.1 Terminating resistor can be located in Main Harness near Ignition Switch Branch. It is a 3 pole connector tapped to main Branch.
- 5.2 Second terminating resistor is inside WIKA PCU. Try replacing that with a new one.
6. If resistance is very less CAN wires might be shorted. Check for any damage on Harness or else replace the Harness.



## 4.6 DTC- 74-75



### DTC- 74-75

[Scissor Trouble shooting Guide](#) > DTC- 74-75

| Fault Code | Fault Detail                       | Description                                                                                                                           | Fault Action |
|------------|------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------|
| DTC 74     | Fault on other traction Controller | A fault is active on the other traction controller ( M1 or M2) . Any fault on other traction controller will cause this fault to set. | No Action    |

|        |             |                                                                                                     |                   |
|--------|-------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------|
|        |             | For information on this fault, connect the service master and check programmer.                     |                   |
| DTC 75 | Dual Severe | Both traction controllers ( M1 & M2) have active severe faults and therefore both will be disabled. | Shut Down Vehicle |

DTC 74 and DTC 75 are generic faults indicating that either M1 or M2 or both drivers have faults.

## Scenario 1 :

*If DTC 74/75 is coming along with other faults*

- In this case DTC74/75 are secondary faults indicating some fault in M1 controller.
- Check base or Joystick display for any other primary fault active on controller
- In case its not clear, connect DLA tool and check individual faults on M1 & M2 controllers to further diagnose. (refer Annexure-B for connection steps)

Example -

A typical pressure sensor 1 fault ( Analog 9 out of range) shows below fault codes on display :

DTC Codes : B9...7C...63...75...74...A1...32...31...A6...A9

- In this case, DTC74/75 are coming along with other faults so it can be ignored as secondary fault.
- Start with first fault code in sequence on key cycle. The very first fault code here is B9 which is a primary fault code for Pressure Sensor 1 Failure as shown in Annexure-A.
- Check Analog 9 value in F2T M1 programmer as explained in Annexure-B.
- If value is out of range - Refer troubleshooting procedure mentioned in B9 tab.
- If everything looks OK move to next primary fault in sequence and check the troubleshooting steps for that.

## Scenario 2 :

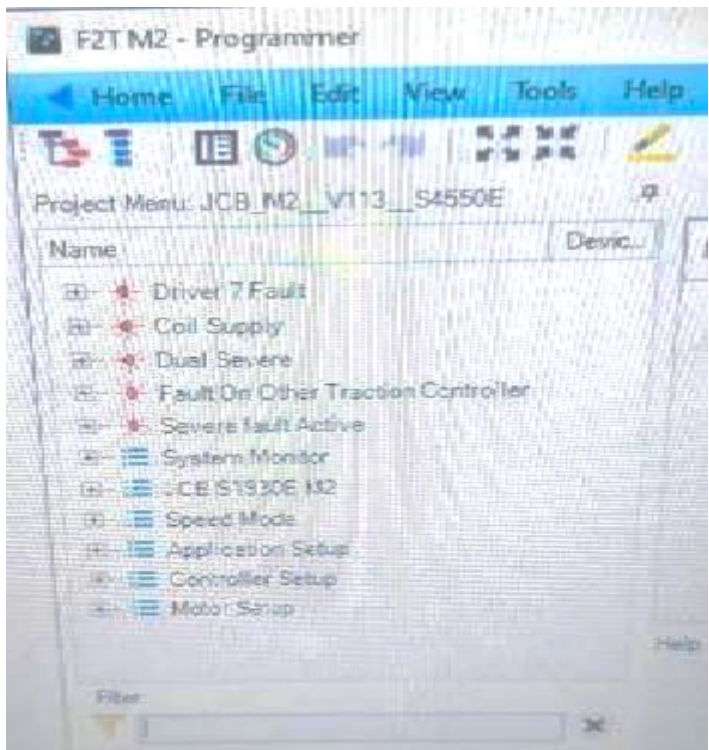
*If only DTC 74/75 is coming*

- In this case DTC74/75 are indicating a primary fault in M2 driver.
- Connect DLA tool and check individual faults on F2T M2 programmer to further diagnose. (refer Annexure-B for connection steps).

Example -

DTC Codes : 74...75

- Connect DLA tool and check individual faults on F2T M2 programmer.
- Specific fault would be displayed on top in red color as shown here.
- Here it shows Driver 7 Fault which is Lower Solenoid Fault - check the troubleshooting steps.



**Related / Similar Faults :**

| Fault Code | Fault Detail        | Description                                                           | Fault Action         |
|------------|---------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|
| 7C         | Severe Fault Active | If any of the below OS faults are active:                             | Shutdown Vehicle     |
|            | User_31_Fault       | Driver_1_Fault<br>EM_Brake_Driver<br>Driver_3_Fault<br>Driver_6_Fault | Shutdown Coil Supply |

**4.7 DTC - B9**

|  |                 |
|--|-----------------|
|  | <b>DTC - B9</b> |
|--|-----------------|

[Scissor Trouble shooting Guide](#) > **DTC - B9**

| Fault Code | Fault Detail            | Description                                                                                                                               | Fault Action                                                                                                                                                |
|------------|-------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| B9         | Pressure Sensor 1 Fault | <p>If filtered pressure value is less than 0.15V for 50ms</p> <p>OR</p> <p>If filtered pressure value is greater than 4.6V for 1500ms</p> | <p>When platform is above down limit switch, disable all motions.</p> <p>When platform is below down limit switch, disable all motions except lowering.</p> |

**Possible Causes :**

1. Faulty Pressure Sensor
2. Faulty Wiring Harness
  - 2.1 Fuse Blown
  - 2.2 Wire Short Circuit
  - 2.3 Wire Open Circuit
  - 2.4 Connector Damage/Loose
  - 2.5 Terminal Back out

**Troubleshooting Steps :**

1. Connect DLA tool and open M1 programmer & check if analog 9 output voltage ( Refer Annexe-B for steps).

//Sensor Valid Output Range : 0.5-4.5 Volts//

2. If sensor output is out of range ( i.e. less than 0.5V or greater than 4.5V) check below

2.1 Check if connector C18\_MH is properly connected and is not damaged or terminal back out issue is not there. If everything OK continue to next step

2.2 Check Fuse FU5\_MH ( 5A), Replace if blown otherwise continue to next step.

2.3 Check continuity between Wire 4200G (Pin 4) of Pressure sensor connector C18\_MH and Pin 24 of Controller 35 Pin connector CN1\_MH.

2.4 If no continuity, check the mating connectors, chassis interconnections for any loose or damaged connection. otherwise continue to next step.

2.5 Check voltage between Pin 1 & Pin 2 of Pressure Sensor 1, If it is not ~24V check wiring for loose connection or damage. Otherwise continue to next step.

3. If all above steps are negative, try replacing the pressure sensor.
4. Re-calibrate the machine after replacement. ( No Load and Full Load Calibration)

## **Related / Similar Faults :**

| <b>Fault Code</b> | <b>Fault Detail</b>                                                   | <b>Description</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | <b>Fault Action</b>                                                                                                                          |
|-------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 54                | Pressure Sensors<br>Corelation Fault<br>(Elevate)<br><br>User_4_Fault | If the difference between filtered pressure value 1 and filtered pressure 2 value is greater than 0.25V for 1500ms when the platform is elevated, then this fault is set. The potential cause could be:<br><br>Faulty pressure sensor<br>Pressure sensor(s) wiring issue | When platform is above down limit switch, disable all motions. When platform is below down limit switch, disable all motions except lowering |
| 58                | Pressure sensor 1<br>fault<br><br>User_8_Fault                        | If pressure sensor 1 is out of range & the platform is below 50% height of the machine, the fault will be set. Possible causes for this fault include:<br><br>Pressure sensor wiring issue<br>Pressure sensor hardware failure                                           | Shutdown Vehicle                                                                                                                             |
| 63                | Pressure sensor 1<br>warning<br>(stowed)<br><br>User_12_Fault         | If the platform is fully lowered and analog 9 out of range fault is active. The following are possible causes:<br><br>Pressure sensor wiring issue<br>Pressure sensor hardware failure                                                                                   | NA                                                                                                                                           |
| 66                | Pressure Sensor 1<br>Warning<br>(Elevated)<br><br>User_15_Fault       | If the platform is above fully lowered but below 50% height and analog 9 out of range fault is active. The following are possible causes:<br><br>Pressure sensor wiring issue<br>Pressure sensor hardware failure                                                        | Shut down Throttle<br>Shutdown Pump                                                                                                          |
| 6C                | Pressure Sensor<br>Correlation<br>Elevated Fault<br><br>User_25_Fault | If the difference between both pressure sensors is greater than the tolerance when the platform is stowed, then this fault is set. The potential cause could be:<br><br>Pressure sensor wiring issue<br>Pressure sensor hardware failure                                 | Shutdown Vehicle<br>Shutdown Coil Supply                                                                                                     |

|    |                                                              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                                          |
|----|--------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------|
| 7A | Percentage To Max Load Difference Fault<br><br>User_25_Fault | If the percentage to max load that is calculated by M1 and M2 individually is different by more than the max percentage difference parameter for more than 2500ms.<br><br>Possible causes for this fault includes:<br>Calibration failure<br>Pressure sensor failure<br>Electrical noise issue on one of the pressure sensors | Shutdown Vehicle<br>Shutdown Coil Supply |
|----|--------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------|

## 4.8 DTC- BB



### DTC- BB

[Scissor Trouble shooting Guide](#) > DTC- BB

| Fault Code | Fault Detail            | Description                                                                                                                    | Fault Action                                                                                                                                     |
|------------|-------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| BB         | Pressure Sensor 2 Fault | If filtered pressure value is less than 0.15V for 50ms<br><br>OR<br>If filtered pressure value is greater than 4.6V for 1500ms | When platform is above down limit switch, disable all motions.<br>When platform is below down limit switch, disable all motions except lowering. |

#### Possible Causes :

1. Faulty Pressure Sensor
2. Faulty Wiring Harness
  - 2.1 Fuse Blown
  - 2.2 Wire Short Circuit
  - 2.3 Wire Open Circuit
  - 2.4 Connector Damage/Loose
  - 2.5 Terminal Back out

#### Troubleshooting Steps :

1. Connect DLA tool and open M1 programmer & check if analog 14 output voltage ( Refer Annexure-B for steps).

//Sensor Valid Output Range : 0.5-4.5 Volts//

2. If sensor output is out of range ( i.e. less than 0.5V or greater than 4.5V) check below

2.1 Check if connector C34\_MH is properly connected and is not damaged or terminal back out issue is not there. If everything OK continue to next step

2.2 Check Fuse FU8\_MH ( 5A), Replace if blown otherwise continue to next step.

2.3 Check continuity between Wire 4300C (Pin 4) of Pressure sensor connector C34\_MH and Pin 25 of Controller 35 Pin connector CN1\_MH.

2.4 If no continuity, check the mating connectors, chassis interconnections for any loose or damaged connection. otherwise continue to next step.

2.5 Check voltage between Pin 1 & Pin 2 of Pressure Sensor 1, If it is not ~24V check wiring for loose connection or damage. Otherwise continue to next step.

3. If all above steps are negative, try replacing the pressure sensor.

4. Re-calibrate the machine after replacement. ( No Load and Full Load Calibration)

## Related / Similar Faults :

| Fault Code | Fault Detail                                                     | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | Fault Action                                                                                                                                    |
|------------|------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 54         | Pressure Sensors Correlation Fault (Elevate)<br><br>User_4_Fault | If the difference between filtered pressure value 1 and filtered pressure 2 value is greater than 0.25V for 1500ms when the platform is elevated, then this fault is set. The potential cause could be:<br><br>Faulty pressure sensor<br>Pressure sensor(s) wiring issue | When platform is above down limit switch, disable all motions.<br>When platform is below down limit switch, disable all motions except lowering |
| 6C         | Pressure Sensor Correlation Elevated Fault<br><br>User_25_Fault  | If the difference between both pressure sensors is greater than the tolerance when the platform is stowed, then this fault is set. The potential cause could be:<br><br>Pressure sensor wiring issue<br>Pressure sensor hardware failure                                 | Shutdown Vehicle<br>Shutdown Coil Supply                                                                                                        |

|    |                                                             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                          |
|----|-------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------|
| 6C | Pressure Sensor Correlation Elevated Fault<br>User_25_Fault | If the difference between both pressure sensors is greater than the tolerance when the platform is stowed, then this fault is set.<br>The potential cause could be:<br><br>Pressure sensor wiring issue<br>Pressure sensor hardware failure | Shutdown Vehicle<br>Shutdown Coil Supply |
|----|-------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------|

## 4.9 DTC- B8



### DTC- B8

[Scissor Trouble shooting Guide](#) > **DTC- B8**

| Fault Code | Fault Detail       | Description                                                                                                              | Fault Action                                                                                                                                    |
|------------|--------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| B8         | Angle Sensor Fault | If filtered angle value is less than 0.15V for 50 ms<br><br>OR<br>If filtered angle value is greater than 4.6V for 50 ms | When platform is above down limit switch, disable all motions.<br>When platform is below down limit switch, disable all motions except lowering |

#### Possible Causes :

1. Faulty Angle Sensor
2. Mounting Issue
3. Faulty Wiring Harness
  - 3.1 Fuse Blown



- 3.2 Wire Short Circuit
- 3.3 Wire Open Circuit
- 3.4 Connector Damage/Loose
- 3.5 Terminal Back out

## **Troubleshooting Steps :**

1. Connect DLA tool and open M1 programmer & check if analog 8 output voltage ( Refer Annexure-B for steps).

//Sensor Valid Output Range : 0.4-4.5 Volts//

2. If sensor output is out of range ( i.e. less than 0.4V or greater than 4.5V) check below

2.1 Check if connector C33\_MH is properly connected and is not damaged or terminal back out issue is not there. If everything OK continue to next step

2.2 Check Fuse FU5\_MH ( 5A), Replace if blown otherwise continue to next step.

2.3 Check continuity between Wire 4200C (Pin 3) of Angle sensor connector C33\_MH and Pin 28 of Controller 35 Pin connector CN1\_MH.

2.4 If no continuity, check the mating connectors, chassis interconnections for any loose or damaged connection. otherwise continue to next step.

2.5 Check voltage between Pin 1 & Pin 2 of Angle Sensor 1, If it is not ~24V check wiring for loose connection or damage. Otherwise continue to next step.

3. Using the Service Mode menu of Joystick controller, raise the machine and apply safety structure.

3.1 Raise and lower the machine to check if the angle sensor voltage is changing or not.

3.2 If not, open the angle sensor mounting and check the D-bit for any damage.

3.3 Check the angle sensor shaft for any damage. Try rotating it with hand and check if the voltage value is changing or not.

4. If all above steps are negative, try replacing the sensor.

5. Re-calibrate the machine after replacement. ( Full Calibration starting with Angle Sensor CAL )

6. Check the Height State and Switch position as per Annexure-C to ensure correct machine operation.

## **Related / Similar Faults :**

| Fault Code | Fault Detail                                    | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | Fault Action                             |
|------------|-------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------|
| 53         | Angle Sensor Fault<br>User_3_Fault              | If the angle sensor voltage input is out of range (i.e. if the analog 8 out of range fault is active).<br>Potential cause for this fault are:<br><br>Wiring issue<br>Angle sensor hardware fault                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | Shutdown Vehicle                         |
| 65         | Angle Sensor Calibration Fault<br>User_14_Fault | If the lower limit switch (NC contact) is open circuit and the angle sensor voltage is below 0.5V when lifting. Potential cause for this fault are:<br><br>Wiring issue<br>Angle sensor hardware fault                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | Shutdown Vehicle                         |
| 6D         | Lift Motion Fault<br>User_26_Fault              | Type 0: If the pump PWM > 30%, raise solenoid driver PWM is applied and the angle sensor percent hasn't increased by 5% within 10 seconds.<br><br>Type 1: If the pump PWM is 0%, lower solenoid driver PWM is applied and the angle sensor percent hasn't decreased by 5% within 10 seconds.<br><br>Type 2: If the platform is stationary (no lift or lower requested) and the angle sensor percent has changed by more than 5% for 6 seconds.<br><br>Possible causes for these faults include:<br>Faulty angle sensor<br>Electrical noise on angle sensor input<br>Hydraulic issue<br>Lift or lower solenoid mechanical failure | Shutdown Vehicle<br>Shutdown Coil Supply |
| 5A         | Down limit Switch Fault<br>User_17_Fault        | Down limit switch faults for 500ms OR<br>If the N/C contact of up limit switch is open (above up limit) and measured angle is less                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | Shutdown Vehicle<br>Shutdown Coil Supply |

|  |  |                                                |  |
|--|--|------------------------------------------------|--|
|  |  | than 90% of max angle of calibration for 500ms |  |
|--|--|------------------------------------------------|--|

## 4.10 DTC- A1



### DTC- A1

[Scissor Trouble shooting Guide](#) > **DTC- A1**

| Fault Code | Fault Detail      | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | Fault Action                        |
|------------|-------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|
| A1         | Steer right Fault | If measured solenoid drive current is greater than short current (900, about 8A) for a configurable delay time (default is 0.7s)<br>OR<br>If measured solenoid drive current is less than open current) for a configurable delay time (default is 0.7s) | Disable all motions except lowering |

#### Possible Causes :

1. Faulty Solenoid
2. Faulty Wiring Harness
  - 2.1 Wire Short Circuit
  - 2.2 Wire Open Circuit
  - 2.3 Connector Damage/Loose
  - 2.4 Terminal Back out

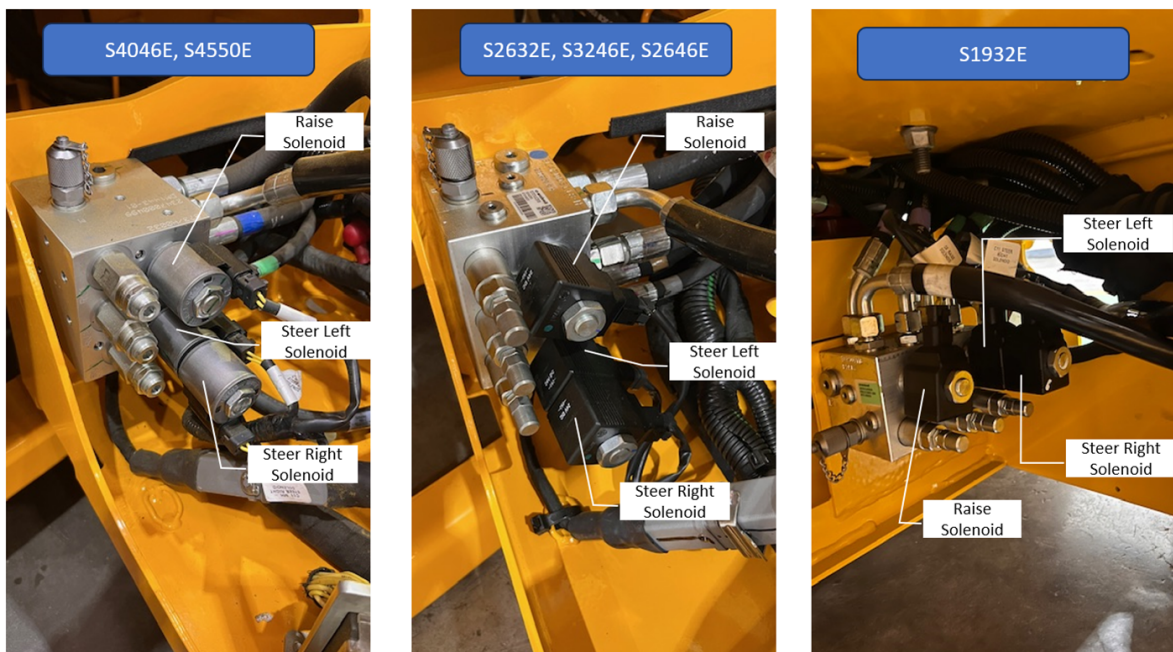
#### Troubleshooting Steps :

1. Check if connector C11\_MH is properly connected and is not damaged or terminal back out issue is not there. If everything OK continue to next step
2. Check continuity between Wire 6000L (Pin 2) of Steer right solenoid C11\_MH and Pin 2 of Controller 35 Pin connector CN1\_MH.

3. If no continuity, check the mating connectors, wiring Harness for any loose or damaged connection. otherwise continue to next step.
4. Check continuity between Wire 8401 (Pin 1) of Steer right solenoid C11\_MH and Wire 8402 (Pin 13) of Controller 35 Pin connector CN1\_MH.
5. If no continuity, check the mating connectors, wiring Harness for any loose or damaged connection. otherwise continue to next step.
6. If all above steps are negative, try replacing the Main control Valve.

**Related / Similar Faults :**    N/A

**Location :**



**Additional Info :**

- This fault could also come as part secondary fault set along with any primary fault.
- Try to identify primary fault in M1 & M2 first.
- If this fault is coming as first fault on display after key cycle and no other fault seem primary - continue to explore the troubleshooting steps.

## 4.11 DTC- A6



### DTC- A6

[Scissor Trouble shooting Guide](#) > DTC- A6

| Fault Code | Fault Detail          | Description                   | Fault Action                        |
|------------|-----------------------|-------------------------------|-------------------------------------|
| A6         | Steer Left Coil Fault | Short circuit OR Open circuit | Disable all motions except lowering |

#### Possible Causes :

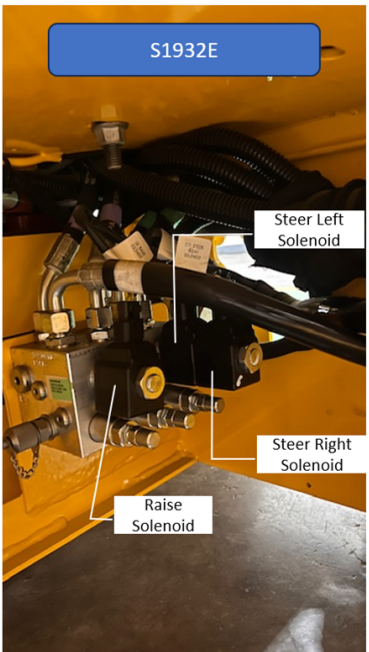
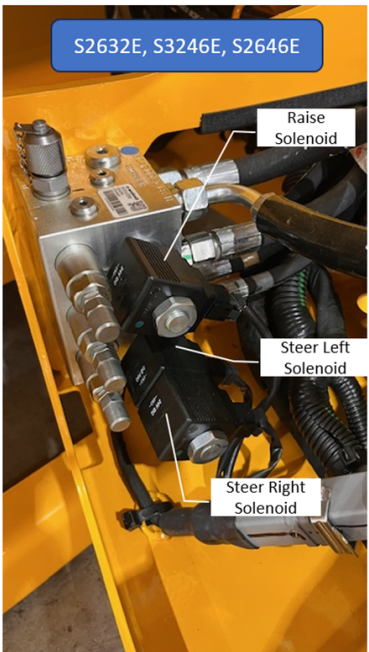
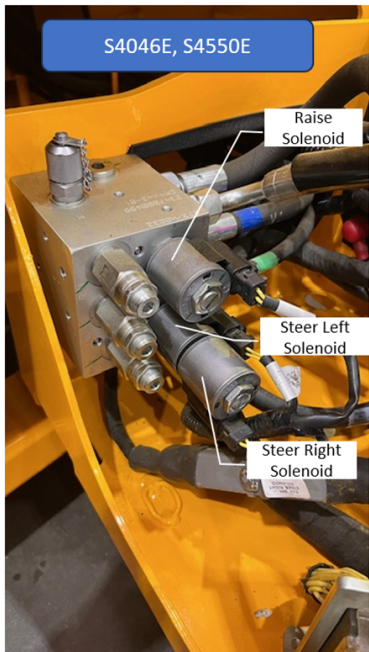
1. Faulty Solenoid
2. Faulty Wiring Harness
  - 2.1 Wire Short Circuit
  - 2.2 Wire Open Circuit
  - 2.3 Connector Damage/Loose
  - 2.4 Terminal Back out

#### Troubleshooting Steps :

1. Check if connector C10\_MH is properly connected and is not damaged or terminal back out issue is not there. If everything OK continue to next step
2. Check continuity between Wire 6000M (Pin 2) of Steer Left solenoid C10\_MH and Pin 19 of Controller 35 Pin connector CN1\_MH.
3. If no continuity, check the mating connectors, wiring Harness for any loose or damaged connection. otherwise continue to next step.
4. Check continuity between Wire 8400 (Pin 1) of Steer Left solenoid C10\_MH and Wire 8402 (Pin 13) of Controller 35 Pin connector CN1\_MH.
5. If no continuity, check the mating connectors, wiring Harness for any loose or damaged connection. otherwise continue to next step.
6. If all above steps are negative, try replacing the Main control Valve.

**Related / Similar Faults :** NA

**Location :**



**Additional Info :**

- This fault could also come as part secondary fault set along with any primary fault.
- Try to identify primary fault in M1 & M2 first.
- If this fault is coming as first fault on display after key cycle and no other fault seem primary - continue to explore the troubleshooting steps.

## 4.12 DTC- A4

**DTC- A4**

[Scissor Trouble shooting Guide](#) > **DTC- A4**

| Fault Code | Fault Detail     | Description                   | Fault Action                        |
|------------|------------------|-------------------------------|-------------------------------------|
| A4         | Lift Up solenoid | Short circuit OR Open circuit | Disable all motions except lowering |

## **Possible Causes :**

1. Faulty Solenoid
2. Faulty Wiring Harness
  - 2.1 Wire Short Circuit
  - 2.2 Wire Open Circuit
  - 2.3 Connector Damage/Loose
  - 2.4 Terminal Back out

## **Troubleshooting Steps :**

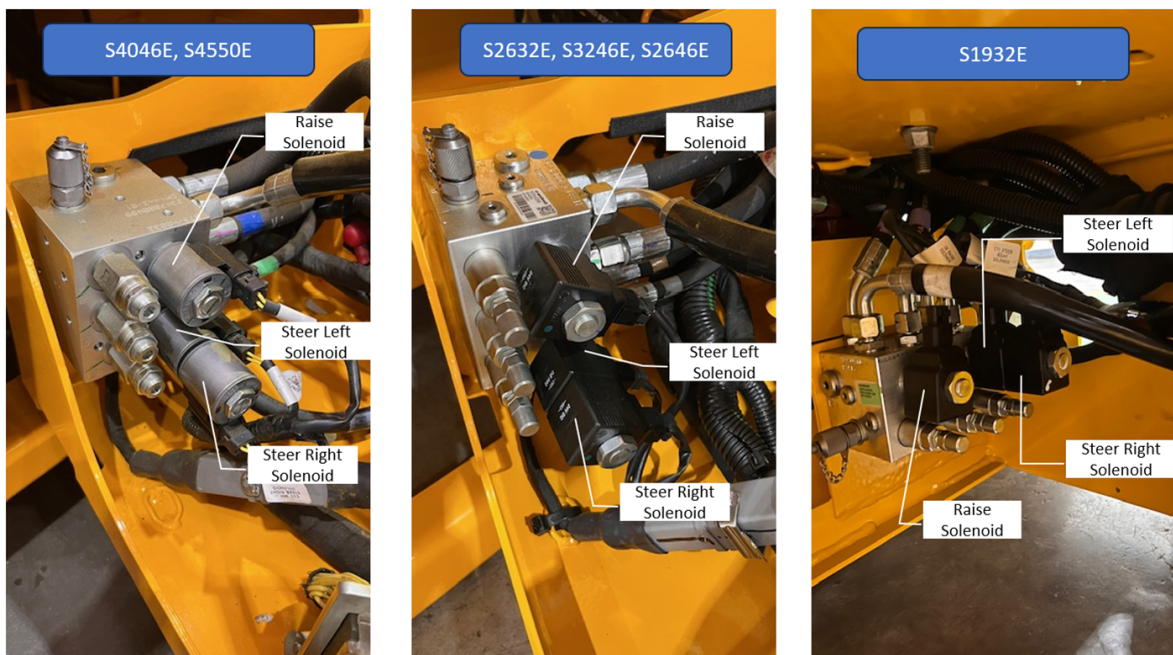
1. Check if connector C6\_MH is properly connected and is not damaged or terminal back out issue is not there. If everything OK continue to next step
2. Check continuity between Wire 6000U (Pin 2) of Lift Up solenoid C6\_MH and Pin 3 of Controller 35 Pin connector CN1\_MH.
3. If no continuity, check the mating connectors, wiring Harness for any loose or damaged connection. otherwise continue to next step.
4. Check continuity between Wire 8100 (Pin 1) of Lift Up solenoid C6\_MH and Wire 8402 (Pin 13) of Controller 35 Pin connector CN1\_MH.
5. If no continuity, check the mating connectors, wiring Harness for any loose or damaged connection. otherwise continue to next step.
6. If all above steps are negative, try replacing the Main control Valve.

## **Related / Similar Faults :**

NA

## **Location :**





**Additional Info :**

- This fault could also come as part secondary fault set along with any primary fault.
- Try to identify primary fault in M1 & M2 first.
- If display is only showing DTC74/75 and on M2 programmer this is coming and no other fault seem primary - continue to explore the troubleshooting steps.

## 4.13 DTC- A7

**DTC- A7**

[Scissor Trouble shooting Guide](#) > **DTC- A7**

| Fault Code | Fault Detail         | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | Fault Action      |
|------------|----------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------|
| A7         | Lift Down Coil Fault | If measured solenoid drive current is greater than short current (900, about 8A) for a configurable delay time (default is 0.7s)<br><br>OR<br><br>If measured solenoid drive If measured solenoid drive current is less than open current) for a | Disable drive F/R |



|  |  |                                           |  |
|--|--|-------------------------------------------|--|
|  |  | configurable delay time (default is 0.7s) |  |
|--|--|-------------------------------------------|--|

## **Possible Causes :**

1. Faulty Solenoid
2. Faulty Wiring Harness
  - 2.1 Wire Short Circuit
  - 2.2 Wire Open Circuit
  - 2.3 Connector Damage/Loose
  - 2.4 Terminal Back out

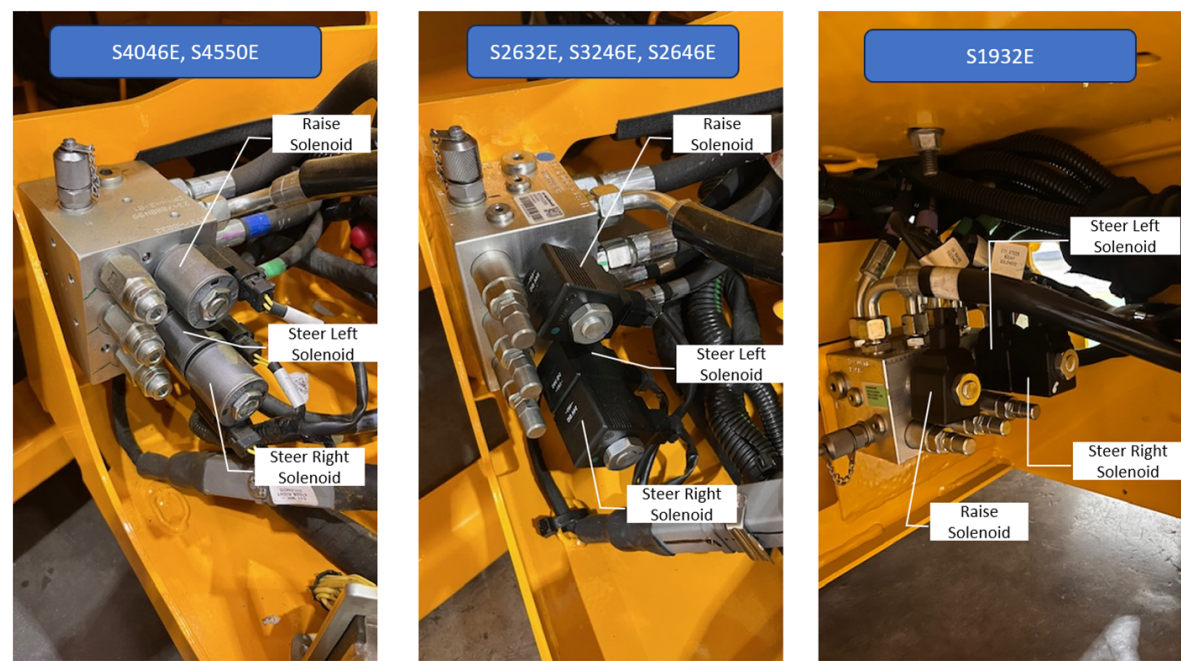
## **Troubleshooting Steps :**

1. Check if connector C8\_MH is properly connected and is not damaged or terminal back out issue is not there. If everything OK continue to next step
2. Check continuity between Wire 6000P (Pin 2) of Lift Down Solenoid C8\_MH and Pin 20 of Controller 35 Pin connector CN1\_MH - (For Single cylinder machine)
2. Check continuity between Wire 6000S (Pin 2) of Lift Down Solenoid C8\_MH and 6000R (Pin2) of Lift Down Solenoid 2 C74\_MH with Pin 20 of Controller 35 Pin connector CN1\_MH - (For Double cylinder machine)
3. If no continuity, check the mating connectors, wiring Harness for any loose or damaged connection. otherwise continue to next step.
4. Check continuity between Wire 8201 (Pin 1) of Lift Down Solenoid C8\_MH and Wire 8402 (Pin 13) of Controller 35 Pin connector CN1\_MH - (For Single cylinder machine)
4. Check continuity between Wire 8201A (Pin 1) of Lift Down Solenoid C8\_MH and Wire 8201B ( Pin1) of Lift Down Solenoid 2 C74\_MH with wire 8402 (Pin 13) of Controller 35 Pin connector CN1\_MH - (For Double cylinder machine)
5. If no continuity, check the mating connectors, wiring Harness for any loose or damaged connection. otherwise continue to next step.
6. If all above steps are negative, try replacing the Main control Valve.

## **Related / Similar Faults :**

NA

**Location :**



**Additional Info :**

- This fault could also come as part secondary fault set along with any primary fault.
- Try to identify primary fault in M1 & M2 first.
- If display is only showing DTC74/75 and on M2 programmer this is coming and no other fault seem primary - continue to explore the troubleshooting steps.

## 4.14 DTC- 51

**DTC- 51**

[Scissor Trouble shooting Guide](#) > **DTC- 51**

| Fault Code | Fault Detail            | Description                                                                                         | Fault Action                             |
|------------|-------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------|
| 51         | Wika PCU Throttle Fault | If difference between the throttle channels from the PCU is greater than 3x then this fault is set. | Shutdown Vehicle<br>Shutdown Coil Supply |

## **Possible Causes :**

1. Faulty Hardware
2. Faulty CAN Wiring

## **Troubleshooting Steps :**

1. Check the CAN resistance as explained in CAN Test Tab. If resistance is as per specification continue to next step.
2. Try replacing the Joystick with a new one.
3. If problem still persists, try wiggling the wire bunch near door hinge area and check for any possible loose connection or damage to Harness.
4. If problem still persists, replace Main Harness.

## **Related / Similar Faults :**

| Fault Code | Fault Detail                               | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | Fault Action                                 |
|------------|--------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------|
| 5F         | PCU HW Fault<br>User_22_Fault              | Type 0: PCU button 1 HW fault (Lift/Lower mode)<br>Type 1: PCU button 2 HW fault (Traction mode)<br>Type 2: PCU button 3 HW fault (Horn)<br>Type 3: PCU button 4 HW fault (Speed mode)<br>Type 4: PCU steer left or right button HW fault<br>Type 5: PCU enable trigger button HW fault<br><br>All of these are reported by the PCU and HW faults. | Shutdown Vehicle<br><br>Shutdown Coil Supply |
| 52         | Wika PCU PDO Timeout Fault<br>User_2_Fault | If the cyclic PDO isn't received within 100ms. The potential cause could be:<br>CAN wiring issue<br>Incorrect baud rate or node ID set in the PCU<br>CAN hardware issue on node<br>CAN node not in CAN NMT operational state                                                                                                                       | Shutdown Vehicle<br><br>Shutdown Coil Supply |

|    |                                              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                  |
|----|----------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------|
| 5E | PCU Data Freeze Fault<br>User_21_Fault       | Type 1: PDO1 from PCU (0x189) data freezes<br>Type 2: PDO2 from PCU (0x289) data freezes<br>Type 3: PDO1 from PCU (0x189) & PDO2 from PCU (0x289) data freezes<br><br>Possible causes could be:<br>PCU HW issue                 | Shutdown Vehicle |
| 59 | F2T M2 PDO Timeout Fault<br>User_9_Fault     | If the cyclic PDO isn't received within 100ms. The potential cause could be:<br>CAN wiring issue<br>Incorrect baud rate or node ID set in the F2T M1<br>CAN hardware issue on node<br>CAN node not in CAN NMT operational state | Shutdown Vehicle |
| 57 | F2T M2 Not Operational Fault<br>User_7_Fault | If the F2T M1 sees the CAN NMT state is not operational after initialization then this fault is set. The potential cause could be as follows:<br>CAN wiring issue                                                               | Shutdown Vehicle |

## Location :

NA

## Additional Info :

- This fault could also come as part secondary fault set along with any primary fault.
- Try to identify primary fault in M1 & M2 first.
- If only this fault is coming as first fault after key cycle and no other fault seem primary - continue to explore the troubleshooting steps.

## 4.15 DTC- LL



### DTC- LL

[Scissor Trouble shooting Guide](#) > **DTC- LL**

| Fault Code | Fault Detail      | Description                                                                                                                            | Fault Action                                              |
|------------|-------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------|
| LL         | Inclination Fault | If the inclination switched input is open circuit (0V) and the platform is elevated (both lower limit switches in the elevated state). | Shutdown Throttle<br>Shutdown Interlock<br>Shut down Pump |

## **Possible Causes :**

1. Machine Tilted outside limit
2. Faulty Tilt Sensor
3. Tilt Sensor calibration out
4. Faulty Wiring Harness
  - 4.1 Wire Short Circuit
  - 4.2 Wire Open Circuit
  - 4.3 Connector Damage/Loose
  - 4.4 Terminal Back out

## **Troubleshooting Steps :**

1. If the machine is at or above down limit - Check if machine Pitch angle ( Along the length of machine) is not exceeding 3.0 Degrees and Roll angle ( Along the width of machine) is not exceeding 1.5 degrees. If yes, place the machine on flat ground within this spec.
2. If ground angle is within specification or machine is below down limit and fault is appearing - try re-calibrating the Tilt sensor. ( refer procedure below). If problem persists, continue to next step.
3. Check if connector C26\_MH is properly connected and is not damaged or terminal back out issue is not there. If everything OK continue to next step
4. Check continuity between Wire 4200B (Pin B) of Tilt Sensor C26\_MH and Pin 34 of Controller 35 Pin connector CN1\_MH.
5. Check voltage between Pin A of tilt sensor C26\_MH and Battery GND. It should show ~24V. if not check the wiring for any damage.
6. Check voltage between Pin C of tilt sensor C26\_MH and Battery POS. It should show ~24V. if not check the wiring and grounding for any damage.
7. Check Fuse FU5\_MH (5A), Replace if blown otherwise continue to next step.

8. If all above steps are negative, try replacing the Tilt Sensor.
9. Re calibrate the sensor after replacement.

## **Related / Similar Faults :**

| <b>Fault Code</b> | <b>Fault Detail</b>                     | <b>Description</b>                                                                                | <b>Fault Action</b>                      |
|-------------------|-----------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------|
| 55                | Machine Tilted Beyond Safe Limits Fault | If platform is above down limit and tilt inclinometer is above maximum rated angle for 1.5 ° /3 ° | Shutdown Vehicle<br>Shutdown Coil Supply |

## **Location :**

NA

## **Additional Info :**

A) Zero Calibration Method:

1. Ensure that machine is on X = 0 Deg and Y= 0 Deg surface. ( Wrong calibration may result in unsafe operation, even machine topple)
2. Power on the machine
3. Locate the zero setting red cable coming out from tilt sensor.
4. Provide 24V power supply from battery to this cable for 7 seconds.
5. The green LED will start to blink faster for a while to show correct zero calibration.

B) LED Visualization :

| <b>Green LED</b> | <b>Meaning</b>                           |
|------------------|------------------------------------------|
| Solid ON         | Device powered on and currently supplied |
| OFF              | Tilt outside range                       |
| Blink ( 1-7)     | Internal fault                           |

## 4.16 DTC- 56



### DTC- 56

[Scissor Trouble shooting Guide](#) > **DTC- 56**

| Fault Code | Fault Detail         | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | Fault Action                                  |
|------------|----------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------|
| 56         | Pothole Switch Fault | <p>Type 0: If the pothole series switch state is on &amp; LH pothole switch is off &amp; RH pothole input switch is on &amp; platform is elevated above the lower limit switches.</p> <p>Type 1: If the pothole series switch state is on &amp; LH pothole switch is on &amp; RH pothole input switch is off &amp; platform is elevated above the lower limit switches.</p> <p>Type 2: If the pothole series switch state is off &amp; LH pothole switch is off &amp; RH pothole input switch is on &amp; platform is elevated above the lower limit switches.</p> <p>Type 3: If the pothole series switch state is off &amp; LH pothole switch is on &amp; RH pothole input switch is off &amp; platform is elevated above the lower limit switches.</p> <p>Type 4: If the pothole series switch state is off &amp; LH pothole switch is on &amp; RH pothole input switch is on &amp; platform is elevated above the lower limit switches.</p> | <p>Shutdown Throttle</p> <p>Shutdown Pump</p> |

#### **Possible Causes :**

1. Pothole Plate blocked
2. Pothole Switch setting problem
3. Pothole Switch faulty
4. Pothole switch wiring wrong

## 5. Faulty Wiring Harness

5.1 Wire Short Circuit

5.2 Wire Open Circuit

5.3 Connector Damage/Loose

5.4 Terminal Back out

### **Troubleshooting Steps :**

1. Check if pothole LH or RH plates are blocked by any obstacle. If yes clear them after lowering the machine. If not continue to next step.
2. Using service master dashboard, check if switch conditions ( LH, RH, LH-RH Series) are as per table mentioned in Annexure-C.
3. If switch outputs do not match the table, check if LH and RH switches are properly mounted and during fully stowed condition they are fully pressed and while pothole opening they get fully depressed.
4. Switch can be adjusted in the mounting slot to get the right position.
5. If switch pressing is correct, yet switch output is not correct check switch connections ( 13, 14, 21, 22) as per schematic. Snap shown below.
6. Check continuity between Wire 4200F (Pin 14) of Pothole Switch RH and Pin33 of Controller 35 Pin connector CN1\_MH, if no continuity check wiring harness for any damage.
7. Check continuity between Wire 4300F (Pin 22) of Pothole Switch RH and Pin12 of Controller 35 Pin connector CN1\_MH, if no continuity check wiring harness for any damage.
8. If no issue in wiring check switch continuity. When switch is pressed Pin 13-14 will show continuity and Pin 21-22 will show open circuit. Opposite when switch is depressed.
9. Replace the switch if it doesn't work correctly.

### **Related / Similar Faults :**

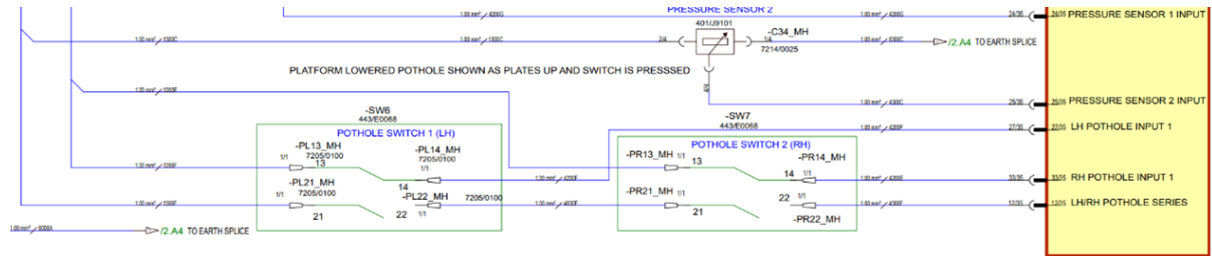
NA

### **Location :**

NA

### **Additional Info :**





## 4.17 DTC- 61



### DTC- 61

[Scissor Trouble shooting Guide](#) > **DTC- 61**

| Fault Code | Fault Detail        | Description                                                                                                                                                                                         | Fault Action                       |
|------------|---------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------|
| 61         | Hydraulic SRO Fault | Type 1: If the PCU joystick is in the lower position OR the base lower switch is ON at start up.<br>Type 2: If the PCU joystick is in the lift position OR the base upper switch is ON at start up. | Shutdown Throttle<br>Shutdown Pump |

### Possible Causes :

1. Faulty Joystick
2. Faulty Toggle Switches
3. Faulty Wiring Harness

- 3.1 Wire Short Circuit
- 3.2 Wire Open Circuit
- 3.3 Connector Damage/Loose
- 3.4 Terminal Back out

## **Troubleshooting Steps :**

1. Ensure that Joystick or base toggle switches are not pressed at start up. Key cycle the machine to verify. If fault is present continue to next step.
2. Check the base enable and up down toggle switches for any damage or switch stuck or freely rotating. If found damaged, replace the switch or else continue.
3. Check the harness connection on both switches for any loose connection or disconnection.
4. Check harness connected in correct pin numbers. See below image for correct sequence of connection. if sequence is correct continue to next step.
5. Check voltage between Pin 16 of 35 Pin ECU connector CN1\_MH with Batt GND ( Without pressing the switch) nd if found 24V that means wire is short to BATT +. Check wiring for damage or replace.
6. Check voltage between Pin 9 of 35 Pin ECU connector CN1\_MH with Batt GND ( Without pressing the switch) nd if found 24V that means wire is short to BATT +. Check wiring for damage or replace.
7. If all above points are OK, try replacing the Joystick.

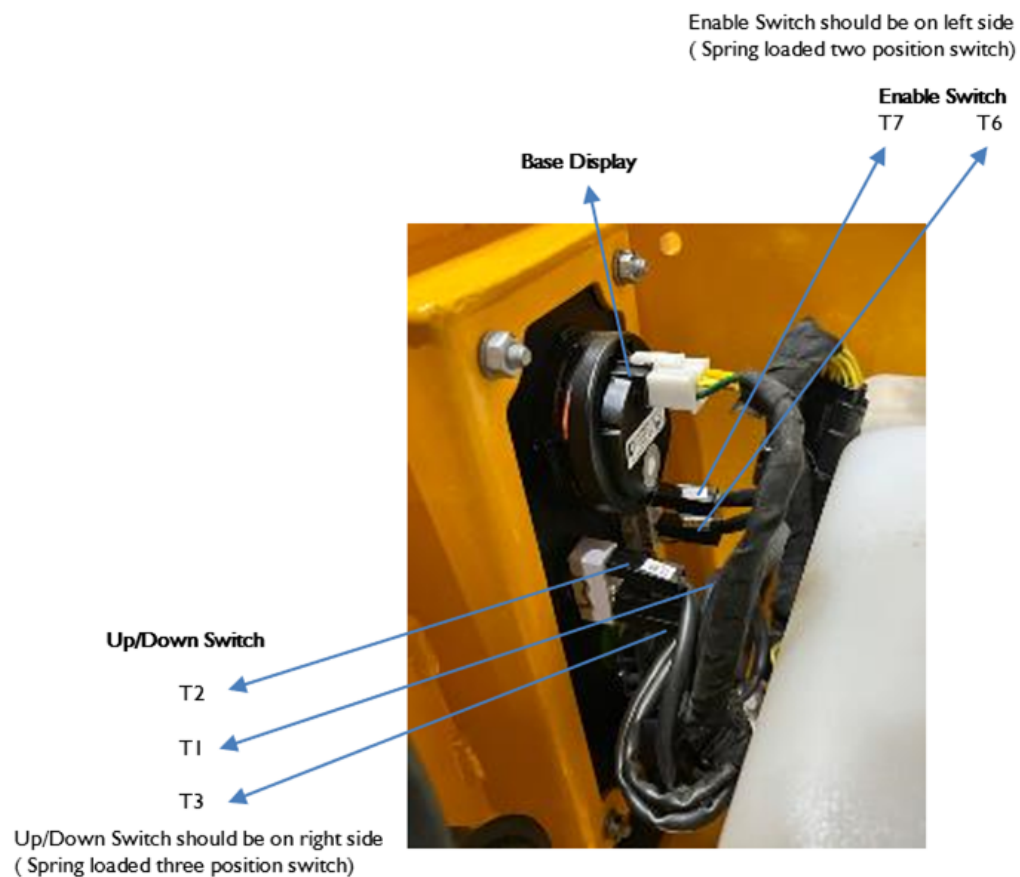
## **Related / Similar Faults :**

| Fault Code | Fault Detail        | Description                                                                                                                                                      | Fault Action                       |
|------------|---------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------|
| 47         | HPD Sequencing      | If enable button is pressed after joystick lever is pushed forward or reverse<br>OR<br>If base enable button is pressed after pushing Platform lift/lower button | Disable drive F/R                  |
| 67         | Hydraulic HPD Fault | If Pump HPD fault is active OR lift/lower request is present on start up.                                                                                        | Shutdown Throttle<br>Shutdown Pump |
|            | User_16_Fault       |                                                                                                                                                                  |                                    |

## **Location :**

NA

**Additional Info :**



## 4.18 DTC- OL



**DTC- OL**

[Scissor Trouble shooting Guide](#) > **DTC- OL**

| Fault Code | Fault Detail                      | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | Fault Action                                        |
|------------|-----------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------|
| OL         | Platform Overload Above Set point | <p>If the averaged percentage to max load is &gt;99% and the platform is above 50% height, this fault will be set. Below are the fault types:</p> <p>Type 0: Static overload checks<br/>Type 1: Dynamic lift overload checks<br/>Type 2: Dynamic lower overload checks</p> | <p>Shutdown Vehicle</p> <p>Shutdown Coil Supply</p> |

## **Possible Causes :**

1. Load on Platform beyond specification
2. Machine Calibration out

## **Troubleshooting Steps :**

1. Ensure that load on platform is not more than 95% of rated load for that machine. Rated load is mentioned on the platform decal.
2. Remove the load and key cycle the machine to remove error.
3. If machine is giving false overload i.e. platform is not over loaded and yet OL fault is coming; this could be because of calibration out. Re-run the full machine calibration and check again.

## **Related / Similar Faults :**

| Fault Code | Fault Detail                                       | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | Fault Action                                  |
|------------|----------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------|
| 64         | Platform Overload Below Set point<br>User_13_Fault | <p>If the averaged percentage to max load is &gt;99% and the platform is below 50% height, this fault will be set. Below are the fault types:</p> <p>Type 0: Static overload checks<br/>Type 1: Dynamic lift overload checks<br/>Type 2: Dynamic lower overload checks</p> | <p>Shutdown Throttle</p> <p>Shutdown Pump</p> |

## **Location :**

NA

## Additional Info :

- During OL fault condition, if machine above the 50% of machine height, platform will not lower from joystick or base command. Use Manual descent lever to lower the machine.
- In case of OL fault below 50% of machine height, platform can be lowered using joystick or base command.
- The machine measures the hydraulic pressure to do load calculation and same is affected with temperature variation. Lower temperature would mean reduced lifting capacity as OL faults will trigger at lesser weight. This is a known behavior of machine.

## 4.19 DTC- 5A



### DTC- 5A

[Scissor Trouble shooting Guide](#) > **DTC- 5A**

| Fault Code | Fault Detail            | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | Fault Action                             |
|------------|-------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------|
| 5A         | Down limit Switch Fault | Both NO and NC switched inputs of Lower Limit Switch are in the same state outside of the mechanical dead zone in the switch itself for more than 500ms.<br>OR<br>The NC switched input of Lower Limit Switch is OFF below the down limit height for more than 500ms.<br>OR<br>The NC switched input of Lower Limit Switch is ON above the down limit height for more than 500ms.<br>OR<br>The N/C contact of up limit switch is open (above up limit) and measured angle is less than 90% of max angle of calibration for 500ms<br>OR<br>If Pothole is open ( Pothole switch 18 & 11 = OFF) and Down Limit Switch state is below Down limit height ( Switch 13 = OFF & Switch 7 = ON) | Shutdown Vehicle<br>Shutdown Coil Supply |

## Possible Causes :

1. Lower Limit Switch Wiring Open or Short
2. Lower Limit Switch Height Setting Wrong
3. Upper Limit Switch not set
4. Angle Sensor not moving
5. Pothole switch setting wrong

## **Troubleshooting Steps :**

1. Connect the service master and open dashboard to check the Lower Limit Switch, Upper Limit switch positions from stowed.
2. If Lower Limit Switch 13 & 7 are not in correct state, raise the machine in service mode ( refer Annexure-C) and open switch cover to check for any loose connection or wire shorting.
  - 2.1. Check continuity between wire 4200A (Pin 23) of lower limit switch to Pin 22 of 35 Pin Motor controller connector CN1\_MH. If found OK, continue to next step.
  - 2.2. Check continuity between wire 4300A (Pin 15) of lower limit switch to Pin 14 of 35 Pin Motor controller connector CN1\_MH. If found OK, continue to next step.
  - 2.3. Check continuity between wire 4200A ( Pin 23) and 4300A ( Pin 15) of Lower Limit Switch. There should be no continuity when fully stowed.
3. If switch status is correct Check the down limit height of the machine and try setting this close to upper band of Down limit height limit. Check the pothole switch status changeover point using SM dashboard and adjust the down limit near that.
4. Try changing the Lower Limit Switch if all above points are OK. If Lower Limit Switch output is as per Annexure-C move to next step.
5. Check Pothole switch status in dashboard as per Annexure-C if not correct refer tab "56" for troubleshooting.
6. If problem is coming near full height check upper limit switch status in dashboard along with angle sensor percentage.
7. If angle sensor has not yet reached 90% and upper limit switch is ON, adjust the upper limit switch to correct height.
8. if set to correct height and still fault is coming this could be because of angel sensor calibration wrong. try re-calibrating the machine.

## 4.20 DTC- 6D



### DTC- 6D

[Scissor Trouble shooting Guide](#) > DTC- 6D

| Fault Code | Fault Detail      | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | Fault Action                                        |
|------------|-------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------|
| 6D         | Lift Motion Fault | <p>Type 0: If the pump PWM &gt; 30%, raise solenoid driver PWM is applied and the angle sensor percent hasn't increased by 5% within 10 seconds.</p> <p>Type 1: If the pump PWM is 0%, lower solenoid driver PWM is applied and the angle sensor percent hasn't decreased by 5% within 10 seconds.</p> <p>Type 2: If the platform is stationary (no lift or lower requested) and the angle sensor percent has changed by more than 5% for 6 seconds.</p> | <p>Shutdown Vehicle</p> <p>Shutdown Coil Supply</p> |

#### Possible Causes :

1. Faulty Angle Sensor
2. Mounting Issue
3. Pothole Switch faulty
4. Faulty Wiring Harness
  - 4.1 Wire Short Circuit
  - 4.2 Wire Open Circuit
  - 4.3 Connector Damage/Loose
  - 4.4 Terminal Back out

#### Troubleshooting Steps :

1. Refer to tab "B8" to resolve angle sensor related issue.

#### Related / Similar Faults :

NA

**Location :**

NA

**Additional Info :**

NA

## 4.21 DTC- 5B



### DTC- 5B

[Scissor Trouble shooting Guide](#) > DTC- 5B

| Fault Code | Fault Detail                  | Description                                     | Fault Action |
|------------|-------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------|--------------|
| 5B         | PCU Steer Left Sequence Fault | If the PCU steer left button is ON at start up. | NA           |

**Possible Causes :**

1. Faulty PCU
2. Button Stuck

**Troubleshooting Steps :**

1. Check the PCU steer buttons for any mechanical object stuck. Clear the object and key cycle the machine.
2. Otherwise, try changing the PCU .

**Related / Similar Faults :**

NA

| Fault Code | Fault Detail | Description | Fault Action |
|------------|--------------|-------------|--------------|
|------------|--------------|-------------|--------------|



|    |                                                    |                                                                                                                                           |    |
|----|----------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----|
| 6A | PCU Steer Right Sequence Fault<br>User_23_Fault    | If the PCU steer right button is ON at start up.                                                                                          | NA |
| 5C | PCU Enable Trigger Sequence Fault<br>User_19_Fault | If the PCU enable trigger is ON at start up.                                                                                              | NA |
| 5D | PCU Passcode Fault<br>User_20_Fault                | Type 0: SDO write failure when requesting to change PCU passcode.<br>Type 1: SDO response failure when requesting to change PCU passcode. | NA |

## 4.22 DTC- 7B



### DTC- 7B

[Scissor Trouble shooting Guide](#) > DTC- 7B

| Fault Code | Fault Detail    | Description                                                                   | Fault Action                            |
|------------|-----------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------|
| 7B         | Limp Mode Fault | If BDI percentage is below or equal to the limp mode level parameter i.e. 10% | Reduce the operation performance to 50% |

#### Possible Causes :

1. BDI Percentage low
2. Battery Not charged or faulty.

#### Troubleshooting Steps :

1. Check the BDI percentage on the Base display or Platform Control Unit and if its 10% or below put the machine on charge.

2. Check if any battery is faulty causing low BDI percentage. Check individual battery voltage, water level to confirm.

## **Related / Similar Faults :**

| <b>Fault Code</b> | <b>Fault Detail</b>                        | <b>Description</b>                                                                              | <b>Fault Action</b>                      |
|-------------------|--------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------|
| 6E                | Battery Low Voltage Fault<br>User 27 Fault | If the BDI percentage lower than the low BDI percentage parameter i.e. 5% for more than 3600ms. | Shutdown Vehicle<br>Shutdown Coil Supply |

## **Location :**

NA

## **Additional Info :**

1. Machine will come out of limp mode when BDI % is above 15 %.
2. Below or at 5% of BDI all machine operations stop to protect batteries. Use manual break disengagement to move the machine.
3. It is highly recommended to full charge the machine ( Charger display showing 100%). Partial charging may damage the batteries and impact battery performance.

# Machine Fault Codes

5 Machine Fault Codes



Machine Fault Codes

# Machine Fault Codes

5.1 Machine Must Be Fully Charge



[Machine Fault Codes](#)  >

- Before Troubleshooting Please ensure Machine should be fully Charged.
- The Machine Charge less than 30 % can exhibit behave where enormous error code in display ex- 5E, 52, 67, 74, 75.

5.2 DTC - B9,A1,A6,A9,63,74,75



DTC -  
B9,A1,A6,A9,63,74,75

[Machine Fault Codes](#)  > DTC - B9,A1,A6,A9,74,75

|              |                                                                    |
|--------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Error code:  | B9,A1,A6,A9,74,75                                                  |
| ECU          | PECU                                                               |
| Description: | Error showing in platform Control Display and all function disable |
| Component :  | Pressure Sensor 1                                                  |

|                          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
|--------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Vehicle reaction:</b> | Disable all function                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| <b>Possible Cause:</b>   | Pressure Sensor 1 failure or harness issue                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| <b>Service Action:</b>   | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Check the voltage of analog 9 in the service master (F2M1&gt; hardware I/P &gt; Analog 9). If the voltage is 0.0 , more than 4.5 and voltage with fluctuation of more than 0.05 volt, then pressure sensor is faulty. After checking this, follow the below mentioned fixes.</li> <li>2. Check Fuse 5 as for blow and for loose connection</li> <li>3. Check earth resistance from the ram lowering valve to the chassis earth point, should be below 0.3 ohms.</li> <li>4. Check all 3 wires coming from main harness to pressure sensor connector are not pinched/cut from anywhere.</li> <li>5. Check the continuity from the Main controller pin 24 to pin 4 of pressure sensor connector(C18) as these 3 wires are linked to this.</li> <li>6. Check the status of voltage coming between Pressure Sensor's pin 1 and 2 . It should be approx 24 volt</li> <li>7. Correct if found anything as per above mentioned fixes or replace the sensor if required.</li> </ol>  <p><b>Note - In case DTC - 31,32,74,75,A1,A6,A9,7C if appear along with this main DTC then ignore all these error and follow the above instruction.</b></p> |

### 5.3 DTC - 74,75,31,32,A6,A7,7C

|                                                                                                                                                             |                                 |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------|
|                                                                          | <b>DTC - 74,75,31,32,7C,A6,</b> |
| <a href="#">Machine Fault Codes</a>  > <b>DTC - 74,75,31,32,7C,A6,A9</b> |                                 |
| <b>Error code:</b>                                                                                                                                          | <b>DTC - 74,75,31,32,7C,A6,</b> |
| <b>ECU</b>                                                                                                                                                  | PECU                            |

|                          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
|--------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Description:</b>      | Error on Display & Lifting and Drive function inoperative                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| <b>Component :</b>       | Pressure Sensor M2                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| <b>Vehicle reaction:</b> | Lifting and Drive function disable                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| <b>Possible Cause:</b>   | Pressure Sensor M2 failure                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| <b>Service Action:</b>   | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Check the voltage of analog 14 in the service master (F2M1&gt; hardware I/P &gt; Analog 9). If the voltage is 0.0 , more than 4.5 and voltage with fluctuation of more than 0.05 volt, then pressure sensor is faulty. After checking this, follow the below mentioned fixes.</li> <li>2. Check Fuse 8 as for blow and for loose connection</li> <li>3. Check earth resistance from the ram lowering valve to the chassis earth point, should be below 0.3 ohms.</li> <li>4. Check all 3 wires coming from main harness to pressure sensor connector are not pinched/cut from anywhere.</li> <li>5. Check the continuity from the Main controller pin 25 to pin 4 of pressure sensor connector(C34) as these 3 wires are linked to this.</li> <li>6. Check the status of voltage coming between Pressure Sensor's pin 1 and 2 . It should be approx 24 volt</li> <li>7. Correct if found anything as per above mentioned fixes or replace the sensor if required.</li> </ol><br><br><p><b>Note - In case DTC - 31,32,74,75,A1,A6,A9,7C if appear along with this main DTC then ignore all these error and follow the above instruction.</b></p> |

## 5.4 DTC - 5A



### DTC - 5A

[Machine Fault Codes](#) > **DTC - 5A**

| <b>Error code:</b>       | <b>DTC - 5A - Error During Raising and Lowering or at the time of Machine Turning ON.</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                  |                  |            |            |                |                                                  |                |           |  |  |  |  |  |                      |                  |                  |                  |            |            |                |        |     |    |    |    |    |     |             |                  |    |     |    |     |     |    |                         |             |    |     |     |     |     |    |                                                  |
|--------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------|------------------|------------|------------|----------------|--------------------------------------------------|----------------|-----------|--|--|--|--|--|----------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------|------------|----------------|--------|-----|----|----|----|----|-----|-------------|------------------|----|-----|----|-----|-----|----|-------------------------|-------------|----|-----|-----|-----|-----|----|--------------------------------------------------|
| <b>ECU</b>               | PECU/Base                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                  |                  |            |            |                |                                                  |                |           |  |  |  |  |  |                      |                  |                  |                  |            |            |                |        |     |    |    |    |    |     |             |                  |    |     |    |     |     |    |                         |             |    |     |     |     |     |    |                                                  |
| <b>Description:</b>      | If any of the Equipment from Both Limit Switch, Pothole Sensors, Angle Sensor (Value) is inoperative or not synchronized with machine operating state, this error will appear.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                  |                  |            |            |                |                                                  |                |           |  |  |  |  |  |                      |                  |                  |                  |            |            |                |        |     |    |    |    |    |     |             |                  |    |     |    |     |     |    |                         |             |    |     |     |     |     |    |                                                  |
| <b>Component :</b>       | Down Limit SW (If Error During Raising), Upper Limit SW (If Error During lowering/ above Down Limit height), Angle Sensor.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                  |                  |            |            |                |                                                  |                |           |  |  |  |  |  |                      |                  |                  |                  |            |            |                |        |     |    |    |    |    |     |             |                  |    |     |    |     |     |    |                         |             |    |     |     |     |     |    |                                                  |
| <b>Vehicle reaction:</b> | Disable all motions                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                  |                  |            |            |                |                                                  |                |           |  |  |  |  |  |                      |                  |                  |                  |            |            |                |        |     |    |    |    |    |     |             |                  |    |     |    |     |     |    |                         |             |    |     |     |     |     |    |                                                  |
| <b>Possible Cause:</b>   | <p>1. Check the machine condition based on below matrix. If anything is wrong as per this, Please correct.</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th rowspan="2">Machine Height</th><th colspan="6">Equipment</th><th rowspan="2">Angle Sensor Voltage</th></tr> <tr> <th>Lower Limit SW 2</th><th>Lower Limit SW 1</th><th>Upper Limit SW 1</th><th>Pothole RH</th><th>Pothole LH</th><th>Pothole Series</th></tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Stowed</td><td>OFF</td><td>ON</td><td>ON</td><td>ON</td><td>ON</td><td>OFF</td><td>0.70 ~ 0.85</td></tr> <tr> <td>Above Down Limit</td><td>ON</td><td>OFF</td><td>ON</td><td>OFF</td><td>OFF</td><td>ON</td><td>Very Machine to Machine</td></tr> <tr> <td>Full Height</td><td>ON</td><td>OFF</td><td>OFF</td><td>OFF</td><td>OFF</td><td>ON</td><td>For 1932 ( 1.7~2.0)<br/>For All Others ( 3.4~3.7)</td></tr> </tbody> </table>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                  |                  |            |            |                |                                                  | Machine Height | Equipment |  |  |  |  |  | Angle Sensor Voltage | Lower Limit SW 2 | Lower Limit SW 1 | Upper Limit SW 1 | Pothole RH | Pothole LH | Pothole Series | Stowed | OFF | ON | ON | ON | ON | OFF | 0.70 ~ 0.85 | Above Down Limit | ON | OFF | ON | OFF | OFF | ON | Very Machine to Machine | Full Height | ON | OFF | OFF | OFF | OFF | ON | For 1932 ( 1.7~2.0)<br>For All Others ( 3.4~3.7) |
| Machine Height           | Equipment                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                  |                  |            |            |                | Angle Sensor Voltage                             |                |           |  |  |  |  |  |                      |                  |                  |                  |            |            |                |        |     |    |    |    |    |     |             |                  |    |     |    |     |     |    |                         |             |    |     |     |     |     |    |                                                  |
|                          | Lower Limit SW 2                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | Lower Limit SW 1 | Upper Limit SW 1 | Pothole RH | Pothole LH | Pothole Series |                                                  |                |           |  |  |  |  |  |                      |                  |                  |                  |            |            |                |        |     |    |    |    |    |     |             |                  |    |     |    |     |     |    |                         |             |    |     |     |     |     |    |                                                  |
| Stowed                   | OFF                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | ON               | ON               | ON         | ON         | OFF            | 0.70 ~ 0.85                                      |                |           |  |  |  |  |  |                      |                  |                  |                  |            |            |                |        |     |    |    |    |    |     |             |                  |    |     |    |     |     |    |                         |             |    |     |     |     |     |    |                                                  |
| Above Down Limit         | ON                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | OFF              | ON               | OFF        | OFF        | ON             | Very Machine to Machine                          |                |           |  |  |  |  |  |                      |                  |                  |                  |            |            |                |        |     |    |    |    |    |     |             |                  |    |     |    |     |     |    |                         |             |    |     |     |     |     |    |                                                  |
| Full Height              | ON                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | OFF              | OFF              | OFF        | OFF        | ON             | For 1932 ( 1.7~2.0)<br>For All Others ( 3.4~3.7) |                |           |  |  |  |  |  |                      |                  |                  |                  |            |            |                |        |     |    |    |    |    |     |             |                  |    |     |    |     |     |    |                         |             |    |     |     |     |     |    |                                                  |
| <b>Service Action:</b>   | <p>1. Connect the Servicemaster and open dashboard to check the Lower Limit Switch &amp; Upper Limit switch positions from stowed and match with table in Annexure-C.</p> <p>2. If Lower Limit Switch 13 &amp; 7 are not in correct state, raise the machine in service mode and open switch cover to check for any loose connection or wire shorting.</p> <p>2.1. Check continuity between wire 4200A (Pin 23) of lower limit switch to Pin 22 of 35 Pin Motor controller connector CN1_MH. If found Ok, continue to next step.</p> <p>2.2. Check continuity between wire 4300A (Pin 15) of lower limit switch to Pin 14 of 35 Pin Motor controller connector CN1_MH. If found Ok, continue to next step.</p> <p>2.3. Check continuity between wire 4200A ( Pin 23) and 4300A ( Pin 15) of Lower Limit Switch. There should be no continuity when fully stowed.</p> <p>3. If switch status is correct at stowed, Check the down limit height of the machine and try setting this close to upper band of Down limit height limit. Check the pothole switch status changeover point using SM dashboard and adjust the down limit near that.</p> <p>4. If not able to adjust down limit height and constantly getting 5A, Try adjusting the limit switch bracket to improve plunger and roller engagement so that switch status changes ( ON-ON to ON-OFF) within time. If still 5A is coming check next step.</p> <p>5. Check Pothole switch status at fault height in dashboard as per Annexure-C if not correct refer tab "56" for troubleshooting.</p> |                  |                  |            |            |                |                                                  |                |           |  |  |  |  |  |                      |                  |                  |                  |            |            |                |        |     |    |    |    |    |     |             |                  |    |     |    |     |     |    |                         |             |    |     |     |     |     |    |                                                  |

6. If problem is coming near full height check upper limit switch status in dashboard along with angle sensor percentage.

7. If angle sensor has not yet reached 90% and upper limit switch is ON, adjust the upper limit switch to correct height.

8. if set to correct height and still fault is coming this could be because of angel sensor calibration wrong. try re-calibrating the machine.



## 5.5 DTC - 5B



### DTC - 5B

[Machine Fault Codes](#) > **DTC - 5B**

|                          |                                                                                                                                                                   |
|--------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Error code:</b>       | <b>DTC - 5B</b>                                                                                                                                                   |
| <b>ECU</b>               | PECU                                                                                                                                                              |
| <b>Description:</b>      | User start-up fault. Platform Joystick Enable Switch ON at power-up                                                                                               |
| <b>Component :</b>       | Platform Controller                                                                                                                                               |
| <b>Vehicle reaction:</b> | Disable all motions                                                                                                                                               |
| <b>Possible Cause:</b>   | 1. Faulty PCU<br>2. Button Stuck                                                                                                                                  |
| <b>Service Action:</b>   | 1. Restart the machine and Operate the function in sequence.(E-stop ON, wait for system reboot then First press the enable switch and then press function switch) |





- 2. Check platform control cable should be connected properly.
- 3. Check Platform control Joystick and steer button for stuck or damage, if found Repair/Replace failure part.

5.6 DTC - 5C



DTC - 5C

[Machine Fault Codes](#) > DTC - 5C

|                   |                                                                                                                                                                  |
|-------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Error code:       | DTC - 5C                                                                                                                                                         |
| ECU               | PECU                                                                                                                                                             |
| Description:      | User start-up fault. Left button on joystick is active when system boot-up.                                                                                      |
| Component :       | Joystick                                                                                                                                                         |
| Vehicle reaction: | All Function Disable                                                                                                                                             |
| Possible Cause:   | Platform control Enable switch ON at start up                                                                                                                    |
| Service Action:   | 1.Restart the machine and Operate the function in sequence.(E-stop ON, wait for system reboot then First press the enable switch and then press function switch) |



2.Check platform control cable should be connected properly.

3.Check Platform control Joystick and mode button for stuck or damage, if found Repair/Replace failure part.

## 5.7 DTC - 5D



### DTC - 5D

[Machine Fault Codes](#) > **DTC - 5D**

|                          |                                                                                                                                                                  |
|--------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Error code:</b>       | <b>DTC - 5D</b>                                                                                                                                                  |
| <b>ECU</b>               | PECU                                                                                                                                                             |
| <b>Description:</b>      | User start-up fault. Platform Joystick Enable Switch ON at power-up Fault                                                                                        |
| <b>Component :</b>       | Platform Control Joystick                                                                                                                                        |
| <b>Vehicle reaction:</b> | All Function Disable                                                                                                                                             |
| <b>Possible Cause:</b>   | 1.Platform Joystick Enable Switch ON during machine power ON<br>2.Platform controller switch stuck or inoperative                                                |
| <b>Service Action:</b>   | 1.Restart the machine and Operate the function in sequence.(E-stop ON, wait for system reboot then First press the enable switch and then press function switch) |



- 2.Check platform control cable should be connected properly.
- 3.Check Platform control Joystick and mode button for stuck or damage, if found Repair/Replace failure part.

5.8 DTC - 5E



DTC - 5E

[Machine Fault Codes](#) 80 > DTC - 5E

|                   |                                                                                                                                                                  |
|-------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Error code:       | DTC - 5E                                                                                                                                                         |
| ECU               | PECU                                                                                                                                                             |
| Description:      | User start-up fault. Left button on joystick is active when system boot-up                                                                                       |
| Component :       | Joystick                                                                                                                                                         |
| Vehicle reaction: | All Function Disable                                                                                                                                             |
| Possible Cause:   | Plat form Joystick and PCU hardware issue                                                                                                                        |
| Service Action:   | 1.Restart the machine and Operate the function in sequence.(E-stop ON, wait for system reboot then First press the enable switch and then press function switch) |



2. Check platform control cable should be connected properly.

3. Check Platform control Joystick and mode button for stuck or damage, if found Repair/Replace failure part.

**Note - In case DTC - 31,32,74,75,A1,A6,A9,7C if appear along with this main DTC then ignore all these error and follow the above instruction.**

## 5.9 DTC - 5F



### DTC - 5F

[Machine Fault Codes](#) > **DTC - 5F**

|                          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
|--------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Error code:</b>       | <b>DTC - 5F</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| <b>ECU</b>               | PECU                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| <b>Description:</b>      | User start-up fault. Left button on joystick is active when system boot-up                                                                                                                                     |
| <b>Component :</b>       | Joystick                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| <b>Vehicle reaction:</b> | Shutdown Vehicle + Shutdown Coil Supply                                                                                                                                                                        |
| <b>Possible Cause:</b>   | Platform Joystick and PCU hardware issue                                                                                                                                                                       |
| <b>Service Action:</b>   | 1. Shut Off the machine, Wait for 2 Minutes and Restart the machine and Operate the function in sequence.(E-stop ON, wait for system reboot then First press the enable switch and then press function switch) |



2. Check platform control cable should be connected properly.
3. Check Platform control Joystick and mode button for stuck or damage, if found Repair/Replace failure part.
4. If Error Still persist, Please do software update and Vehicle Identification again. For **Vehicle Identification, Take the machine to Service center or arrange the service engineer with VIN Setup Access.**
5. If software is flashed recently, JCB recommends to do Vehicle Setup again.

## 5.10 DTC - 6A



### DTC - 6A

[Machine Fault Codes](#) > **DTC - 6A**

|                          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
|--------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Error code:</b>       | <b>DTC - 6A - PCU Steer Right Sequence</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| <b>ECU</b>               | PECU                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| <b>Description:</b>      | User start-up fault. Right button on joystick is active when system boot-up                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| <b>Component :</b>       | Joystick                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| <b>Vehicle reaction:</b> | Diagnostic Message Only                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| <b>Possible Cause:</b>   | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Faulty PCU</li> <li>2. Button Stuck</li> </ol>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| <b>Service Action:</b>   | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Restart the machine and Operate the function in sequence.(E-stop ON, wait for system reboot then First press the enable switch and then press function switch)</li> <li>2. Check the PCU steer buttons for any mechanical object stuck. Clear the object and key cycle the machine.</li> </ol> |

3.Otherwise, try changing the PCU .



5.11 DTC - 6B



DTC - 6B

[Machine Fault Codes](#) > DTC - 6B

|                   |                                                                                                                                                                  |
|-------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Error code:       | DTC - 6B - PCU Steer Right Sequence                                                                                                                              |
| ECU               | PECU                                                                                                                                                             |
| Description:      | User start-up fault. Right button on joystick is active when system boot-up                                                                                      |
| Component :       | Joystick                                                                                                                                                         |
| Vehicle reaction: | Diagnostic Message Only                                                                                                                                          |
| Possible Cause:   | If the Joystick steer right button is ON at start up                                                                                                             |
| Service Action:   | 1.Restart the machine and Operate the function in sequence.(E-stop ON, wait for system reboot then First press the enable switch and then press function switch) |



## 5.12 DTC - 6C



### DTC - 6C

[Machine Fault Codes](#) > **DTC - 6C**

|                          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
|--------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Error code:</b>       | <b>DTC - 6C - Pressure Sensor Fault</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| <b>ECU</b>               | PECU                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| <b>Description:</b>      | Pressure Sensor fault                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| <b>Component :</b>       | Pressure Sensor                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| <b>Vehicle reaction:</b> | Shutdown Vehicle + Shutdown Coil Supply                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| <b>Possible Cause:</b>   | 1. Faulty pressure sensor<br>2. Pressure sensor(s) wiring issue                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| <b>Service Action:</b>   | 1. Check earth resistance from the ram lowering valve to the chassis earth point, should be below 0.3 ohms.<br>2. Check Harness cable and connector for any cut damage or loose connection<br>3. Check Pressure Sensor voltage on both side, replace if faulty. |



5.13 DTC - 6D

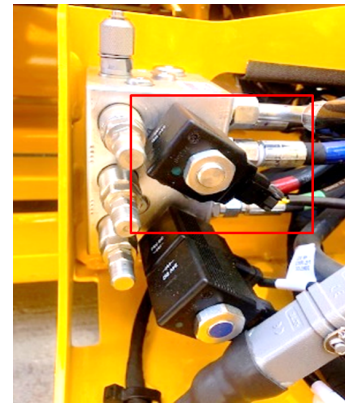
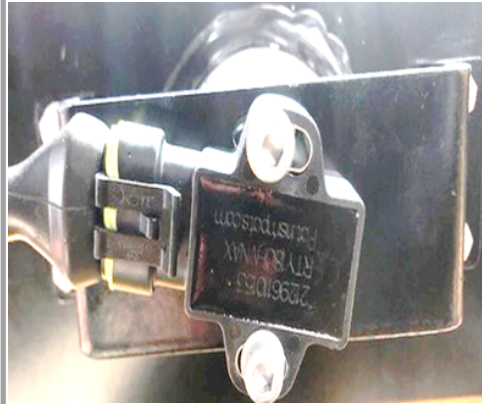
**DTC - 6D**

[Machine Fault Codes](#) > **DTC - 6D**

|                          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
|--------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Error code:</b>       | <b>DTC - 6D - Lift Motion Fault</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| <b>ECU</b>               | PECU                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| <b>Description:</b>      | Lift Motion Fault                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| <b>Component :</b>       | Angle Sensor, Lift/Lower Solenoid                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| <b>Vehicle reaction:</b> | Shutdown Vehicle +Shutdown Coil Supply                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| <b>Possible Cause:</b>   | <div>1.Faulty angle sensor</div> <div>2.Mounting Issue</div> <div>3.Pothole Switch faulty</div> <div>4.Faulty Wiring Harness - Wire Short Circuit, Wire Open Circuit, Connector Damage/Loose, Terminal Back out</div> <div>5.Electrical noise on angle sensor input</div> <div>6.Hydraulic issue</div> <div>7.Lift or lower solenoid mechanical failure</div> |



|                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
|------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Service Action:</b> | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Connect DLA tool and open M1 programmer &amp; check if analog 8 output voltage (Sensor Valid Output Range : 0.4-4.5 Volts)</li> <li>2. If sensor output is out of range ( i.e. less than 0.4V or greater than 4.5V) check below             <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>2.1 Check if connector C33_MH is properly connected and is not damaged or terminal back out issue is not there. If everything OK continue to next step</li> <li>2.2 Check Fuse FU5_MH ( 5A), Replace if blown otherwise continue to next step.</li> <li>2.3 Check voltage between Pin 1 &amp; Pin 2 of Angle Sensor 1, If it is not ~24V check wiring for loose connection or damage. Otherwise continue to next step.</li> <li>2.4 Check voltage between Pin 1 &amp; Batt GND, if not 24V, check wiring between Pin 1 &amp; Fuse or else continue to next step.</li> <li>2.5 Check Voltage between Pin 2 and Batt Positive, if not check grounding or else continue to next step.</li> <li>2.6 Check continuity between Wire 4200C (Pin 3) of Angle sensor connector C33_MH and Pin 28 of Controller 35 Pin connector CN1_MH.</li> <li>2.7 If no continuity, check the mating connectors, chassis interconnections for any loose or damaged connection. otherwise continue to next step.</li> </ol> </li> <li>3. Using the Service Mode menu of Joystick controller, raise the machine and apply safety structure.             <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>3.1 Raise and lower the machine to check if the angle sensor voltage is changing or not.</li> <li>3.2 If not, open the angle sensor mounting and check the D-bit for any damage.</li> <li>3.3 Check the angle sensor shaft for any damage. Try rotating it with hand and check if the voltage value is changing or not.</li> </ol> </li> <li>4. If all above steps are negative, try replacing the sensor.</li> <li>5. Re-calibrate the machine after replacement. ( Full Calibration starting with Angle Sensor CAL )</li> <li>6. Check the Height State and Switch position</li> </ol> |
|------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|



## Platform Stationary

## Type 1

**Fault Condition :**  
If Platform is stationary & Angle Sensor value changes more than defined Parameter for Minimum angle change in Software

**Root Cause :**  
Angle sensor value is fluctuating more than defined parameter at stationary condition

**Corrective Action :**  
Adjust the angle sensor mounting

## During Platform Lift

## Type 2

**Fault Condition :**  
If Platform is raising & limit switch change over is completed ( Off-On to On-Off) but the angle sensor value is still around fully lowered voltage

**Root Cause :**  
Angle sensor not moving while platform is raising

**Corrective Action :**

- Check the angle sensor output voltage & wiring connection
- Adjust the angle sensor mounting ( bracket / D-bit/ Spacer)

## Type 3

**Fault Condition :**  
If Platform is raising & angle sensor value is at or above descent height but the limit switch change over is not completed (Off-On to On-Off)

**Root Cause :**  
Down Limit height is above the specified range  
Down Limit Height is above descent height (\* edge case Refer slide 3)

**Corrective Action :**

- Set the down limit height within the range
- Adjust the descent height as specified in slide 3

## Type 5

**Fault Condition :**  
If Platform is raising & angle sensor value has not changed by a defined percentage (S/w Parameter) in a defined time (S/w parameter)

**Root Cause :**  
Angle sensor not moving or moving very slowly while platform is raising

**Corrective Action :**

- Adjust the angle sensor mounting ( bracket / D-bit/ Spacer)
- Match the fully lowered actual voltage with saved value in controller.

## JCB Lift Motion Fault (6D) – Fault Types

1

## During Platform Lowering

## Type 6

**Fault Condition :**  
If Platform is lowering & limit switch change over is not completed ( On-Off to Off-On) but the angle sensor value has reached around fully lowered voltage

**Root Cause :**  
Angle sensor not moving while platform is lowering

**Corrective Action :**

- Check the angle sensor output voltage & wiring connection
- Adjust the angle sensor mounting ( bracket / D-bit/ Spacer)

## Type 7

**Fault Condition :**  
If Platform is lowering & angle sensor value is at or above descent height but the limit switch change over is completed (On-Off to On/On or Off-On)

**Root Cause :**  
Down Limit height is above the specified range  
Down Limit Height is above descent height (\* edge case Refer slide 3)

**Corrective Action :**

- Set the down limit height within the range
- Adjust the descent height as specified in slide 3

## Type 8

**Fault Condition :**  
If Platform is lowering & angle sensor value has not changed by a defined percentage (S/w Parameter) in a defined time (S/w parameter)

**Root Cause :**  
Angle sensor not moving or moving very slowly while platform is lowering

**Corrective Action :**

- Adjust the angle sensor mounting ( bracket / D-bit/ Spacer)
- Match the fully lowered actual voltage with saved value in controller.

## After Key Cycle

## Type 0

**Fault Condition :**  
If 6D fault was active and key cycle was done without clearing the fault

**Root Cause :**  
NA

**Corrective Action :**  
Fully lower the machine and key cycle to clear the fault.  
  
Re-create the condition and check the fault type

## JCB Lift Motion Fault (6D) – Fault Types

2

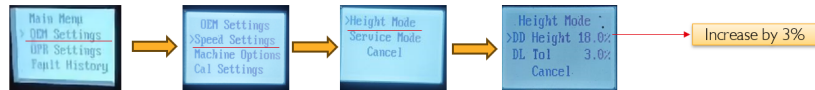
## Edge Case :

- US machines do not require descent delay stop and hence descent height was not set on those machines.
- Software files have a default value of descent height as angle sensor percentage.
- As per 6D criteria 1&2 (given below) , the edge case may occur if angle sensor value at down limit height overlaps with Descent delay default parameter

Lift motion fault shall be raised during Lift operation if any of the following condition is satisfied\_  
 IF  
 Lift Command = ON AND Height State = 1 AND Platform State = 1  
 OR  
 Lift Command = ON AND Height State > 3 AND Platform State = 2

## Field Fix :

- Increase the descent delay default parameter by 3% from Joystick menu



## JCB Lift Motion Fault (6D) – Type 3/7 Edge Case

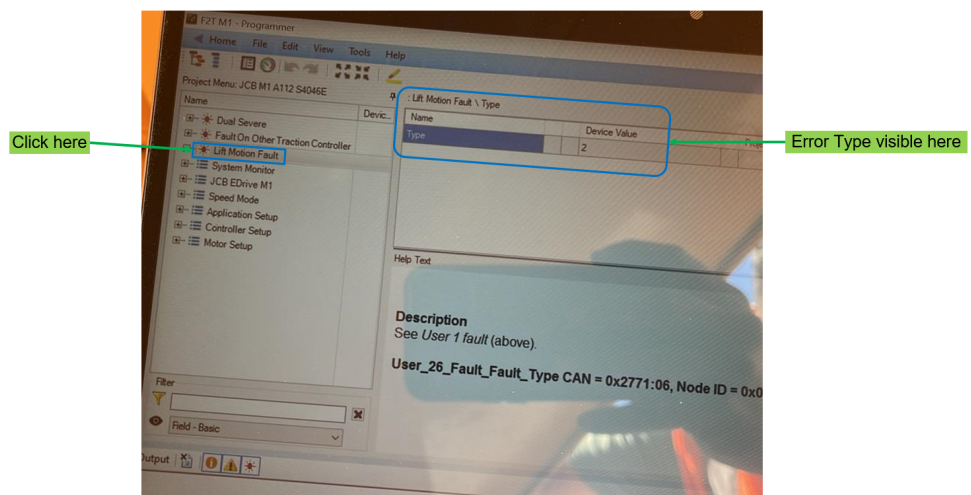
3

Sequence of checking

| Lift Motion Fault - 6D                                             | Fault Type                                                                         | All Models                                                     |                                                                 |                               |                               |                                   |                                 | S1932E Only                     |                                                    |                                                |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------|-------------------------------|-----------------------------------|---------------------------------|---------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------|
|                                                                    |                                                                                    | Check Angle Sensor live value matches with Fully Lowered volts | Check Angle Sensor live value matches with Fully elevated volts | Descent Height Increase by 3% | D-Bit mounting surface finish | Angle Sensor D-Bit surface finish | Angle Sensor shaft & D-Bit Play | Angle Sensor Bracket (Flatness) | Angle Sensor Mounting Pin cross bolt torque (47Nm) | Check for welding splatters on circular flange |
| Type 2<br>Type 3<br>Type 5<br>Type 6<br>Type 7<br>Type 8<br>Type 1 | Type 2                                                                             | ✓                                                              | ✓                                                               |                               | ✓                             | ✓                                 | ✓                               |                                 | ✓                                                  | ✓                                              |
|                                                                    | Type 3                                                                             | ✓                                                              | ✓                                                               | ✓                             |                               | ✓                                 |                                 |                                 | ✓                                                  |                                                |
|                                                                    | Type 5                                                                             | ✓                                                              | ✓                                                               |                               | ✓                             | ✓                                 | ✓                               | ✓                               | ✓                                                  | ✓                                              |
|                                                                    | Type 6                                                                             | ✓                                                              | ✓                                                               | ✓                             |                               |                                   |                                 |                                 |                                                    |                                                |
|                                                                    | Type 7                                                                             | ✓                                                              | ✓                                                               | ✓                             |                               |                                   |                                 |                                 |                                                    |                                                |
|                                                                    | Type 8                                                                             | ✓                                                              | ✓                                                               | ✓                             | ✓                             | ✓                                 | ✓                               | ✓                               | ✓                                                  | ✓                                              |
|                                                                    | Type 1                                                                             | ✓                                                              | ✓                                                               |                               |                               |                                   |                                 |                                 |                                                    |                                                |
| Type 0                                                             | Manually lower the machine -> Key Cycle -> Re-create the fault -> Check fault type |                                                                |                                                                 |                               |                               |                                   |                                 |                                 |                                                    |                                                |

## JCB 6D Error verification Table

4



## JCB Error Identification Method

5

## 5.14 DTC - 6E



## DTC - 6E

[Machine Fault Codes](#) > **DTC - 6E**

|                          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
|--------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Error code:</b>       | <b>DTC - 6E - Battery Low Voltage Fault</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| <b>ECU</b>               | PECU                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| <b>Description:</b>      | Battery voltage is less than threshold for Battery low voltage fault delay                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| <b>Component :</b>       | Battery and Charger                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| <b>Vehicle reaction:</b> | All function Disable                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| <b>Possible Cause:</b>   | Battery faulty or Charger inoperative                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| <b>Service Action:</b>   | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Check the electrolyte level.</li> <li>2. Check all battery cable connection loose or not, if loose re-tighten.</li> <li>3. Check battery condition and voltage if faulty replace.</li> <li>4. Check the charger output, if faulty replace charger.</li> <li>5. Check charger AC input cable connected properly.</li> <li>6. Check the battery charging socket condition if damage replace.</li> </ol> |



**A** USB (Universal Serial Bus) port  
**B** LED (Light Emitting Diode) display  
**C** AC (Alternating Current) input



**Additional Info :**

1. Machine will come out of limp mode when BDI % is above 15 %.
2. Below or at 5% of BDI all machine operations stop to protect batteries. Use manual break disengagement to move the machine.
3. It is highly recommended to full charge the machine ( Charger display showing 100%). Partial charging may damage the batteries and impact battery performance.

5.15 DTC - 6F



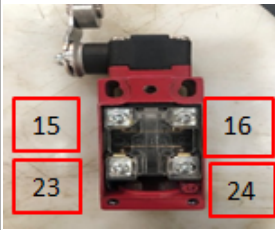
DTC - 6F

[Machine Fault Codes](#)

 > DTC - 6F

---

|              |                                  |
|--------------|----------------------------------|
| Error code:  | DTC - 6F - Up Limit Switch Fault |
| ECU          | PECU                             |
| Description: | Up Limit Switch Fault            |
| Component :  | Up Limit Switch                  |

|                          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
|--------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Vehicle reaction:</b> | All Function Disable                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| <b>Possible Cause:</b>   | Up Limit switch failure                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| <b>Service Action:</b>   | <p>Check Wire installation and Contact Block –</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Check down limit switch wire fitted on contact block as per tag on wire.</li> <li>2. Check contact block by checking continuity on terminal of contact block 15 &amp; 16 and 23 &amp; 24.</li> </ol> <p>Note – For above check only remove cover. Do not remove full limit switch.</p> <p>Check Roller and Arm –</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Check Roller and arm if stuck or damage.</li> <li>2. If stuck, clean and lubricate.</li> <li>3. If damage change down limit switch.</li> </ol> <p>Adjustment of Plunger –</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. After done above check if wire connection and Roller &amp; Arm is Ok, then adjust the Plunger.</li> <li>2. Loosen the Plunger nut and rotate the plunger anticlockwise Direction (Downward direction) and check Error 18 should be disappeared.</li> <li>3. If not, please repeat the process.</li> <li>4. Recalibrate the machine on No load and full load.</li> </ol> <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-around; align-items: center;">   </div> |

## 5.16 DTC - 7A



### DTC - 7A

[Machine Fault Codes](#) > **DTC - 7A**

|                          |                                                                         |
|--------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Error code:</b>       | <b>DTC - 7A - Pressure Sensor Failure</b>                               |
| <b>ECU</b>               | PECU                                                                    |
| <b>Description:</b>      | Calibration Related Fault / Pressure Sensor voltage mismatch for 1500ms |
| <b>Component :</b>       | Pressure Sensor / Calibration                                           |
| <b>Vehicle reaction:</b> | All Function Disable                                                    |

|                        |                                                                                                                                   |
|------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Possible Cause:</b> | 1. Calibration failure<br>2. Pressure sensor failure<br>3. Electrical noise issue on one of the pressure sensors                  |
| <b>Service Action:</b> | 1. Swap the M1 and M2 Pressure Sensors (Within Machine)<br>2. Calibrate the machine with Load and No Load if calibration failure. |




### 5.17 DTC - 7B



### DTC - 7B

[Machine Fault Codes](#)  > **DTC - 7B**

|                          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
|--------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Error code:</b>       | <b>DTC - 7B</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| <b>ECU</b>               | PECU                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| <b>Description:</b>      | Battery and Charging Issue                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| <b>Component :</b>       | Battery and Charger                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| <b>Vehicle reaction:</b> | All Function Disable                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| <b>Possible Cause:</b>   | Battery or Charger failure                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| <b>Service Action:</b>   | 1. Check the electrolyte level.<br>2. Check all battery cable connection loose or not, if loose re-tighten.<br>3. Check battery condition and voltage if faulty replace.<br>4. Check the charger output, if faulty replace charger. |



- 5. Check charger AC input cable connected properly.
- 6. Check the battery charging socket condition if damage replace.



**Additional Info :**

- 1. Machine will come out of limp mode when BDI % is above 15 %.
- 2. Below or at 5% of BDI all machine operations stop to protect batteries. Use manual break disengagement to move the machine.
- 3. It is highly recommended to full charge the machine ( Charger display showing 100%). Partial charging may damage the batteries and impact battery performance.

5.18 DTC - 7C

|                                                                                                                                    |  |                                  |  |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--|----------------------------------|--|
|                                                 |  | DTC - 7C                         |  |
| <a href="#">Machine Fault Codes</a>  > DTC - 7C |  |                                  |  |
| Error code:                                                                                                                        |  | DTC - 7C - Pressure Sensor issue |  |
| ECU                                                                                                                                |  | PECU                             |  |





















**Service Action:**

1. Check all battery and motor controller cable and harness for any cut or damage, Repair/Replace if faulty.

2. Check battery Voltage, Replace if faulty.

3. Check Key switch condition and wire harness, Repair/Replace if faulty

4. Check Fuses, Replace if faulty.

5.Check battery charging system, Repair/ Replace if faulty.





5.26 DTC- 18



**DTC- 18**

[Machine Fault Codes](#)  **DTC- 18**

|                          |                                                                   |
|--------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Error code:</b>       | DTC- 18                                                           |
| <b>ECU</b>               | PECU                                                              |
| <b>Description:</b>      | Severe B+ Under voltage & Severe Key Switch Ignition Over voltage |
| <b>Component :</b>       | Battery and cable                                                 |
| <b>Vehicle reaction:</b> | All Function Disable                                              |

|                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
|------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Possible Cause:</b> | 1.Battery failure<br>2.Motor Controller failure<br>3.Harness or cable failure                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| <b>Service Action:</b> | 1. Check if battery health is OK and has sufficient charge.<br>2.Check B+ & B- cable connections from battery to Motor Controller.<br>3. Check for any cable damage or short.<br>4. Check for wrong connection or improper connection.<br>5. If all above OK try replacing the cables.<br><div></div> |

5.27 DTC- 19

|                                                                                                                                         |                                                                      |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                                                      | <b>DTC - 19</b>                                                      |
| <a href="#">Machine Fault Codes</a>  <b>DTC - 19</b> |                                                                      |
| <b>Error code:</b>                                                                                                                      | <b>DTC - 19</b>                                                      |
| <b>ECU</b>                                                                                                                              | PECU                                                                 |
| <b>Description:</b>                                                                                                                     | Error showing in platform Control Display and Drive function disable |
| <b>Component :</b>                                                                                                                      | Cable Drive Motor                                                    |

|                          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
|--------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Vehicle reaction:</b> | Disable Drive function                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| <b>Possible Cause:</b>   | Drive motor cable damage or loose connection                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| <b>Service Action:</b>   | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Check scissor harness from any cut or damage.</li> <li>2. Check continuity in harness connector and check any loose connection.</li> </ol>  |

## 5.28 DTC- 22



### DTC- 22

[Machine Fault Codes](#) > **DTC- 22**

|                          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
|--------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Error code:</b>       | <b>DTC- 22</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| <b>ECU</b>               | PECU                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| <b>Description:</b>      | Controller Over Temperature Cutback                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| <b>Component :</b>       | Motor Controller                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| <b>Vehicle reaction:</b> | Warning only                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| <b>Possible Cause:</b>   | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Controller is operating in an extreme environment.</li> <li>2. Excessive load on vehicle.</li> <li>3. Improper mounting of controller which is preventing controller cooling</li> <li>4. Controller is performance-limited at this temperature.</li> </ol>                                                                                                                   |
| <b>Service Action:</b>   | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Controller's temperature exceeded temperature cutback threshold.: Bring motor controller temperature in operating range of &lt;50C..</li> <li>2. Check if there is Excessive load on Motor Controller by harsh Operating.</li> <li>3. Check Battery connections if any wire is not connected properly.</li> <li>4. If all above OK, try replacing the controller.</li> </ol> |



## 5.29 DTC- 23



## DTC- 23

[Machine Fault Codes](#) > **DTC- 23**

|                          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
|--------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Error code:</b>       | <b>DTC- 23</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| <b>ECU</b>               | PECU                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| <b>Description:</b>      | Battery Voltage issue                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| <b>Component :</b>       | Battery and Charger                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| <b>Vehicle reaction:</b> | Warning only                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| <b>Possible Cause:</b>   | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Batteries need recharging. Controller is performance limited at this voltage.</li> <li>2. Battery parameters are miss adjusted.</li> <li>3 .Non-controller system-drain on battery.</li> <li>4 Battery resistance too high</li> <li>5. Battery disconnected while driving.</li> <li>6. Blown B+ fuse or main contractor did not close.</li> </ol> |
| <b>Service Action:</b>   | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Check battery condition and Voltage. Recharge/Replace if faulty.</li> <li>2. Check Battery charger condition. Replace if faulty.</li> <li>3. Check all battery and charger cable for and cut, damage or any loose connection</li> <li>4. Check battery voltage if discharge, Recharge the battery and flashed new software in ECU.</li> </ol>     |



### 5.30 DTC- 24



### DTC- 24

[Machine Fault Codes](#) > **DTC- 24**

|                          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
|--------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Error code:</b>       | <b>DTC- 24</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| <b>ECU</b>               | PECU                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| <b>Description:</b>      | Over Voltage Cutback                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| <b>Component :</b>       | Motor Controller                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| <b>Vehicle reaction:</b> | Warning Only                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| <b>Possible Cause:</b>   | <ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. Normal operation. Fault shows that regen braking currents elevated the battery voltage during regen braking. Controller is performance limited at this voltage.</li><li>2. Battery parameters are misadjusted.</li></ol> |

|                            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
|----------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                            | <div>3.Battery resistance too high for given regen current.</div> <div>4. Battery disconnected while regen braking.</div>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| <div>Service Action:</div> | <div>1. Check if battery health is OK and has sufficient charge.</div> <div>2.Check Battery connections if any wire is not connected properly.</div> <div>3. Check for any cable damage or short.</div> <div>4. Check for wrong connection or improper connection.</div> <div>5. If all above OK try replacing the batteries.</div> <div><div></div><div></div></div> |

5.31 DTC- 25

|                                                                                                |                    |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------|
| <div></div> | <div>DTC- 25</div> |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------|

[Machine Fault Codes](#)  > **DTC- 25**

|                         |                                  |
|-------------------------|----------------------------------|
| <div>Error code:</div>  | <div>DTC- 25</div>               |
| <div>ECU</div>          | <div>PECU</div>                  |
| <div>Description:</div> | <div>Ext 5V Supply Failure</div> |
| <div>Component :</div>  | <div>Motor Controller</div>      |











## 5.34 DTC- 29



## DTC- 29

[Machine Fault Codes](#) > **DTC- 29**

|                          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
|--------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Error code:</b>       | <b>DTC- 29</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| <b>ECU</b>               | PECU                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| <b>Description:</b>      | Drive Motor Temperature Sensor issue                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| <b>Component :</b>       | Drive Motor Motor, Motor Controller, Harness                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| <b>Vehicle reaction:</b> | All Function Disable                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| <b>Possible Cause:</b>   | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Motor thermistor is not connected properly.</li> <li>2. Sensor polarity (between Pin 9 and Pin 12) is incorrect.</li> <li>3. The motor temperature and sensor parameters are unadjusted.</li> </ol>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| <b>Service Action:</b>   | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Check Drive Motor cable and Motor Controller connection U, V and W harness, Repair/Replace if faulty.</li> <li>2. Check Motor thermistor input (pin 9) is at the voltage rail if not set the motor thermistor input voltage.</li> <li>3. Check Motor Controller Condition, Reset/ Replace if faulty.</li> <li>4. Check the harness and drive motor cable pinching/damaging.</li> <li>5. If all above OK try replacing the Drive Motor LH Side (If Error Showing in F2M1 Tab of Service Master) &amp; Drive Motor RH Side (If Error Showing in F2M2 Tab of Service Master).</li> </ol> |



5.35 DTC- 31

DTC- 31

[Machine Fault Codes](#) <sup>80</sup> > DTC- 31

|              |                                                  |
|--------------|--------------------------------------------------|
| Error code:  | DTC- 31                                          |
| ECU          | PECU                                             |
| Description: | Main Contactor, Motor Controller and Drive Motor |
| Component :  | Main Contactor, Motor Controller and Drive Motor |

|                          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
|--------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Vehicle reaction:</b> | All Function Disable                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| <b>Possible Cause:</b>   | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Open or short on Main Contactor, Motor Controller and Drive Motor</li> <li>2. Dirty connector pins at Main Contactor, Motor Controller and Drive Motor</li> <li>3. Bad connector crimps or faulty wiring at Main Contactor, Motor Controller and Drive Motor</li> <li>4. Driver over current, as set by the Driver x Over current parameter.</li> </ol>                                                                                                  |
| <b>Service Action:</b>   | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Check Main Contactor, Motor Controller and Drive Motor is either open or shorted.</li> <li>2. Check for any cable damage or short Main Contactor, Motor Controller and Drive Motor</li> <li>3. Check for wrong connection or loose connection.</li> <li>4. If all above OK try replacing the Drive Motor LH Side (If Error Showing in F2M1 Tab of Service Master) &amp; Drive Motor RH Side (If Error Showing in F2M2 Tab of Service Master).</li> </ol> |
|                          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |

## 5.36 DTC- 32



## DTC- 32

[Machine Fault Codes](#) > DTC- 32

|                     |                               |
|---------------------|-------------------------------|
| <b>Error code:</b>  | <b>DTC- 32</b>                |
| <b>ECU</b>          | PECU                          |
| <b>Description:</b> | Electromagnetic Brake Failure |
| <b>Component :</b>  | Drive Motor                   |

|                          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
|--------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Vehicle reaction:</b> | All Function Disable                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| <b>Possible Cause:</b>   | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Open or short on Main Contactor, Motor Controller and Drive Motor</li> <li>2. Dirty connector pins at Main Contactor, Motor Controller and Drive Motor</li> <li>3. Bad connector crimps or faulty wiring at Main Contactor, Motor Controller and Drive Motor</li> <li>4. Driver over current, as set by the Driver x Over current parameter.</li> </ol>                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| <b>Service Action:</b>   | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Check Main Contactor, Motor Controller and Drive Motor is either open or shorted.</li> <li>2. Check for any cable damage or short Main Contactor, Motor Controller and Drive Motor</li> <li>3. Check for wrong connection or loose connection.</li> <li>4. If all above OK try replacing the Drive Motor LH Side (If Error Showing in F2M1 Tab of Service Master) &amp; Drive Motor RH Side (If Error Showing in F2M2 Tab of Service Master).</li> </ol>  |

## 5.37 DTC- 33



## DTC- 33

[Machine Fault Codes](#) <sup>80</sup> > DTC- 33

|                     |                      |
|---------------------|----------------------|
| <b>Error code:</b>  | DTC- 33              |
| <b>ECU</b>          | PECU                 |
| <b>Description:</b> | Pump Contactor Fault |

|                          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
|--------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Component :</b>       | Main Contactor and Motor Controller                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| <b>Vehicle reaction:</b> | all function Disable                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| <b>Possible Cause:</b>   | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Open or short on Main Contactor.</li> <li>2. Dirty connector pins at controller or Contactor coil.</li> <li>3. Bad connector crimps or faulty wiring.</li> </ol>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| <b>Service Action:</b>   | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Main Contactor is either open or shorted.</li> <li>2. Check for any cable damage or short near Contactor or controller.</li> <li>3. Check for wrong connection or improper connection.</li> <li>4. If all above OK try replacing the controller.</li> </ol> <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-around; align-items: center;">   </div> |

## 5.38 DTC- 34



## DTC- 34

[Machine Fault Codes](#) <sup>80</sup> > DTC- 34

|                          |                                   |
|--------------------------|-----------------------------------|
| <b>Error code:</b>       | DTC- 34                           |
| <b>ECU</b>               | PECU                              |
| <b>Description:</b>      | Controller Internal Fault         |
| <b>Component :</b>       | Motor Controller and DC Contactor |
| <b>Vehicle reaction:</b> | Warning Only                      |

|                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
|------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Possible Cause:</b> | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Open or short on driver load.</li> <li>2. Dirty connector pins at controller or Contactor coil.</li> <li>3. Bad connector crimps or faulty wiring</li> </ol>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| <b>Service Action:</b> | <p>This is not a primary fault, it will be triggered with some Solenoid or DC Contactor related primary fault, Which indicates that there is any of the coil circuits any solenoid or DC Contactor or EM brakes are faulty.</p> <p>Check for Other active faults in the machine to identify faulty solenoid or DC Contactor or EM brakes.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Main Contactor is either open or shorted.</li> <li>2. Check for any cable damage or short near Contactor or controller.</li> <li>3. Check for wrong connection or improper connection.</li> <li>4. If all above OK try replacing the controller.</li> </ol> |



### 5.39 DTC- 35



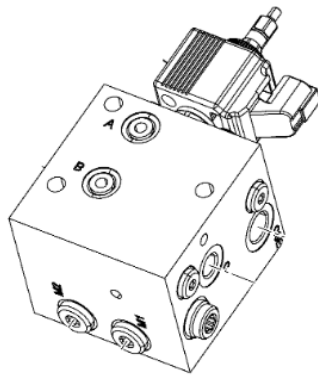
### DTC- 35

[Machine Fault Codes](#) > **DTC- 35**

|                          |                           |
|--------------------------|---------------------------|
| <b>Error code:</b>       | <b>DTC- 35</b>            |
| <b>ECU</b>               | PECU                      |
| <b>Description:</b>      | Lift Valve Solenoid Fault |
| <b>Component :</b>       | Lift Valve Solenoid       |
| <b>Vehicle reaction:</b> | Lift Function Disable     |



|                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
|------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Possible Cause:</b> | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Open or short on lift valve solenoid.</li> <li>2. Dirty connector pins at controller or Contactor coil.</li> <li>3. Bad connector crimps or faulty wiring.</li> </ol>                                                                                        |
| <b>Service Action:</b> | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Check if lift valve solenoid load is open or shorted.</li> <li>2. Check for any cable damage</li> <li>3. Check for wrong connection or improper connection.</li> <li>4. If all above OK try replacing the Lift control valve install on lift ram.</li> </ol> |



## 5.40 DTC- 36



### DTC- 36

[Machine Fault Codes](#) > **DTC- 36**

|                          |                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
|--------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Error code:</b>       | <b>DTC- 36</b>                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| <b>ECU</b>               | PECU                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| <b>Description:</b>      | Drive Motor Issue                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| <b>Component :</b>       | Drive Motor                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| <b>Vehicle reaction:</b> | Drive Function Disable                                                                                                                                                                              |
| <b>Possible Cause:</b>   | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Motor encoder failure.</li> <li>2. Bad crimps or faulty wiring.</li> </ol>                                                                                |
| <b>Service Action:</b>   | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Check Motor Controller Drive Motor is either open or shorted.</li> <li>2. Check for any cable damage or short Motor Controller and Drive Motor</li> </ol> |

- 3. Check for wrong connection or loose connection.
- 4. If all above OK try replacing the Drive Motor LH Side (If Error Showing in F2M1 Tab of Service Master) & Drive Motor RH Side (If Error Showing in F2M2 Tab of Service Master).



5.41 DTC- 37

DTC- 37

[Machine Fault Codes](#) 80 > DTC- 37

|             |         |
|-------------|---------|
| Error code: | DTC- 37 |
| ECU         | PECU    |



|                   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
|-------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Description:      | Drive Motor Open                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| Component :       | Drive Motor Motor, Motor Controller, Harness                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| Vehicle reaction: | All Function Disable                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| Possible Cause:   | 1. Motor phase is open.<br>2. Bad crimps or faulty wiring.                                                                                                                                                                           |
| Service Action:   | 1.Check Drive Motor cable and Motor Controller connection U, V and W harness, Repair/Replace if faulty.<br>2.Check Drive motor condition, if faulty Repair/Replace.<br>3.Check Motor Controller Condition, Reset/ Replace if faulty. |
|                   | <div></div> <div></div>                                        |

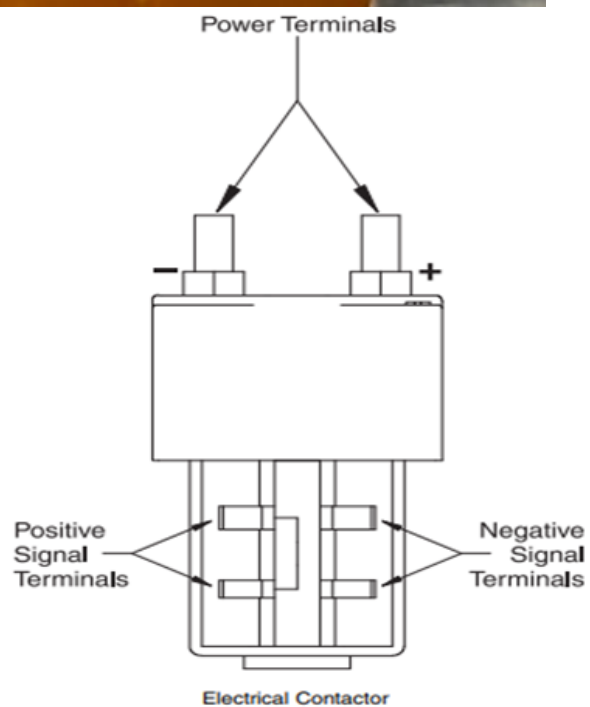
## 5.42 DTC- 38



## DTC- 38

[Machine Fault Codes](#) 80 > DTC- 38

|                          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
|--------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Error code:</b>       | <b>DTC- 38</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| <b>ECU</b>               | PECU                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| <b>Description:</b>      | Main Contactor Fault                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| <b>Component</b><br>:    | DC Contactor                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| <b>Vehicle reaction:</b> | Disable All Function                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| <b>Possible Cause:</b>   | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Main Contactor did not close.</li> <li>2. Main Contactor tips are oxidized, burned or not making good contact.</li> <li>3. An external load on the capacitor bank (B+ connection terminal) is preventing the capacitor bank from charging.</li> <li>5. Main Contactor opened during operation (while commanded closed).</li> <li>6. Driver wiring to Contactor coil (e.g., pin wiring) removed during operation.</li> <li>7. Contactor/coil defective.</li> </ol> |
| <b>Service Action:</b>   | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Check all cable connection loose or not, if loose re-tighten.</li> <li>2. Check DC Contactor condition and voltage if faulty replace.</li> </ol>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |



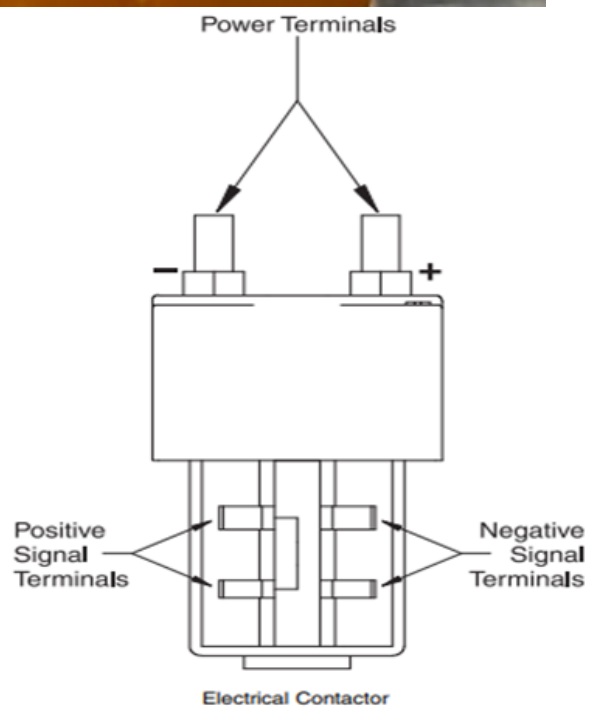
## 5.43 DTC- 39



## DTC- 39

[Machine Fault Codes](#) > 807 > DTC- 39

|                          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
|--------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Error code:</b>       | <b>DTC- 39</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| <b>ECU</b>               | PECU                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| <b>Description:</b>      | Main Contactor Fault                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| <b>Component</b><br>:    | DC Contactor                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| <b>Vehicle reaction:</b> | Disable All Function                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| <b>Possible Cause:</b>   | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Main Contactor did not close.</li> <li>2. Main Contactor tips are oxidized, burned or not making good contact.</li> <li>3. An external load on the capacitor bank (B+ connection terminal) is preventing the capacitor bank from charging.</li> <li>4. Blown B+ fuse. 5. Main Contactor parameters mistuned; Main Pull-in Voltage Main Holding Voltage.</li> <li>5. Main Contactor opened during operation (while commanded closed).</li> <li>6. Driver wiring to Contactor coil (e.g., pin wiring) removed during operation.</li> <li>7. Contactor/coil defective.</li> <li>8 Battery not connected to B+ when main enable is off and interlock applied</li> </ol> |
| <b>Service Action:</b>   | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Check all battery cable connection loose or not, if loose re-tighten.</li> <li>2. Check DC Contactor condition and voltage if faulty replace.</li> </ol>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |



## 5.44 DTC- 3A

|                                                                                                                                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------|
|                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | <b>DTC- 3A</b> |
| <a href="#">Machine Fault Codes</a>  > <b>DTC- 3A</b> |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                |
| <b>Error code:</b>                                                                                                                     | <b>DTC- 3A</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                |
| <b>ECU</b>                                                                                                                             | PECU                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                |
| <b>Description:</b>                                                                                                                    | Motor Setup Needed                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                |
| <b>Component :</b>                                                                                                                     | Motor Controller and Drive Motor                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                |
| <b>Vehicle reaction:</b>                                                                                                               | Drive Function Disable                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                |
| <b>Possible Cause:</b>                                                                                                                 | Motor setup is required. Please refer to fault type.<br>Bit1: The current regulator needs to be configured.<br>Bit2: The slip gain test needs to be run.<br>Bit3: The base speed test needs to be run.<br>Bit4: The automated test needs to be run (full motor commissioning). |                |
| <b>Service Action:</b>                                                                                                                 | 1. This fault comes if the drive motor setup parameters are not correct.<br>2. Re-flash the software to latest version available.<br>3. Try changing the controller if problem persists.                                                                                       |                |



5.45 DTC- 42

DTC- 42

[Machine Fault Codes](#) <sup>80</sup> > DTC- 42

|              |                      |
|--------------|----------------------|
| Error code:  | DTC- 42              |
| ECU          | PECU                 |
| Description: | Throttle Input Issue |
| Component :  | Platform Controller  |

|                          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
|--------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Vehicle reaction:</b> | Drive Function Disable                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| <b>Possible Cause:</b>   | 1. Throttle voltage exceeded the Alog Low or Alog High parameters for the a log input defined for the throttle input.                                                                                                                                            |
| <b>Service Action:</b>   | <div><div>1. This fault may come if Throttle voltage input from joystick is not correct, i.e. out of range.</div><div>2. Try replacing the joystick.</div></div> <div></div> |

5.46 DTC- 44

|                                                                                     |                |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------|
|  | <b>DTC- 44</b> |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------|

[Machine Fault Codes](#)  **DTC- 44**

|                          |                                                                                     |
|--------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Error code:</b>       | <b>DTC- 44</b>                                                                      |
| <b>ECU</b>               | PECU                                                                                |
| <b>Description:</b>      | Brake Input Fault                                                                   |
| <b>Component :</b>       | Drive Motor Brake and Motor Controller                                              |
| <b>Vehicle reaction:</b> | Disable drive F/R-Full Brake                                                        |
| <b>Possible Cause:</b>   | Triggered by the respective fault diagnostic associated with the brake input source |



|                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
|------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Service Action:</b> | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Reflash the latest software.</li> <li>2. This is not a primary fault, it will be triggered with some brake related primary fault.</li> <li>3. If the fault persists, change the controller</li> </ol> |
|------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|

## 5.47 DTC- 46



## DTC- 46

[Machine Fault Codes](#)  > **DTC- 46**

|                          |                                                                                                                                                        |
|--------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Error code:</b>       | <b>DTC- 46</b>                                                                                                                                         |
| <b>ECU</b>               | PECU                                                                                                                                                   |
| <b>Description:</b>      | Non volatile Memory Failure                                                                                                                            |
| <b>Component :</b>       | Motor Controller                                                                                                                                       |
| <b>Vehicle reaction:</b> | All Function Disable                                                                                                                                   |
| <b>Possible Cause:</b>   | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Failure to read or write to nonvolatile (NV) memory.</li> <li>2. Motor controller Internal fault.</li> </ol> |
| <b>Service Action:</b>   | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>2. Reflash the latest software.</li> <li>3. If the fault persists, change the controller.</li> </ol>            |

## 5.48 DTC- 47



## DTC- 47

[Machine Fault Codes](#)  > **DTC- 47**

|                          |                                                                                                                                                                  |
|--------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Error code:</b>       | <b>DTC- 47</b>                                                                                                                                                   |
| <b>ECU</b>               | PECU                                                                                                                                                             |
| <b>Description:</b>      | If enable button is pressed after joystick lever is pushed forward or reverse<br>OR<br>If base enable button is pressed after pushing Platform lift/lower button |
| <b>Component :</b>       | Platform Control                                                                                                                                                 |
| <b>Vehicle reaction:</b> | Disable drive F/R                                                                                                                                                |

|                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
|------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Possible Cause:</b> | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Faulty Joystick</li> <li>2. Faulty Toggle Switches</li> <li>3. Faulty Wiring Harness               <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>3.1 Wire Short Circuit</li> <li>3.2 Wire Open Circuit</li> <li>3.3 Connector Damage/Loose</li> <li>3.4 Terminal Back out</li> </ol> </li> </ol>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| <b>Service Action:</b> | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Ensure that Joystick or base toggle switches are not pressed at start up. Key cycle the machine to verify. If fault is present continue to next step.</li> <li>2. Check the base enable and up down toggle switches for any damage or switch stuck or freely rotating. If found damaged, replace the switch or else continue.</li> <li>3. Check the harness connection on both switches for any loose connection or disconnection.</li> <li>4. Check harness connected in correct pin numbers. See below image for correct sequence of connection. if sequence is correct continue to next step.</li> <li>5. Check voltage between Pin 16 of 35 Pin ECU connector CN1_MH with Batt GND ( Without pressing the switch) nd if found 24V that means wire is short to BATT +. Check wiring for damage or replace.</li> <li>6. Check voltage between Pin 9 of 35 Pin ECU connector CN1_MH with Batt GND ( Without pressing the switch) nd if found 24V that means wire is short to BATT +. Check wiring for damage or replace.</li> <li>7. If all above points are OK, try replacing the Joystick.</li> </ol> <div>  </div> |

|  |  |
|--|--|
|  |  |
|--|--|

## 5.49 DTC- 49



## DTC- 49

[Machine Fault Codes](#) > DTC- 49

|                          |                                                                                                                                                                               |
|--------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Error code:</b>       | <b>DTC- 49</b>                                                                                                                                                                |
| <b>ECU</b>               | PECU                                                                                                                                                                          |
| <b>Description:</b>      | Parameter Change                                                                                                                                                              |
| <b>Component :</b>       | Motor controller                                                                                                                                                              |
| <b>Vehicle reaction:</b> | All Function Disable                                                                                                                                                          |
| <b>Possible Cause:</b>   | When Interlock is On, and a safety?based parameter is changed. Parameters with this property are marked with a [PCF] (Parameter Change fault) in the Parameter menu listings. |
| <b>Service Action:</b>   | Check Harness cable and connector for any cut damage or loose connection.<br>If OK, ON/OFF the key switch.<br>If the fault still persists, Reflash the software               |

## 5.50 DTC- 51



## DTC- 51

[Machine Fault Codes](#) > DTC- 51

|                          |                                            |
|--------------------------|--------------------------------------------|
| <b>Error code:</b>       | <b>DTC- 51</b>                             |
| <b>ECU</b>               | PECU                                       |
| <b>Description:</b>      | Wika PCU Throttle Fault                    |
| <b>Component :</b>       | Platform Control                           |
| <b>Vehicle reaction:</b> | Shutdown Vehicle & Shutdown Coil Supply    |
| <b>Possible Cause:</b>   | 1. Faulty Hardware<br>2. Faulty CAN Wiring |

**Service Action:**

1. Check the CAN resistance as explained in CAN Test Tab. If resistance is as per specification continue to next step.
2. Try replacing the Joystick with a new one.
3. If problem still persists, try wiggling the wire bunch near door hinge area and check for any possible loose connection or damage to Harness.
4. If problem still persists, replace Main Harness.

**Additional Info :**

- This fault could also come as part secondary fault set along with any primary fault.
- Try to identify primary fault in M1 & M2 first.
- If only this fault is coming as first fault after key cycle and no other fault seem primary - continue to explore the troubleshooting steps.

**5.51 DTC- 52****DTC- 52**

[Machine Fault Codes](#) > **DTC- 52**

|                     |                            |
|---------------------|----------------------------|
| <b>Error code:</b>  | <b>DTC- 52</b>             |
| <b>ECU</b>          | PECU                       |
| <b>Description:</b> | Wika PCU PDO Timeout Fault |

|                          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
|--------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Component :</b>       | Platform Control                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| <b>Vehicle reaction:</b> | Shutdown Vehicle & Shutdown Coil Supply                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| <b>Possible Cause:</b>   | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Faulty Hardware</li> <li>2. Faulty CAN Wiring</li> </ol>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| <b>Service Action:</b>   | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Check the CAN resistance as explained in CAN Test Tab. If resistance is as per specification continue to next step.</li> <li>2. Try replacing the Joystick with a new one.</li> <li>3. If problem still persists, try wiggling the wire bunch near door hinge area and check for any possible loose connection or damage to Harness.</li> <li>4. If problem still persists, replace Main Harness.</li> </ol> <div> </div> <p><b><u>Additional Info :</u></b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• This fault could also come as part secondary fault set along with any primary fault.</li> <li>• Try to identify primary fault in M1 &amp; M2 first.</li> <li>• If only this fault is coming as first fault after key cycle and no other fault seem primary - continue to explore the troubleshooting steps.</li> </ul> |

## 5.52 DTC- 53



**DTC- 53**

[Machine Fault Codes](#)  > **DTC- 53**

|                          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
|--------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Error code:</b>       | <b>DTC- 53</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| <b>ECU</b>               | PECU                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| <b>Description:</b>      | Angle Sensor Fault                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| <b>Component :</b>       | Angle Sensor                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| <b>Vehicle reaction:</b> | All function Disable                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| <b>Possible Cause:</b>   | <p>If the angle sensor voltage input is out of range.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Check the Wiring of Angle Sensor Connector, Should be as per schematic. <b>Pin No 1 (1200C), Pin No 2 (6000C) and Pin No 3 (4200G)</b></li> <li>2. Angle sensor hardware fault</li> </ol>           |
| <b>Service Action:</b>   | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Check Harness and connector for any cut, damage or loose connection and wrong connections as per schematic.</li> <li>2. Check Angle Sensor, replace if faulty.</li> </ol>  |

### 5.53 DTC- 54



## DTC- 54

[Machine Fault Codes](#)  > **DTC- 54**

|                     |                                 |
|---------------------|---------------------------------|
| <b>Error code:</b>  | <b>DTC- 54</b>                  |
| <b>ECU</b>          | PECU                            |
| <b>Description:</b> | Pressure Sensor M1 and M2 issue |

|                          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
|--------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Component :</b>       | Pressure Sensor M1 and M2                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| <b>Vehicle reaction:</b> | When platform is above down limit switch, disable all motions when platform is below down limit switch, disable all motions except lowering<br><br>Shut down Vehicle+ Shutdown Coil Supply                                                    |
| <b>Possible Cause:</b>   | 1. Harness issue<br>2. Pressure Sensor M1 faulty                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| <b>Service Action:</b>   | 1. Check earth resistance from the ram lowering valve to the chassis earth point, should be below 0.3 ohms.<br>2. Check Harness and connector for any cut, damage or loose connection<br>3. Check Pressure Sensor M1 & M2, replace if faulty. |
|                          |                                                                                                                                                             |

## 5.54 DTC- 55



## DTC- 55

[Machine Fault Codes](#) > DTC- 55

|                          |                                                        |
|--------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Error code:</b>       | DTC- 55                                                |
| <b>ECU</b>               | PECU                                                   |
| <b>Description:</b>      | Machine Tilted Beyond Safe Limits Fault (Inclination ) |
| <b>Component :</b>       | Tilt Sensor                                            |
| <b>Vehicle reaction:</b> | All Function Disable                                   |

|                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
|------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Possible Cause:</b> | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Machine is in Inclined surface more than Permissible angle</li> <li>2. Tilt switch wiring issue</li> <li>3. Tilt switch hardware issue</li> </ol>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| <b>Service Action:</b> | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Check machine position and bring it on surface level if inclination is more than permissible angle.</li> <li>2. Check tilt sensor cable and connector for any cut, damage or loose connection.</li> <li>3. Check Tilt sensor, Replace if faulty.</li> </ol> <div>  </div> <p><b><u>Additional Info :</u></b></p> <p>A) Zero Calibration Method:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Ensure that machine is on X = 0 Deg and Y= 0 Deg surface. ( Wrong calibration may result in unsafe operation, even machine topple)</li> <li>2. Power on the machine</li> <li>3. Locate the zero setting red cable coming out from tilt sensor.</li> <li>4. Provide 24V power supply from battery to this cable for 7 seconds.</li> <li>5. The green LED will start to blink faster for a while to show correct zero calibration.</li> </ol> |



| B) LED Visualization : |                                          |
|------------------------|------------------------------------------|
| Green LED              | Meaning                                  |
| Solid ON               | Device powered on and currently supplied |
| OFF                    | Tilt outside range                       |
| Blink ( 1-7)           | Internal fault                           |

## 5.55 DTC- 56



### DTC- 56

[Machine Fault Codes](#) > **DTC - 56**

|                          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
|--------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Error code:</b>       | <b>DTC- 56</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| <b>ECU</b>               | PECU                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| <b>Description:</b>      | Pothole Guard Fault                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| <b>Component :</b>       | Pothole Guard/ Pothole switch                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| <b>Vehicle reaction:</b> | All Function Disable                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| <b>Possible Cause:</b>   | Pot hole guard stuck or damage/ Pot hole switch failure                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| <b>Service Action:</b>   | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Check Pothole plate condition for any bend or damage.</li> <li>2. Check Pothole plate if stuck.</li> <li>3. Check all pothole mechanical linkage for damage or stuck</li> <li>4. Check Pothole switch and harness for any cut or damage. Repair/Replace if faulty.</li> <li>5. Ensure, Pothole Sensor should be tightened at fully downward position.</li> </ol> |

**5.56 DTC- 57****DTC- 57**

[Machine Fault Codes](#) > **DTC- 57**

|                          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
|--------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Error code:</b>       | <b>DTC- 57</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| <b>ECU</b>               | PECU                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| <b>Description:</b>      | F2T M2 Not Operational Fault                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| <b>Component :</b>       | Platform Control                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| <b>Vehicle reaction:</b> | Shutdown Vehicle                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| <b>Possible Cause:</b>   | 1. Faulty Hardware<br>2. Faulty CAN Wiring                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| <b>Service Action:</b>   | 1. Check the CAN resistance as explained in CAN Test Tab. If resistance is as per specification continue to next step.<br>2. Try replacing the Joystick with a new one.<br>3. If problem still persists, try wiggling the wire bunch near door hinge area and check for any possible loose connection or damage to Harness.<br>4. If problem still persists, replace Main Harness. |

**Additional Info :**

- This fault could also come as part secondary fault set along with any primary fault.
- Try to identify primary fault in M1 & M2 first.
- If only this fault is coming as first fault after key cycle and no other fault seem primary - continue to explore the troubleshooting steps.

**5.57 DTC- 58****DTC- 58**

[Machine Fault Codes](#) > **DTC- 58**

|                          |                                                       |
|--------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Error code:</b>       | <b>DTC- 58</b>                                        |
| <b>ECU</b>               | PECU                                                  |
| <b>Description:</b>      | Pressure Sensor Fault                                 |
| <b>Component :</b>       | Pressure Sensor                                       |
| <b>Vehicle reaction:</b> | All Function Disable                                  |
| <b>Possible Cause:</b>   | 1. Faulty Pressure Sensor<br>2. Faulty Wiring Harness |

|                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
|------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                        | <p>2.1 Fuse Blown</p> <p>2.2 Wire Short Circuit</p> <p>2.3 Wire Open Circuit</p> <p>2.4 Connector Damage/Loose</p> <p>2.5 Terminal Back out</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| <b>Service Action:</b> | <p>1. Connect DLA tool and open M1 programmer &amp; check if analog 9 output voltage ( Refer Annexure-B for steps).</p> <p>//Sensor Valid Output Range : 0.5-4.5 Volts//</p> <p>2. If sensor output is out of range ( i.e. less than 0.5V or greater than 4.5V) check below</p> <p>2.1 Check if connector C18_MH is properly connected and is not damaged or terminal back out issue is not there. If everything Ok continue to next step</p> <p>2.2 Check Fuse FU5_MH ( 5A), Replace if blown otherwise continue to next step.</p> <p>2.3 Check voltage between Pin 1 &amp; Pin 2 of Pressure Sensor 1, If it is not ~24V check wiring for loose connection or damage. Otherwise continue to next step.</p> <p>2.4 Check voltage between Pin 2 &amp; Batt GND, if not 24V, check wiring between Pin 2 &amp; Fuse or else continue to next step.</p> <p>2.5 Check Voltage between Pin 1 and Batt Positive, if not check grounding or else continue to next step.</p> <p>2.6 Check continuity between Wire 4200G (Pin 4) of Pressure sensor connector C18_MH and Pin 24 of Controller 35 Pin connector CN1_MH.</p> <p>2.7 If no continuity, check the mating connectors, chassis interconnections for any loose or damaged connection. otherwise continue to next step.</p> <p>2.8 If all above steps are negative, try replacing the pressure sensor.</p> <div> </div> <p>3. Re-calibrate the machine after replacement. ( No Load and Full Load Calibration)</p> |

|  |  |
|--|--|
|  |  |
|--|--|

5.58 DTC- 59

|                                                                                   |                |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------|
|  | <b>DTC- 59</b> |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------|

[Machine Fault Codes](#)  > **DTC- 59**

|                                                                                     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Error code:                                                                         | DTC- 59                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| ECU                                                                                 | PECU                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| Description:                                                                        | F2T M2 PDO Timeout Fault                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| Component :                                                                         | Platform Control                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| Vehicle reaction:                                                                   | Shutdown Vehicle                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| Possible Cause:                                                                     | 1. Faulty Hardware<br>2. Faulty CAN Wiring                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| Service Action:                                                                     | 1. Check the CAN resistance as explained in CAN Test Tab. If resistance is as per specification continue to next step.<br><br>2. Try replacing the Joystick with a new one.<br><br>3. If problem still persists, try wiggling the wire bunch near door hinge area and check for any possible loose connection or damage to Harness.<br><br>4. If problem still persists, replace Main Harness. |
|  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |

|  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
|--|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|  | <p><b><u>Additional Info :</u></b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• This fault could also come as part secondary fault set along with any primary fault.</li> <li>• Try to identify primary fault in M1 &amp; M2 first.</li> <li>• If only this fault is coming as first fault after key cycle and no other fault seem primary - continue to explore the troubleshooting steps.</li> </ul> |
|--|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|

## 5.59 DTC - 61



### DTC - 61

[Machine Fault Codes](#) > **DTC - 61**

|                          |                                                                                                                                              |
|--------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Error code:</b>       | <b>DTC - 61</b>                                                                                                                              |
| <b>ECU</b>               | PECU                                                                                                                                         |
| <b>Description:</b>      | Error showing in platform Control Display and all function disable                                                                           |
| <b>Component :</b>       | Function Switch (Ground control/Platform Control)                                                                                            |
| <b>Vehicle reaction:</b> | All function disable                                                                                                                         |
| <b>Possible Cause:</b>   | Push and hold the function switch before/without use of enable switch after E-stop ON.                                                       |
| <b>Service Action:</b>   | 1. Restart the machine and operate the function by using switches in Sequence (First press the enable switch and then press function switch) |



2. Check Function switch for stuck or any damage, if defective replace.
3. Check harness for any cut or damage or short.

## 5.60 DTC- 62



### DTC- 62

[Machine Fault Codes](#) > **DTC- 62**

|                          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
|--------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Error code:</b>       | <b>DTC- 62</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| <b>ECU</b>               | <b>PECU</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| <b>Description:</b>      | Platform Overload Above Set point                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| <b>Component</b><br>:    | Pressure Sensor                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| <b>Vehicle reaction:</b> | Shutdown Vehicle, Shutdown Coil Supply                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| <b>Possible Cause:</b>   | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Load on Platform beyond specification</li> <li>2. Machine Calibration out</li> </ol>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| <b>Service Action:</b>   | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Ensure that load on platform is not more than 95% of rated load for that machine. Rated load is mentioned on the platform decal.</li> <li>2. Remove the load and key cycle the machine to remove error.</li> <li>3. If machine is giving false overload i.e. platform is not over loaded and yet OL fault is coming; this could be because of calibration out. Re-run the full machine calibration and check again.</li> </ol> |

**Additional Info :**

- During OL fault condition, if machine above the 50% of machine height, platform will not lower from joystick or base command. Use Manual descent lever to lower the machine.
- In case of OL fault below 50% of machine height, platform can be lowered using joystick or base command.
- The machine measures the hydraulic pressure to do load calculation and same is affected with temperature variation. Lower temperature would mean reduced lifting capacity as OL faults will trigger at lesser weight. This is a known behaviour of machine

**5.61 DTC- 63****DTC- 63**

[Machine Fault Codes](#)  **DTC- 63**

|                          |                                                                                                   |
|--------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Error code:</b>       | <b>DTC- 63</b>                                                                                    |
| <b>ECU</b>               | PECU                                                                                              |
| <b>Description:</b>      | Pressure Sensor Fault                                                                             |
| <b>Component :</b>       | Pressure Sensor                                                                                   |
| <b>Vehicle reaction:</b> | All Function Disable                                                                              |
| <b>Possible Cause:</b>   | 1. Faulty Pressure Sensor<br>2. Faulty Wiring Harness<br>2.1 Fuse Blown<br>2.2 Wire Short Circuit |



|                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
|------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                        | <p>2.3 Wire Open Circuit</p> <p>2.4 Connector Damage/Loose</p> <p>2.5 Terminal Back out</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| <b>Service Action:</b> | <p>1. Connect DLA tool and open M1 programmer &amp; check if analog 9 output voltage ( Refer Annexure-B for steps).</p> <p>//Sensor Valid Output Range : 0.5-4.5 Volts//</p> <p>2. If sensor output is out of range ( i.e. less than 0.5V or greater than 4.5V) check below</p> <p>2.1 Check if connector C18_MH is properly connected and is not damaged or terminal back out issue is not there. If everything OK continue to next step</p> <p>2.2 Check Fuse FU5_MH ( 5A), Replace if blown otherwise continue to next step.</p> <p>2.3 Check voltage between Pin 1 &amp; Pin 2 of Pressure Sensor 1, If it is not ~24V check wiring for loose connection or damage. Otherwise continue to next step.</p> <p>2.4 Check voltage between Pin 2 &amp; Batt GND, if not 24V, check wiring between Pin 2 &amp; Fuse or else continue to next step.</p> <p>2.5 Check Voltage between Pin 1 and Batt Positive, if not check grounding or else continue to next step.</p> <p>2.6 Check continuity between Wire 4200G (Pin 4) of Pressure sensor connector C18_MH and Pin 24 of Controller 35 Pin connector CN1_MH.</p> <p>2.7 If no continuity, check the mating connectors, chassis interconnections for any loose or damaged connection. otherwise continue to next step.</p> <p>2.8 If all above steps are negative, try replacing the pressure sensor.</p> <p>3. Re-calibrate the machine after replacement. ( No Load and Full Load Calibration)</p>  |

## 5.62 DTC- 64



## DTC- 64

[Machine Fault Codes](#) > **DTC- 64**

|                          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
|--------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Error code:</b>       | <b>DTC- 64</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| <b>ECU</b>               | PECU                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| <b>Description:</b>      | Platform Overload Above Set point                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| <b>Component :</b>       | Pressure Sensor                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| <b>Vehicle reaction:</b> | Shutdown Vehicle, Shutdown Coil Supply                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| <b>Possible Cause:</b>   | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Load on Platform beyond specification</li> <li>2. Machine Calibration out</li> </ol>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| <b>Service Action:</b>   | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Ensure that load on platform is not more than 95% of rated load for that machine. Rated load is mentioned on the platform decal.</li> <li>2. Remove the load and key cycle the machine to remove error.</li> <li>3. If machine is giving false overload i.e. platform is not over loaded and yet OL fault is coming; this could be because of calibration out. Re-run the full machine calibration and check again.</li> </ol> |
|                          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
|                          | <p><b><u>Additional Info :</u></b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• During OL fault condition, if machine above the 50% of machine height, platform will not lower from joystick or base command. Use Manual descent lever to lower the machine.</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                  |

|  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
|--|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• In case of OL fault below 50% of machine height, platform can be lowered using joystick or base command.</li> <li>• The machine measures the hydraulic pressure to do load calculation and same is affected with temperature variation. Lower temperature would mean reduced lifting capacity as OL faults will trigger at lesser weight. This is a known behaviour of machine</li> </ul> |
|--|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|

### 5.63 DTC- 65



## DTC- 65

[Machine Fault Codes](#) > **DTC- 65**

|                          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
|--------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Error code:</b>       | <b>DTC- 65</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| <b>ECU</b>               | PECU                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| <b>Description:</b>      | Angle Sensor Calibration Fault                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| <b>Component :</b>       | Angle Sensor                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| <b>Vehicle reaction:</b> | Shutdown Vehicle                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| <b>Possible Cause:</b>   | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Faulty Angle Sensor</li> <li>2. Mounting Issue</li> <li>3. Faulty Wiring Harness <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>3.1 Fuse Blown</li> <li>3.2 Wire Short Circuit</li> <li>3.3 Wire Open Circuit</li> <li>3.4 Connector Damage/Loose</li> <li>3.5 Terminal Back out</li> </ol> </li> </ol>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| <b>Service Action:</b>   | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Connect DLA tool and open M1 programmer &amp; check if analog 8 output voltage ( Refer Annexure-B for steps).<br/>//Sensor Valid Output Range : 0.4-4.5 Volts//</li> <li>2. If sensor output is out of range ( i.e. less than 0.4V or greater than 4.5V) check below <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>2.1 Check if connector C33_MH is properly connected and is not damaged or terminal back out issue is not there. If everything OK continue to next step</li> <li>2.2 Check Fuse FU5_MH ( 5A), Replace if blown otherwise continue to next step.</li> </ol> </li> </ol> |

2.3 Check voltage between Pin 1 & Pin 2 of Angle Sensor 1, If it is not ~24V check wiring for loose connection or damage. Otherwise continue to next step.

2.4 Check voltage between Pin 1 & Batt GND, if not 24V, check wiring between Pin 1 & Fuse or else continue to next step.

2.5 Check Voltage between Pin 2 and Batt Positive, if not check grounding or else continue to next step.

2.6 Check continuity between Wire 4200C (Pin 3) of Angle sensor connector C33\_MH and Pin 28 of Controller 35 Pin connector CN1\_MH.

2.7 If no continuity, check the mating connectors, chassis interconnections for any loose or damaged connection. otherwise continue to next step.



3. Using the Service Mode menu of Joystick controller, raise the machine and apply safety structure.

3.1 Raise and lower the machine to check if the angle sensor voltage is changing or not.

3.2 If not, open the angle sensor mounting and check the D-bit for any damage.

3.3 Check the angle sensor shaft for any damage. Try rotating it with hand and check if the voltage value is changing or not.

4. If all above steps are negative, try replacing the sensor.

5. Re-calibrate the machine after replacement. ( Full Calibration starting with Angle Sensor CAL )

6. Check the Height State and Switch position as per Annexure-C to ensure correct machine operation.

## 5.64 DTC- 66



**DTC- 66**

[Machine Fault Codes](#) > **DTC- 66**

|                          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
|--------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Error code:</b>       | <b>DTC- 66</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| <b>ECU</b>               | PECU                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| <b>Description:</b>      | Pressure Sensor Fault                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| <b>Component :</b>       | Pressure Sensor                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| <b>Vehicle reaction:</b> | All Function Disable                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| <b>Possible Cause:</b>   | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Faulty Pressure Sensor</li> <li>2. Faulty Wiring Harness <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>2.1 Fuse Blown</li> <li>2.2 Wire Short Circuit</li> <li>2.3 Wire Open Circuit</li> <li>2.4 Connector Damage/Loose</li> <li>2.5 Terminal Back out</li> </ol> </li> </ol>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| <b>Service Action:</b>   | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Connect DLA tool and open M1 programmer &amp; check if analog 9 output voltage ( Refer Annexure-B for steps).<br/> //Sensor Valid Output Range : 0.5-4.5 Volts// <div> </div> </li> <li>2. If sensor output is out of range ( i.e. less than 0.5V or greater than 4.5V) check below <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>2.1 Check if connector C18_MH is properly connected and is not damaged or terminal back out issue is not there. If everything OK continue to next step</li> <li>2.2 Check Fuse FU5_MH ( 5A), Replace if blown otherwise continue to next step.</li> </ol> </li> </ol> |

|  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
|--|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|  | <p>2.3 Check voltage between Pin 1 &amp; Pin 2 of Pressure Sensor 1, If it is not ~24V check wiring for loose connection or damage. Otherwise continue to next step.</p> <p>2.4 Check voltage between Pin 2 &amp; Batt GND, if not 24V, check wiring between Pin 2 &amp; Fuse or else continue to next step.</p> <p>2.5 Check Voltage between Pin 1 and Batt Positive, if not check grounding or else continue to next step.</p> <p>2.6 Check continuity between Wire 4200G (Pin 4) of Pressure sensor connector C18_MH and Pin 24 of Controller 35 Pin connector CN1_MH.</p> <p>2.7 If no continuity, check the mating connectors, chassis interconnections for any loose or damaged connection. otherwise continue to next step.</p> <p>2.8 If all above steps are negative, try replacing the pressure sensor.</p> <p>3. Re-calibrate the machine after replacement. ( No Load and Full Load Calibration)</p> |
|--|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|

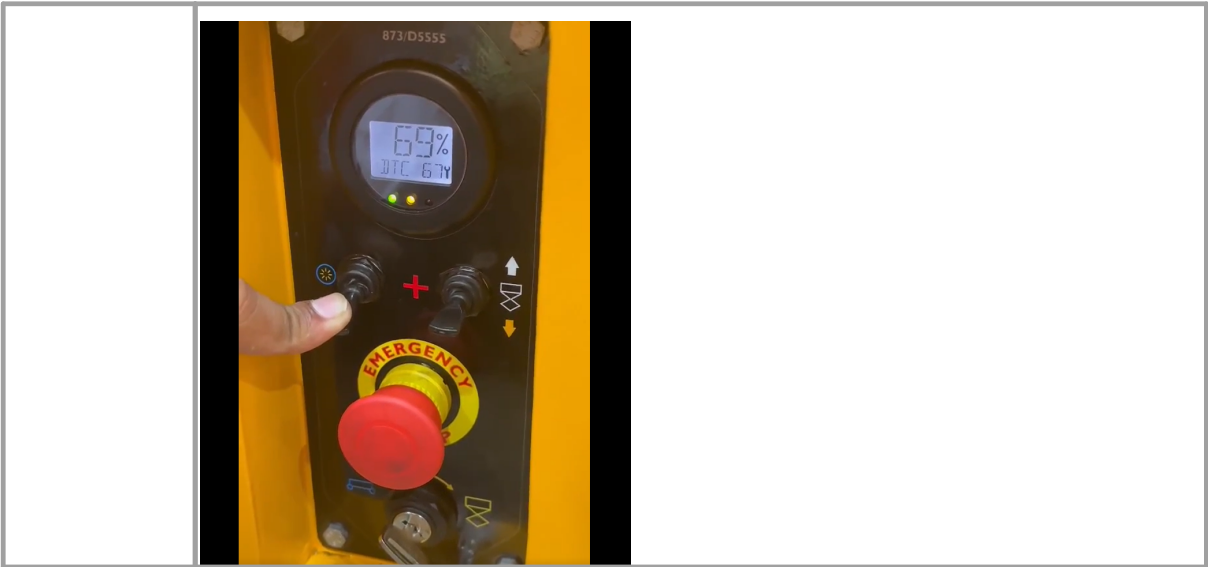
## 5.65 DTC - 67



### DTC - 67

[Machine Fault Codes](#) > **DTC - 67**

|                          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
|--------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Error code:</b>       | <b>DTC - 67</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| <b>ECU</b>               | PECU                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| <b>Description:</b>      | Error showing in platform Control Display and all function disable                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| <b>Component :</b>       | Function switch and Enable switch (Ground control/Platform control)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| <b>Vehicle reaction:</b> | All function disable                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| <b>Possible Cause:</b>   | Push and hold the function/Enable switch before E-stop ON.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| <b>Service Action:</b>   | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Restart the machine and operate the function in by using switches in Sequence (Press the enable switch and then press function switch after E-top ON)</li> <li>2. Check Function/Enable switch for stuck or any damage, if defective replace.</li> <li>3. Check harness for any cut or damage or short.</li> </ol> |



5.66 DTC- 4A

DTC- 4A

[Machine Fault Codes](#) 80 > DTC- 4A

|                   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
|-------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Error code:       | DTC- 4A                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| ECU               | PECU                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| Description:      | EMR Switch Redundancy                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| Component :       | Drive Motor                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| Vehicle reaction: | Disable drive F/R-Shutdown Interlock, Shutdown EM Brake                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| Possible Cause:   | <div>1. Either or both Emergency Reverse input switches are inoperative, resulting in an invalid state.<br/><br/>NO NC State<br/><br/>On Off valid<br/><br/>Off On valid<br/><br/>On On invalid<br/><br/>Off Off invalid<br/><br/>2. Ingress of dirt or moisture in switch(es)</div> |

|                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
|------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Service Action:</b> | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Emer Rev Switch NO input does not agree with the Emer Rev Switch NC input.</li> <li>2. Re-flash the software to latest version available.</li> <li>3. Try changing the controller if problem persists.</li> </ol> |
|------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|

## 5.67 DTC- 71



### DTC- 71

[Machine Fault Codes](#)  **DTC- 71**

|                          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
|--------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Error code:</b>       | <b>DTC- 71</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| <b>ECU</b>               | PECU                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| <b>Description:</b>      | Controller Internal Fault                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| <b>Component :</b>       | Motor Controller                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| <b>Vehicle reaction:</b> | Disable All Function                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| <b>Possible Cause:</b>   | Physical damage from external sources/events.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| <b>Service Action:</b>   | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Check motor controller for any external damage.</li> <li>2. Check harness and connector for any cut, damage or loose connection.</li> <li>3. 1. CIT version is too old to fully support the FOS version.</li> <li>4. Reflash the latest software</li> <li>5. Check Motor Controller if faulty, Reset/Replace.</li> </ol> |

## 5.68 DTC- 72



### DTC- 72

[Machine Fault Codes](#)  **DTC- 72**

|                     |                                                                                                                    |
|---------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Error code:</b>  | <b>DTC- 72</b>                                                                                                     |
| <b>ECU</b>          | PECU                                                                                                               |
| <b>Description:</b> | The time between CAN PDO messages received exceeded the PDO Timeout Period as defined by the Event Timer parameter |
| <b>Component :</b>  | Motor Controller                                                                                                   |



|                          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
|--------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Vehicle reaction:</b> | Disable all function                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| <b>Possible Cause:</b>   | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. During restarting the machine, If any device is externally connected to machine (Like Laptop), this error will appear.</li> <li>2. If you have recently done software update and it was aborted in between or software not properly updated, this error will appear.</li> </ol>                                                                                                                                                                       |
| <b>Service Action:</b>   | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Turn OFF and ON the Machine.</li> <li>2. Check Harness cable and connector for damage, cut or any loose connection.</li> <li>3. Re-flash the software carefully and ensure the software progress tab is completed 100% and with response "Ready" in left bottom of the screen.</li> </ol> <p><b>Note - In case DTC - 31,32,74,75,A1,A6,A9,7C if appear along with this main DTC then ignore all these error and follow the above instruction.</b></p> |

## 5.69 DTC- 73



### DTC- 73

[Machine Fault Codes](#) > DTC- 73

|                          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
|--------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Error code:</b>       | <b>DTC- 73</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| <b>ECU</b>               | PECU                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| <b>Description:</b>      | Controller Internal Fault                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| <b>Component :</b>       | Electric Motor / Motor Controller                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| <b>Vehicle reaction:</b> | Disable Lift Function                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| <b>Possible Cause:</b>   | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Stalled motor.</li> <li>2. Motor encoder failure.</li> <li>3. Bad crimps or faulty wiring.</li> <li>4. Problems with power supply for the motor encoder.</li> </ol>                                              |
| <b>Service Action:</b>   | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Check Electric Motor and cable for any loose connection or cut or damage. Repair/Replace if faulty.</li> <li>2. Check Motor controller if faulty, Replace.</li> <li>3. Reset/Reflash Motor Controller</li> </ol> |

## 5.70 DTC- 79



## DTC- 79

[Machine Fault Codes](#) > **DTC- 79**

|                          |                                                                                                                                                                                   |
|--------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Error code:</b>       | <b>DTC- 79</b>                                                                                                                                                                    |
| <b>ECU</b>               | PECU                                                                                                                                                                              |
| <b>Description:</b>      | Motor Controller Internal Fault                                                                                                                                                   |
| <b>Component</b><br>:    | Motor Controller                                                                                                                                                                  |
| <b>Vehicle reaction:</b> | Disable all Motion                                                                                                                                                                |
| <b>Possible Cause:</b>   | Motor Controller internal fault or external damage                                                                                                                                |
| <b>Service Action:</b>   | 1. Check motor controller for any external damage.<br>2. Check harness and connector for any cut, damage or loose connection.<br>Check Motor Controller if faulty, Reset/Replace. |

## 5.71 DTC- 82



## DTC- 82

[Machine Fault Codes](#) > **DTC- 82**

|                          |                                                                                                                             |
|--------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Error code:</b>       | <b>DTC- 82</b>                                                                                                              |
| <b>ECU</b>               | PECU                                                                                                                        |
| <b>Description:</b>      | PDO Mapping Error                                                                                                           |
| <b>Component</b><br>:    | Motor Controller                                                                                                            |
| <b>Vehicle reaction:</b> | All Function Disable                                                                                                        |
| <b>Possible Cause:</b>   | 1. The PDO Map has too many data bytes assigned or has objects mapped that are not compatible.<br>2. Adjust the POD setting |

|                        |                                                                                                      |
|------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Service Action:</b> | 1. Perform key cycle (OFF/ON) on the machine<br>2. If the fault still persists, Reflash the software |
|------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|

## 5.72 DTC- 83

**DTC- 83**

[Machine Fault Codes](#)  > **DTC- 83**

|                          |                                                                                                                                                                                      |
|--------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Error code:</b>       | <b>DTC- 83</b>                                                                                                                                                                       |
| <b>ECU</b>               | PECU                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| <b>Description:</b>      | Motor Controller Internal Fault                                                                                                                                                      |
| <b>Component :</b>       | Motor Controller                                                                                                                                                                     |
| <b>Vehicle reaction:</b> | Disable all Motion                                                                                                                                                                   |
| <b>Possible Cause:</b>   | Motor Controller internal fault or external damage                                                                                                                                   |
| <b>Service Action:</b>   | 1. Check motor controller for any external damage.<br>2. Check harness and connector for any cut, damage or loose connection.<br>3. Check Motor Controller if faulty, Reset/Replace. |

## 5.73 DTC- 84

**DTC- 84**

[Machine Fault Codes](#)  > **DTC- 84**

|                          |                                                                                           |
|--------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Error code:</b>       | <b>DTC- 84</b>                                                                            |
| <b>ECU</b>               | PECU                                                                                      |
| <b>Description:</b>      | Motor Braking Impaired                                                                    |
| <b>Component :</b>       | Battery and Motor Controller                                                              |
| <b>Vehicle reaction:</b> | Drive Function Disable                                                                    |
| <b>Possible Cause:</b>   | 1. Battery overcharged, excessive motor or controller heating, or misadjusted parameters. |

|                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
|------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                        | 2.Motor braking was impaired beyond a safe threshold.                                                                                                                                                       |
| <b>Service Action:</b> | 1. This fault may come during breaking (regen), if battery is overcharged or motor /controller is over heated.<br>2. Check for battery voltage for correct range.<br>3. Check motor controller temperature. |

## 5.74 DTC- 87

|                                                                                   |                |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------|
|  | <b>DTC- 87</b> |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------|

[Machine Fault Codes](#)  > **DTC- 87**

|                          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
|--------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Error code:</b>       | <b>DTC- 87</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| <b>ECU</b>               | PECU                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| <b>Description:</b>      | Motor Characterization issue                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| <b>Component :</b>       | Drive Motor and Motor Controller                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| <b>Vehicle reaction:</b> | All Function Disable                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| <b>Possible Cause:</b>   | <p>Motor characterization failed during characterization process.</p> <p>Motor characterization failed during characterization process.</p> <p>Type 84:</p> <p>During commissioning, if the Type 84 fault occurs, check that the Sin/Cos signal voltages at their maximums and minimums have differences less than 78mV. (i.e., <math> \sin_{\max} \Delta \cos_{\max}  &lt; 78\text{mV}</math> and <math> \sin_{\min} \Delta \cos_{\min}  &lt; 78\text{mV}</math>). If the differences are greater than 78mV (e.g., 100mV), it will trigger the Type 84 fault and abort the motor characterization routine</p> |
| <b>Service Action:</b>   | 1. This fault comes if the drive motor setup parameters are not correct.<br>2. Re-flash the software to latest version available.<br>3. If all above OK try replacing the Motor Controller or Drive Motor LH Side (If Error Showing in F2M1 Tab of Service Master) & Drive Motor RH Side (If Error Showing in F2M2 Tab of Service Master).                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |

## 5.75 DTC- 88

|                                                                                     |                |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------|
|  | <b>DTC- 88</b> |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------|

[Machine Fault Codes](#)  > **DTC- 88**

|                          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
|--------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Error code:</b>       | <b>DTC- 88</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| <b>ECU</b>               | PECU                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| <b>Description:</b>      | Encoder Pulse Error                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| <b>Component :</b>       | Drive Motor                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| <b>Vehicle reaction:</b> | All Function Disable                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| <b>Possible Cause:</b>   | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Encoder Steps parameter does not match the actual motor encoder.</li> <li>2. Verify parameter settings: .</li> <li>3. Motor lost IFO control and accelerated without throttle command.</li> </ol>       |
| <b>Service Action:</b>   | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. This fault comes if the drive motor setup parameters are not correct.</li> <li>2. Re-flash the software to latest version available.</li> <li>3. Try changing the motor if problem persists.</li> </ol> |

## 5.76 DTC- 89



## DTC- 89

[Machine Fault Codes](#) > **DTC- 89**

|                          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
|--------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Error code:</b>       | <b>DTC- 89</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| <b>ECU</b>               | PECU                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| <b>Description:</b>      | Parameter Out of Range                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| <b>Component :</b>       | Motor Controller                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| <b>Vehicle reaction:</b> | All Function Disable                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| <b>Possible Cause:</b>   | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Parameter value detected outside of the limits.</li> <li>2. Use CIT to view and write the parameter value and range</li> </ol>                                                       |
| <b>Service Action:</b>   | <p>Check Harness cable and connector for any cut damage or loose connection.<br/>If OK, ON/OFF the key switch.<br/>Check drive speed should be 100% in setting menu.<br/>If the fault still persists, Reflash the software</p> |

## 5.77 DTC- 91



## DTC- 91

[Machine Fault Codes](#) > **DTC- 91**

|                          |                                              |
|--------------------------|----------------------------------------------|
| <b>Error code:</b>       | <b>DTC- 91</b>                               |
| <b>ECU</b>               | PECU                                         |
| <b>Description:</b>      | ECU parameter out of Range                   |
| <b>Component :</b>       | Controller                                   |
| <b>Vehicle reaction:</b> | Disable All Motion                           |
| <b>Possible Cause:</b>   | The firmware in the controller is incorrect. |
| <b>Service Action:</b>   | Update the new software in Controller.       |

## 5.78 DTC- 92



## DTC- 92

[Machine Fault Codes](#) > **DTC- 92**

|                          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
|--------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Error code:</b>       | <b>DTC- 92</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| <b>ECU</b>               | PECU                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| <b>Description:</b>      | EM Brake Failed to Set                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| <b>Component :</b>       | Drive Motor                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| <b>Vehicle reaction:</b> | Warning Only                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| <b>Possible Cause:</b>   | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Vehicle movement sensed after the EM Brake has been commanded to set.</li> <li>2. EM Brake will not hold the motor from rotating</li> </ol>                                                                        |
| <b>Service Action:</b>   | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. This fault may come if vehicle movement is sensed even after breaks are set.</li> <li>2. Check the Motor Connector for any loose or mis wiring.</li> <li>3. Change the drive motor if problem persists.</li> </ol> |

## 5.79 DTC- 93



## DTC- 93

[Machine Fault Codes](#) 80 > DTC- 93

|                          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
|--------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Error code:</b>       | <b>DTC- 93</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| <b>ECU</b>               | PECU                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| <b>Description:</b>      | EM Brake Failed to Set                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| <b>Component :</b>       | Motor Controller and Drive Motor                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| <b>Vehicle reaction:</b> | Drive function Issue                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| <b>Possible Cause:</b>   | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Vehicle movement sensed after the EM Brake has been commanded to set.</li> <li>2. EM Brake will not hold the motor from rotating</li> </ol>                                                                              |
| <b>Service Action:</b>   | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. This fault comes if the drive motor encoder output is not correct.</li> <li>2. Re-flash the software to latest version available.</li> <li>3. Try changing the motor or Motor controller if problem persists.</li> </ol> |

## 5.80 DTC- 94



## DTC- 94

[Machine Fault Codes](#) 80 > DTC- 94

|                          |                                                                                                                                                                                                |
|--------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Error code:</b>       | <b>DTC- 94</b>                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| <b>ECU</b>               | PECU                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| <b>Description:</b>      | EM Brake Failed to Set                                                                                                                                                                         |
| <b>Component :</b>       | Drive Motor                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| <b>Vehicle reaction:</b> | Drive Function Disable                                                                                                                                                                         |
| <b>Possible Cause:</b>   | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Emergency Reverse was activated and concluded because the EMR Timeout timer expired.</li> <li>2. The emergency reverse input is stuck On.</li> </ol> |

|                        |                                                                                                          |
|------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Service Action:</b> | 1. Reflash the software to latest revision level.<br>2. Try changing the controller if problem persists. |
|------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|

## 5.81 DTC- 95

**DTC- 95**

[Machine Fault Codes](#)  > **DTC- 95**

|                          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
|--------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Error code:</b>       | <b>DTC- 95</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| <b>ECU</b>               | PECU                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| <b>Description:</b>      | Pump Over current                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| <b>Component :</b>       | Motor Controller and Pump Motor                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| <b>Vehicle reaction:</b> | Lift Function Disable                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| <b>Possible Cause:</b>   | 1 - Pump current-sensor value is close to its supply voltage.<br>2 - Pump current-sensor value is close to the sensor ground.<br>3 - The pump current has exceeded the configured limit.                                                                                                            |
| <b>Service Action:</b>   | 1. This fault may come if pump motor is defective or shorted.<br>2. Check for battery cable wiring from controller to pump motor.<br>3. Check for any external short or damage on pump motor.<br>4. Replace the pump motor if problem persists.<br>5. replace motor controller if problem persists. |

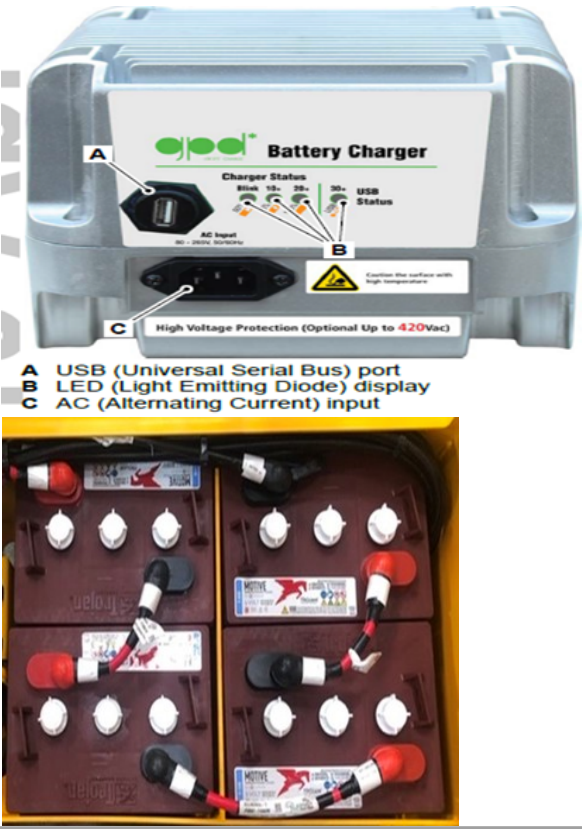
## 5.82 DTC- 96

**DTC- 96**

[Machine Fault Codes](#)  > **DTC- 96**

|                     |                             |
|---------------------|-----------------------------|
| <b>Error code:</b>  | <b>DTC- 96</b>              |
| <b>ECU</b>          | PECU                        |
| <b>Description:</b> | Battery voltage issue       |
| <b>Component :</b>  | Battery and battery Charger |



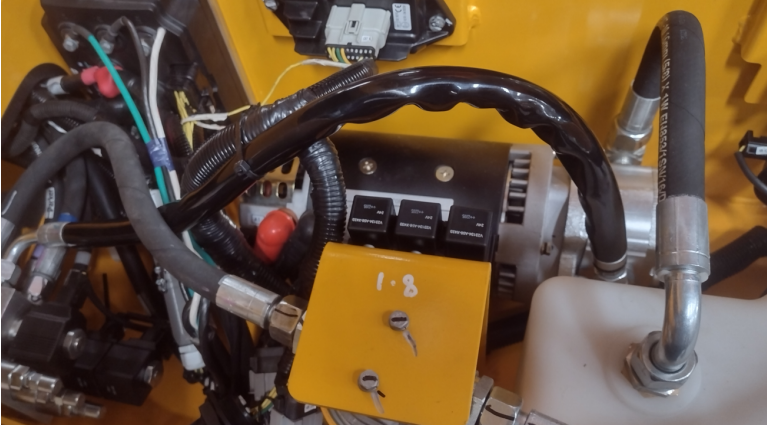
|                   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
|-------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Vehicle reaction: | Disable lift                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| Possible Cause:   | Battery faulty or Charger inoperative                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| Service Action:   | <div>1. Check the electrolyte level.</div> <div>2. Check all battery cable connection loose or not, if loose re-tighten.</div> <div>3. Check battery condition and voltage if faulty replace.</div> <div>4. Check the charger output, if faulty replace charger.</div> <div>5. Check charger AC input cable connected properly.</div> <div>6. Check the battery charging socket condition if damage replace.</div> <div></div> |

5.83 DTC- 97

|                                                                                     |          |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------|
|  | DTC - 97 |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------|

[Machine Fault Codes](#)  > DTC - 97

|             |          |
|-------------|----------|
| Error code: | DTC - 97 |
| ECU         | PECU     |

|                   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
|-------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Description:      | Pump Hardware failure                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| Component:        | Pump Motor, Motor Controller                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| Vehicle reaction: | Disable all motion                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| Possible Cause:   | <div>1. External short of the pump motor.</div> <div>2. Controller defective.</div> <div>3. Ground control failure</div>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| Service Action:   | <div><div>1. Check Pump motor,Controller, harness and fuse, if defective replace.</div><div>2. Check Ground control, if defective replace.</div></div> <div></div> <div><div>1. Check motor controller for any external damage.</div><div>2. Check harness and connector for any cut, damage or loose connection.</div><div>3. Check Motor Controller if faulty, Reset/Replace.</div></div> <div></div> |

## 5.84 DTC- 99



## DTC- 99

[Machine Fault Codes](#) > DTC- 99

|                          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
|--------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Error code:</b>       | DTC- 99                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| <b>ECU</b>               | PECU                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| <b>Description:</b>      | Parameter Mismatch                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| <b>Component</b><br>:    | Motor Controller                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| <b>Vehicle reaction:</b> | All Function Disable                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| <b>Possible Cause:</b>   | 1. A parameter with the [PCF] label was changed.<br>2. Incorrect position feedback type chosen for motor technology in use.<br>3. Dual drive is enabled in torque mode. 4.<br>Dual drive enabled on only one controller |
| <b>Service Action:</b>   | 1.Check Harness cable and connector for any cut damage or loose connection.<br>2.If OK, ON/OFF the key switch.<br>3.If the fault still persists, Reflash the software                                                   |

## 5.85 DTC- LL



## DTC- LL

[Machine Fault Codes](#) > DTC- LL

|                          |                           |
|--------------------------|---------------------------|
| <b>Error code:</b>       | DTC- LL                   |
| <b>ECU</b>               | PECU                      |
| <b>Description:</b>      | Machine Inclination Fault |
| <b>Component</b><br>:    | Tilt Sensor               |
| <b>Vehicle reaction:</b> | All Function Disable      |

|                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
|------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Possible Cause:</b> | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Machine Tilted outside limit</li> <li>2. Faulty Tilt Sensor</li> <li>3. Tilt Sensor calibration out</li> <li>4. Faulty Wiring Harness               <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>4.1 Wire Short Circuit</li> <li>4.2 Wire Open Circuit</li> <li>4.3 Connector Damage/Loose</li> <li>4.4 Terminal Back out</li> </ol> </li> </ol>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| <b>Service Action:</b> | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. If the machine is at or above down limit - Check if machine Pitch angle ( Along the length of machine) is not exceeding 3.0 Degrees and Roll angle ( Along the width of machine) is not exceeding 1.5 degrees. If yes, place the machine on flat ground within this spec.</li> <li>2. If ground angle is within specification or machine is below down limit and fault is appearing - try re-calibrating the Tilt sensor. ( refer procedure below). If problem persists, continue to next step.</li> <li>3. Check if connector C26_MH is properly connected and is not damaged or terminal back out issue is not there. If everything OK continue to next step</li> <li>4. Check continuity between Wire 4200B (Pin B) of Tilt Sensor C26_MH and Pin 34 of Controller 35 Pin connector CN1_MH.</li> <li>5. Check voltage between Pin A of tilt sensor C26_MH and Battery GND. It should show ~24V. if not check the wiring for any damage.</li> <li>6. Check voltage between Pin C of tilt sensor C26_MH and Battery POS. It should show ~24V. if not check the wiring and grounding for any damage.</li> <li>7. Check Fuse FU5_MH (5A), Replace if blown otherwise continue to next step.</li> <li>8. If all above steps are negative, try replacing the Tilt Sensor.</li> <li>9. Re calibrate the sensor after replacement.</li> </ol> |

**Additional Info :****A) Zero Calibration Method:**

1. Ensure that machine is on X = 0 Deg and Y= 0 Deg surface. ( Wrong calibration may result in unsafe operation, even machine topple)
2. Power on the machine
3. Locate the zero setting red cable coming out from tilt sensor.
4. Provide 24V power supply from battery to this cable for 7 seconds.
5. The green LED will start to blink faster for a while to show correct zero calibration.

**B) LED Visualization :**

| Green LED    | Meaning                                  |
|--------------|------------------------------------------|
| Solid ON     | Device powered on and currettly supplied |
| OFF          | Tilt outside range                       |
| Blink ( 1-7) | Internal fault                           |

## 5.86 DTC- OL



## DTC- OL

[Machine Fault Codes](#) > **DTC- OL**

|                          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
|--------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Error code:</b>       | <b>DTC- OL</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| <b>ECU</b>               | PECU                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| <b>Description:</b>      | Platform Overload Above Set point                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| <b>Component :</b>       | Pressure Sensor                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| <b>Vehicle reaction:</b> | Shutdown Vehicle, Shutdown Coil Supply                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| <b>Possible Cause:</b>   | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Load on Platform beyond specification</li> <li>2. Machine Calibration out</li> </ol>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| <b>Service Action:</b>   | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Ensure that load on platform is not more than 95% of rated load for that machine. Rated load is mentioned on the platform decal.</li> <li>2. Remove the load and key cycle the machine to remove error.</li> <li>3. If machine is giving false overload i.e. platform is not over loaded and yet OL fault is coming; this could be because of calibration out. Re-run the full machine calibration and check again.</li> </ol> <p><b><u>Additional Info :</u></b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• During OL fault condition, if machine above the 50% of machine height, platform will not lower from joystick or base command. Use Manual descent lever to lower the machine.</li> <li>• In case of OL fault below 50% of machine height, platform can be lowered using joystick or base command.</li> <li>• The machine measures the hydraulic pressure to do load calculation and same is affected with temperature variation. Lower temperature would mean reduced lifting capacity as OL faults will trigger at lesser weight. This is a known behaviour of machine</li> </ul> |

## 5.87 DTC- OL AT FULL HEIGHT ONLY



## DTC- OL AT FULL HEIGHT ONLY

[Machine Fault Codes](#)  > DTC - OL AT FULL HEIGHT ONLY

|                          |                                                                                                                                                                                             |
|--------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Error code:</b>       | <b>DTC- OL AT FULL HEIGHT ONLY</b>                                                                                                                                                          |
| <b>ECU</b>               | PECU                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| <b>Description:</b>      | OL AT FULL HEIGHT ONLY                                                                                                                                                                      |
| <b>Component :</b>       | ECU                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| <b>Vehicle reaction:</b> | ALL FUNCTION DISABLE                                                                                                                                                                        |
| <b>Possible Cause:</b>   | SOFTWARE ISSUE                                                                                                                                                                              |
| <b>Service Action:</b>   | UPDATED MAX HEIGHT PARAMETER TO CORRECT VALUE BY LIFTING MACHINE UNTIL THE UP LIMIT SWITCH STOPS IN, RECORDING THE ANGLE SENSOR VALUE AND INPUTTING IT AS THE MAX HEIGHT, SOFTWARE FLASHED. |

## 5.88 DTC- B8



## DTC- B8

[Machine Fault Codes](#)  > DTC- B8

|                          |                                                                                                                                                               |
|--------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Error code:</b>       | <b>DTC- B8</b>                                                                                                                                                |
| <b>ECU</b>               | PECU                                                                                                                                                          |
| <b>Description:</b>      | Angle Sensor Issue                                                                                                                                            |
| <b>Component :</b>       | Angle Sensor                                                                                                                                                  |
| <b>Vehicle reaction:</b> | All Function Disable                                                                                                                                          |
| <b>Possible Cause:</b>   | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Faulty Angle Sensor</li> <li>2. Mounting Issue</li> <li>3. Faulty Wiring Harness</li> <li>3.1 Fuse Blown</li> </ol> |

|                        | <p>3.2 Wire Short Circuit</p> <p>3.3 Wire Open Circuit</p> <p>3.4 Connector Damage/Loose</p> <p>3.5 Terminal Back out</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Machine Height</th><th>Angle Sensor Voltage</th></tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Stowed</td><td>0.70 ~ 0.85</td></tr> <tr> <td>Above Down Limit</td><td>Very Machine to Machine</td></tr> <tr> <td>Full Height</td><td>For 1932 ( 1.7~2.0)<br/>For All Others ( 3.4~3.7)</td></tr> </tbody> </table>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | Machine Height | Angle Sensor Voltage | Stowed | 0.70 ~ 0.85 | Above Down Limit | Very Machine to Machine | Full Height | For 1932 ( 1.7~2.0)<br>For All Others ( 3.4~3.7) |
|------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------|----------------------|--------|-------------|------------------|-------------------------|-------------|--------------------------------------------------|
| Machine Height         | Angle Sensor Voltage                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |                |                      |        |             |                  |                         |             |                                                  |
| Stowed                 | 0.70 ~ 0.85                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                |                      |        |             |                  |                         |             |                                                  |
| Above Down Limit       | Very Machine to Machine                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                |                      |        |             |                  |                         |             |                                                  |
| Full Height            | For 1932 ( 1.7~2.0)<br>For All Others ( 3.4~3.7)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                |                      |        |             |                  |                         |             |                                                  |
| <b>Service Action:</b> | <p>1. Connect DLA tool and open M1 programmer &amp; check if analog 8 output voltage ( Refer Annexure-B for steps).</p> <p>//Sensor Valid Output Range : 0.4-4.5 Volts//</p> <p>2. If sensor output is out of range ( i.e. less than 0.4V or greater than 4.5V) check below</p> <p>2.1 Check if connector C33_MH is properly connected and is not damaged or terminal back out issue is not there. If everything OK continue to next step</p> <p>2.2 Check Fuse FU5_MH ( 5A), Replace if blown otherwise continue to next step.</p> <p>2.3 Check voltage between Pin 1 &amp; Pin 2 of Angle Sensor 1, If it is not ~24V check wiring for loose connection or damage. Otherwise continue to next step.</p> <p>2.4 Check voltage between Pin 1 &amp; Batt GND, if not 24V, check wiring between Pin 1 &amp; Fuse or else continue to next step.</p> <p>2.5 Check Voltage between Pin 2 and Batt Positive, if not check grounding or else continue to next step.</p> <p>2.6 Check continuity between Wire 4200C (Pin 3) of Angle sensor connector C33_MH and Pin 28 of Controller 35 Pin connector CN1_MH.</p> <p>2.7 If no continuity, check the mating connectors, chassis interconnections for any loose or damaged connection. otherwise continue to next step.</p> <p>3. Using the Service Mode menu of Joystick controller, raise the machine and apply safety structure.</p> <p>3.1 Raise and lower the machine to check if the angle sensor voltage is changing or not.</p> <p>3.2 If not, open the angle sensor mounting and check the D-bit for any damage.</p> |                |                      |        |             |                  |                         |             |                                                  |





























































































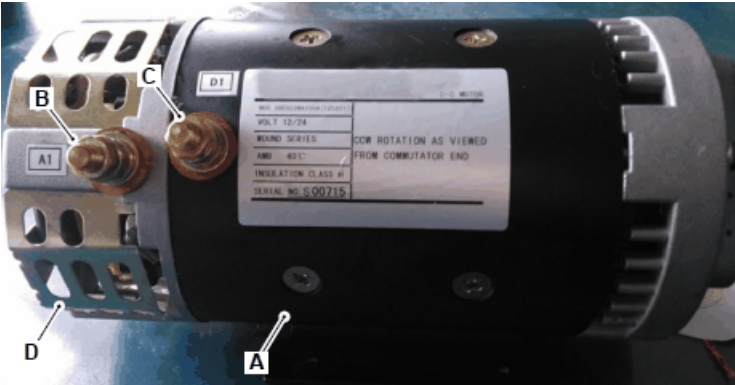
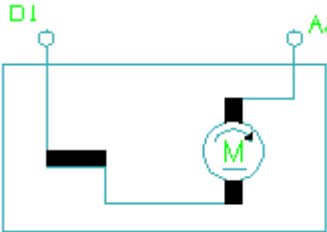
6.8 DC Motor



DC Motor

[Components](#)  192 > DC Motor

|           |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
|-----------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Component | DC Motor                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| :         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| Function: | <p>The pump motor installed on this machine is a DC (Direct Current) motor with a series excited permanent magnet.</p> <p>The resistance between the motor enclosure and any of the binding points is infinite or more than 1 mega ohm.</p> <p>The pump motor rotates in an anticlockwise direction (viewed from commutator end).</p> |
| Location: | It is fitted on hydraulic door compartment                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |

|                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
|---------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <div>Location</div> <div>Image:</div> | <div></div> <div></div>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| <div>Signal:</div>                    | <div></div> <div><div><div>1. CONSTANT POWER</div><div>2. RATED VOLTAGE</div><div>3. RATED CURRENT</div><div>4. EXCITATION MODE</div><div>5. WEIGHT</div><div>6. MAXIMUM SPEED</div><div>7. RATED SPEED</div><div>8. ROTATION</div><div>9. PROTECTION GRADE</div><div>10. MATING TERMINAL</div><div>11. SUPPLIER NAME</div><div>12. MODEL NUMBER</div></div><div><div>: 3.3KW</div><div>: 24V</div><div>: 180A</div><div>: SERIES EXCITATION</div><div>: 18.5KG</div><div>: 5600 R / MIN</div><div>: 3050 R / MIN</div><div>: CLOCKWISE FROM THE END OF THE SHAFT</div><div>: IP20</div><div>: 7208/1060 (M10)</div><div>: NEW UNITED RAIL TRANSIT TECHNOLOGY (X)</div><div>: 5BCG2MA100A</div></div></div> |

|                                                             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
|-------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                                                             | <div><div><div>POWER RATING : 4.5KW</div><div>RATED VOLTAGE : 24V</div><div>RATED CURRENT : 239A</div><div>EXCITATION MODE : SERIES EXCITATION</div><div>MAXIMUM SPEED : 5600 r/min</div><div>RATED SPEED : 2700 r/min</div><div>ROTATION : CLOCKWISE FROM THE END OF THE SHAFT</div><div>PROTECTION GRADE : IP20</div></div><div><div>AMBIENT WORKING TEMPERATURE : -25° C TO 40° C</div></div><div><div>INSULATION RESISTANCE : 50 MΩ</div><div>MATING TERMINAL : 7208/1060 (M10)</div><div>SUPPLIER : NEW UNITED RAIL TRANSIT TECHNOLOGY (X)</div><div>SUPPLIER NUMBER : X0D-4.5H</div></div></div> |
| <div>Wires &amp;<br/><br/>Connectors:</div>                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| <div>Internal<br/><br/>Electrical<br/><br/>Schematic:</div> | <div></div>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| <div>Testing:</div>                                         | <div>Check Power supply on terminal.</div>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |

|                     |  |
|---------------------|--|
| <b>Expected</b>     |  |
| <b>Values:</b>      |  |
| <b>Related</b>      |  |
| <b>Fault Codes:</b> |  |

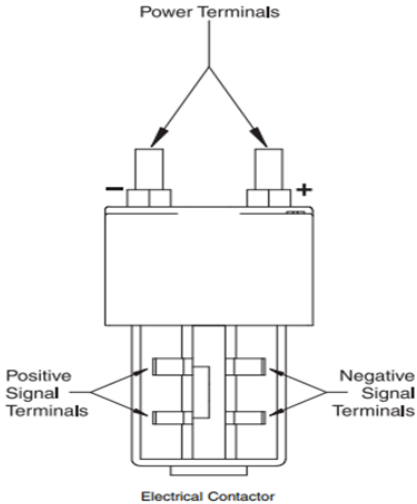
## 6.9 DC Contactor

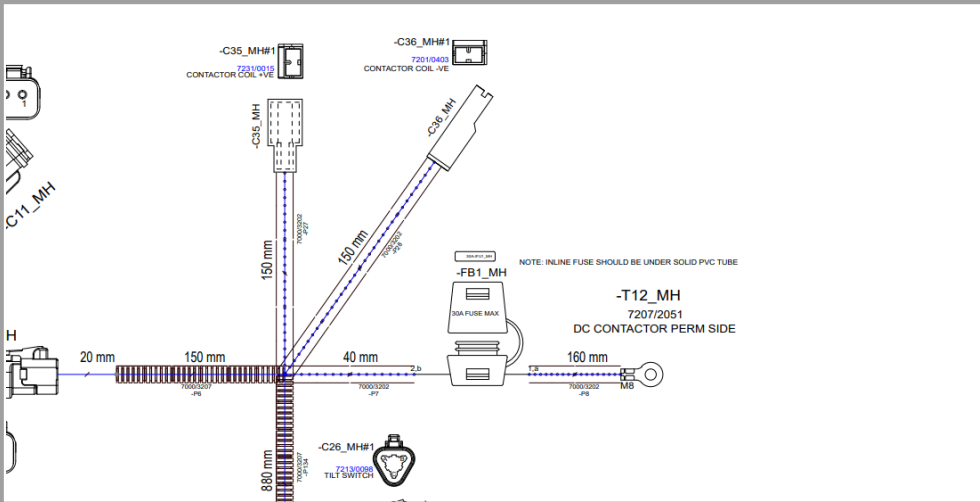
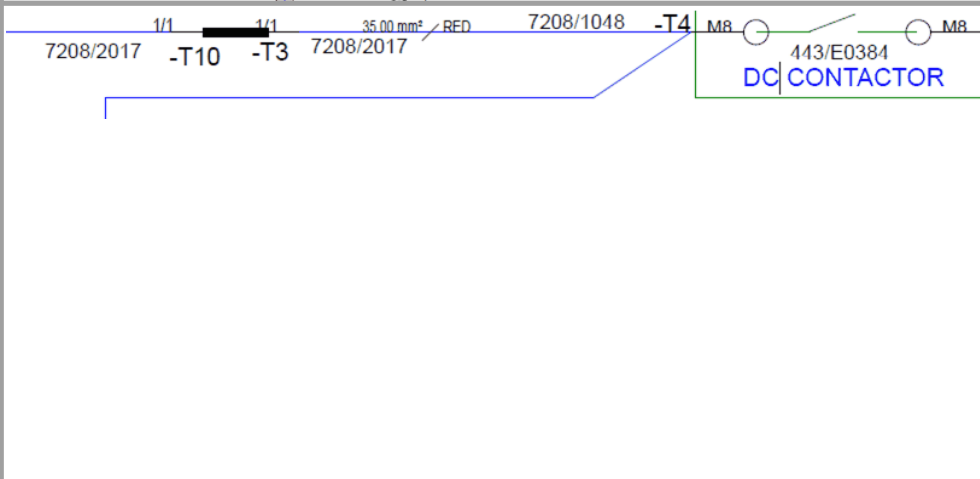


### DC Contactor

[Components](#)  192 > DC Motor

|                  |                                                                                                                                                                |
|------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Component</b> | DC Contactor                                                                                                                                                   |
| :                |                                                                                                                                                                |
| <b>Function:</b> | <p>The DC Contactor is used as a large relay to turn power on and off to the electric pump.</p> <p>The Contactor is controlled via the Curtis Controller .</p> |
| <b>Location:</b> | It is fitted on hydraulic door compartment                                                                                                                     |

|                               |                                                                                                                                                                      |
|-------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <p>Location</p> <p>Image:</p> |   |
| <p>Signal:</p>                |                                                                                                                                                                      |

|                                                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <div>Wires &amp;</div> <div>Connectors:</div>                   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| <div>Internal</div> <div>Electrical</div> <div>Schematic:</div> |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| <div>Testing:</div>                                             | <p>The tests should be done with the unit powered, i.e. with the coil being powered, contacts in a closed position. The main contacts do not need to carry the application load, i.e. a simple (small) test signal to monitor the contact status would be acceptable.</p> <p>When checking the impaired functionality and mechanical integrity we need the Contactor to be inspected to the stated specification below, along with checking the continuity across the contacts. For the check at the end of the test, we would require the Contactor to be powered OFF and ON to check functionality is correct.</p> <p>Type: SU80-5321PL (13224238)<br/>Coil Voltage (V) 24 CO DC<br/>Coil Resistance (Ohms) 52.0<br/>Pull In Voltage (V) 16.0 Maximum<br/>Drop Out Voltage (V) 6.0 Maximum<br/>Coil Power Dissipation (W) 11.08<br/>Addition Features<br/>TOP HAT STYLE BRACKET FITTED ON RIGHT HAND SIDE.<br/>DIODE FITTED, +VE AT RIGHT.<br/>LARGE CONTACT TIPS FITTED.<br/>All figures above are stated at 20 degrees Celsius</p> |

|              |  |
|--------------|--|
| Expected     |  |
| Values:      |  |
| Related      |  |
| Fault Codes: |  |

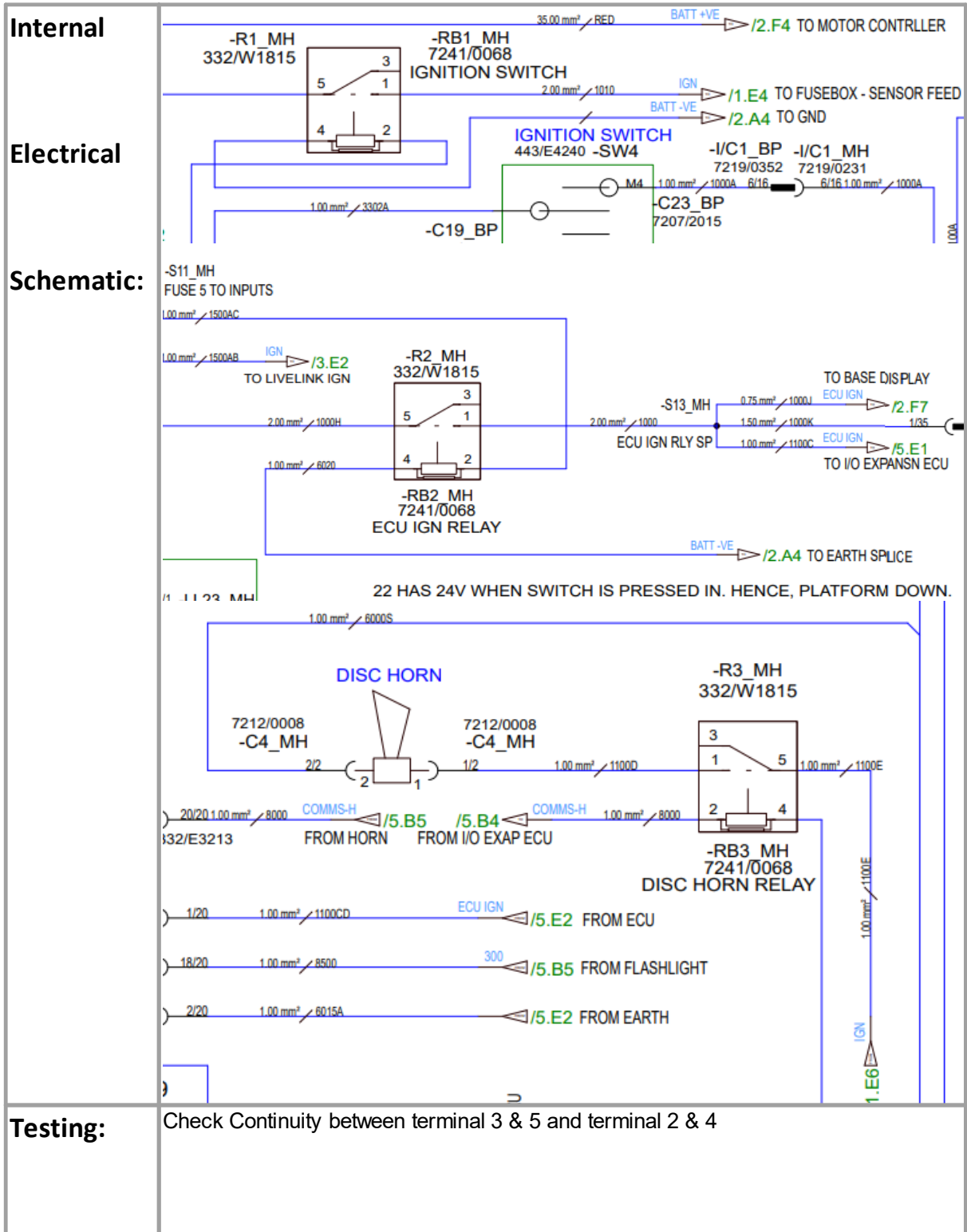
6.10 Relays

|                                                                                                                             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                                           | Relays                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| <a href="#">Components</a>  192 > Relays |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| Component                                                                                                                   | Relays                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| :                                                                                                                           |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| Function:                                                                                                                   | <p>Relays are used as a voltage controlled switch. The relay coil controls a switch inside the relay pack. This allows high current devices, such as lamps, to be switched to a supply.</p> <p>This allows high current circuit to be controlled by low current switches and ecu. There 3 relay used in this machine</p> <p>1 Ignition</p> <p>2. ECU supply</p> <p>3.Horn Relay</p> |

|           |                                                                                   |
|-----------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Location: | All three relays are fitted on RHS door compartment                               |
| Location  |  |
| Image:    |                                                                                   |
| Signal:   |                                                                                   |







|              |  |
|--------------|--|
| Expected     |  |
| Values:      |  |
| Related      |  |
| Fault Codes: |  |

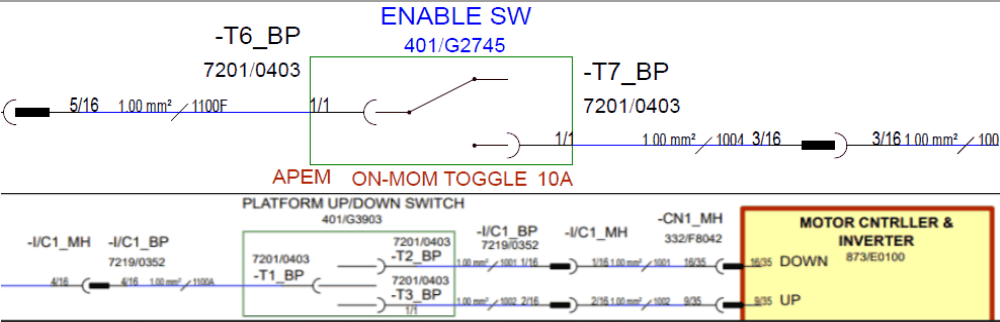
6.11 Base Toggle Switch



Base Toggle Switch

[Components](#)  > **Base Toggle Switch**

|           |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
|-----------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Component | Base Toggle Switch                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| :         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| Function: | <p>Base Enable Switch</p> <p>When key switch is set to chassis controls, Base Enable switch (momentary) must be pressed and held at the same time as the lift/lower toggle switch to eble movement of platform. There are two enable toggle switches fitted on this machine</p> <p>Lift/Lower Toggle Switch- Switch is a spring loaded to default position. Following are 3 positions of this switch</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. Platform up (momentary)</li><li>2. No movement select (default)</li><li>3. Platform down (momentary)</li></ol> |

|                            |                                                                                                |
|----------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                            | Enable switch- Two position                                                                    |
| Location:                  | These toggle switches are fitted on RHS door compartment along with ignition & E stop switches |
| Location:                  |              |
| Signal:                    |                                                                                                |
| Wires &<br><br>Connectors: |                                                                                                |
| Internal<br><br>Electrical |            |

|                      |                                                           |
|----------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------|
| Schematic:           |                                                           |
| Testing:             | Check Power supply on Terminal 1 and 2 or 3 when actuate. |
| Expected Values:     |                                                           |
| Related Fault Codes: |                                                           |

6.12 Tilt Sensor

|                                                                                     |             |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|
|  | Tilt Sensor |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|

[Components](#)  192 > Tilt Sensor

|           |             |
|-----------|-------------|
| Component | Tilt Sensor |
| :         |             |

|                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
|------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Function:</b> | <p>The tilt sensor sends a signal (24V) to the MECU (Machine Electronic Control Unit) if the chassis is within the safe level (below 3° front-to-back and below 1.5° side-to-side). If the chassis is over the safe tilt limit, the sensor sends a signal to the MECU and the warning light is lit at the platform ECU (Electronic Control Unit).</p> <p>Calibration- Make the machine safe with the platform raised. Refer to the Service Manual When the machine is on level ground (specified angle in each direction), do the following. Angle: 0 Connect the tilt sensor calibration lead to the specified power supply. Voltage: 24V Allow the lead to be connected with power supply for the specified duration. Duration: 3–7s This sets the zero position Disconnect tilt sensor calibration lead from the power source The green color LED (Light Emitting Diode) must blink Note that the tilt sensor is Pre-set to sideways tilt by the specified angle from the horizontal. Angle: 1.5° Note that the tilt sensor is Pre-set to lengthways tilt by the specified angle from the horizontal. Angle: 3°</p> <p>Note that the tilt sensor is Pre-set to lengthways tilt by the specified angle from the horizontal. Angle: 3°</p> |
| <b>Location:</b> | It is mounted directly to the chassis.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |

Location

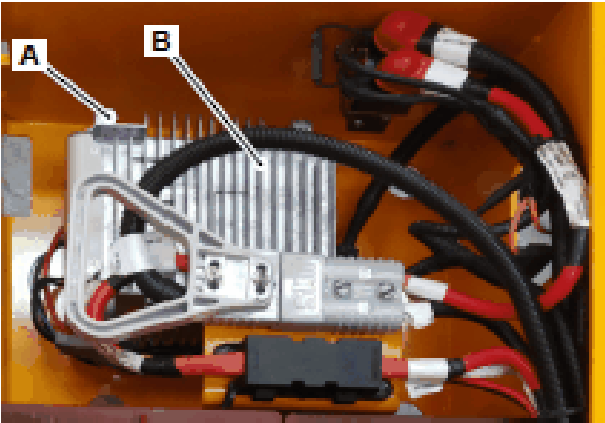
Image:









|             |                                                                                             |  |  |
|-------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--|--|
| Component   | Battery Charger                                                                             |  |  |
| :           |                                                                                             |  |  |
| Function:   | The battery charger is a device used to force the current through the battery to charge it. |  |  |
| Location:   | The battery charger installed on battery compartment near to batteries                      |  |  |
| Location    |          |  |  |
| Image:      |                                                                                             |  |  |
|             | A Screw (x4)<br>B Charger                                                                   |  |  |
| Signal:     |                                                                                             |  |  |
| Wires &     |                                                                                             |  |  |
| Connectors: |                                                                                             |  |  |



6.14 Battery



Battery

[Components](#)  192 > Battery

|           |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
|-----------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Component | Battery                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| :         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| Function: | The 24v battery retains charge, powering all components, e.g Traction Motor, DC Motor, Battery Charger. All 4 Trozen batteries are installed on battery door compartment. (Refer complete details of battery in attached document |
| Location: | The 24V battery pack is installed on battery door compartment comprising four separate 6V batteries connected in series to give out 24V.                                                                                          |

| <div>Location</div> <div>Image:</div>         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |             |      |         |  |      |                        |       |       |          |   |         |         |                       |                                        |                                |                                                              |                       |      |                                          |  |             |      |              |      |                 |      |
|-----------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|------|---------|--|------|------------------------|-------|-------|----------|---|---------|---------|-----------------------|----------------------------------------|--------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------|------|------------------------------------------|--|-------------|------|--------------|------|-----------------|------|
| <div>Signal:</div>                            | <table><tr><th>Description</th><th>Data</th></tr><tr><td>Battery</td><td></td></tr><tr><td>Make</td><td>Trojan Battery Company</td></tr><tr><td>Model</td><td>T-105</td></tr><tr><td>Quantity</td><td>4</td></tr><tr><td>Voltage</td><td>6V each</td></tr><tr><td>Operating temperature</td><td>-20–45°C (-4.0–112.9°F)<sup>(9)</sup></td></tr><tr><td>Capacity Rating<sup>(6)</sup></td><td>5h - 185 Ah<br/>10h - 207 Ah<br/>20h - 225 Ah<br/>100h - 250 Ah</td></tr><tr><td>Weight<sup>(6)</sup></td><td>28kg</td></tr><tr><td>Battery Charge Voltage<sup>(2, 3)</sup></td><td></td></tr><tr><td>Bulk Charge</td><td>7.4V</td></tr><tr><td>Float Charge</td><td>6.7V</td></tr><tr><td>Equalize Charge</td><td>8.1V</td></tr></table> | Description | Data | Battery |  | Make | Trojan Battery Company | Model | T-105 | Quantity | 4 | Voltage | 6V each | Operating temperature | -20–45°C (-4.0–112.9°F) <sup>(9)</sup> | Capacity Rating <sup>(6)</sup> | 5h - 185 Ah<br>10h - 207 Ah<br>20h - 225 Ah<br>100h - 250 Ah | Weight <sup>(6)</sup> | 28kg | Battery Charge Voltage <sup>(2, 3)</sup> |  | Bulk Charge | 7.4V | Float Charge | 6.7V | Equalize Charge | 8.1V |
| Description                                   | Data                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |             |      |         |  |      |                        |       |       |          |   |         |         |                       |                                        |                                |                                                              |                       |      |                                          |  |             |      |              |      |                 |      |
| Battery                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |             |      |         |  |      |                        |       |       |          |   |         |         |                       |                                        |                                |                                                              |                       |      |                                          |  |             |      |              |      |                 |      |
| Make                                          | Trojan Battery Company                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |             |      |         |  |      |                        |       |       |          |   |         |         |                       |                                        |                                |                                                              |                       |      |                                          |  |             |      |              |      |                 |      |
| Model                                         | T-105                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |             |      |         |  |      |                        |       |       |          |   |         |         |                       |                                        |                                |                                                              |                       |      |                                          |  |             |      |              |      |                 |      |
| Quantity                                      | 4                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |             |      |         |  |      |                        |       |       |          |   |         |         |                       |                                        |                                |                                                              |                       |      |                                          |  |             |      |              |      |                 |      |
| Voltage                                       | 6V each                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |             |      |         |  |      |                        |       |       |          |   |         |         |                       |                                        |                                |                                                              |                       |      |                                          |  |             |      |              |      |                 |      |
| Operating temperature                         | -20–45°C (-4.0–112.9°F) <sup>(9)</sup>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |             |      |         |  |      |                        |       |       |          |   |         |         |                       |                                        |                                |                                                              |                       |      |                                          |  |             |      |              |      |                 |      |
| Capacity Rating <sup>(6)</sup>                | 5h - 185 Ah<br>10h - 207 Ah<br>20h - 225 Ah<br>100h - 250 Ah                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |             |      |         |  |      |                        |       |       |          |   |         |         |                       |                                        |                                |                                                              |                       |      |                                          |  |             |      |              |      |                 |      |
| Weight <sup>(6)</sup>                         | 28kg                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |             |      |         |  |      |                        |       |       |          |   |         |         |                       |                                        |                                |                                                              |                       |      |                                          |  |             |      |              |      |                 |      |
| Battery Charge Voltage <sup>(2, 3)</sup>      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |             |      |         |  |      |                        |       |       |          |   |         |         |                       |                                        |                                |                                                              |                       |      |                                          |  |             |      |              |      |                 |      |
| Bulk Charge                                   | 7.4V                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |             |      |         |  |      |                        |       |       |          |   |         |         |                       |                                        |                                |                                                              |                       |      |                                          |  |             |      |              |      |                 |      |
| Float Charge                                  | 6.7V                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |             |      |         |  |      |                        |       |       |          |   |         |         |                       |                                        |                                |                                                              |                       |      |                                          |  |             |      |              |      |                 |      |
| Equalize Charge                               | 8.1V                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |             |      |         |  |      |                        |       |       |          |   |         |         |                       |                                        |                                |                                                              |                       |      |                                          |  |             |      |              |      |                 |      |
| <div>Wires &amp;</div> <div>Connectors:</div> |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |             |      |         |  |      |                        |       |       |          |   |         |         |                       |                                        |                                |                                                              |                       |      |                                          |  |             |      |              |      |                 |      |

|            |                                                                     |
|------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Internal   |                                                                     |
| Electrical |                                                                     |
| Schematic: |                                                                     |
| Testing:   | Check the Battery with Battery Tester and do as per testing report. |
| Expected   |                                                                     |
| Values:    |                                                                     |

|              |  |
|--------------|--|
| Related      |  |
| Fault Codes: |  |

6.15 Display Function



Display Function

[Components](#)  192 > Display Function

| Component | Display Function                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
|-----------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| :         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| Function: | The Display shows the operator key information relating to the machine, including speed, battery %, warning lamps, fault codes etc. The display also has a menu function operated by the 4way keypad and controls the machine back lighting. |
| Location: | Display is mounting on Base control Panel and Platform Control Panel                                                                                                                                                                         |

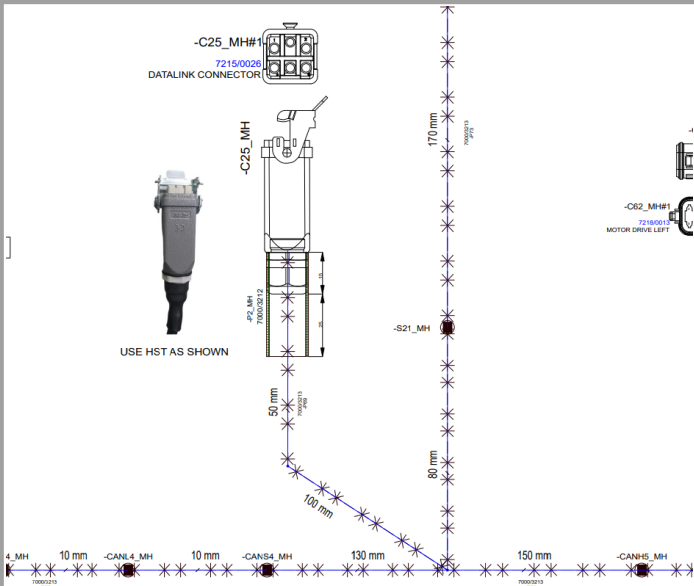
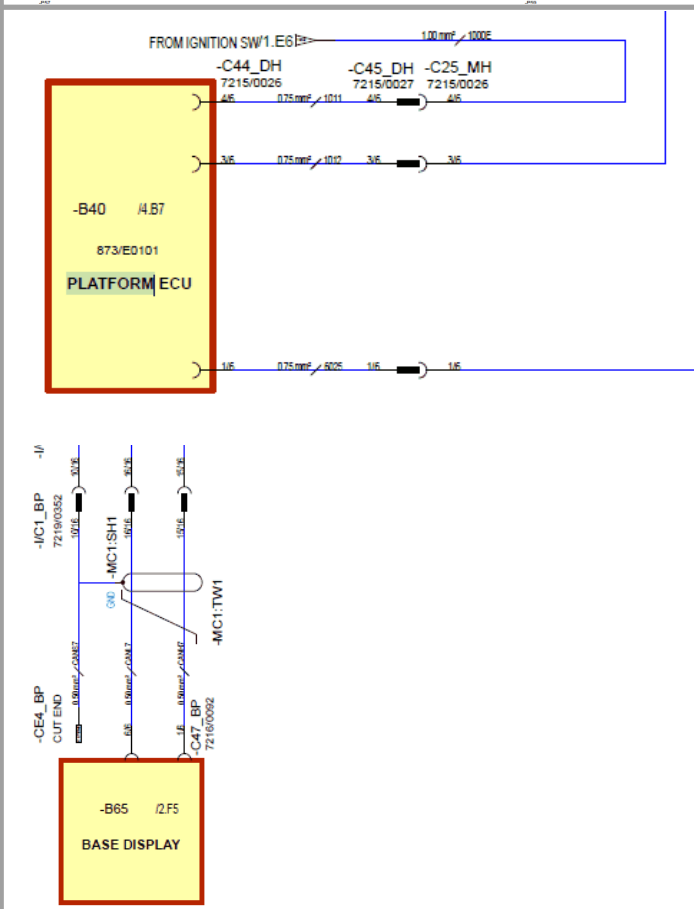
Location

Image:



Signal:



|                                                                 |                                                                                     |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <div>Wires &amp;</div> <div>Connectors:</div>                   |   |
| <div>Internal</div> <div>Electrical</div> <div>Schematic:</div> |  |
| Testing:                                                        | Check Power supply on connector                                                     |

|                     |         |
|---------------------|---------|
| <b>Expected</b>     | 24 volt |
| <b>Values:</b>      |         |
| <b>Related</b>      |         |
| <b>Fault Codes:</b> |         |

## 6.16 Angle Sensor



### Angle Sensor

[Components](#) 192 > Angle Sensor

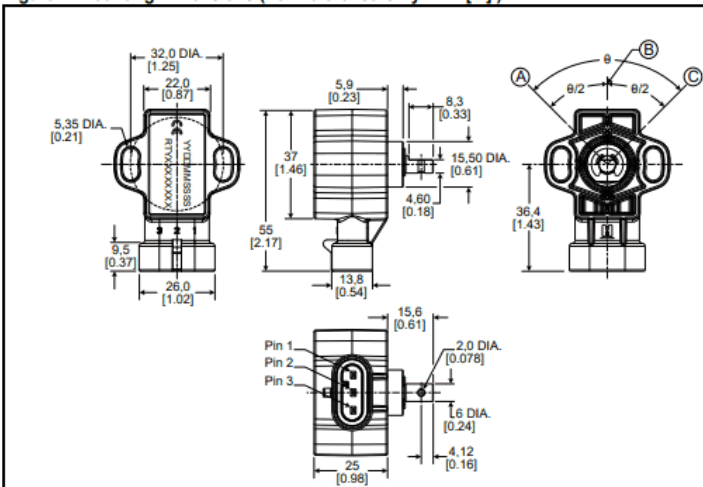
|                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
|------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Component</b> | Angle Sensor                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| :                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| <b>Function:</b> | <p>Angle sensor is used to measure height of the scissor.</p> <p>The shaft of the sensor is coupled with scissor pin, as the scissor pack opens or closes the shaft gets rotated.</p> <p>For every degree rotation a particular digital value is generated.</p> <p>This value is fed to controller and thus.controller determines the position of the scissor.</p> |
| <b>Location:</b> | <p>On 15 &amp; 19 feet height machine angle sensor is installed on chassis.</p> <p>Rest of the model have angle sensor mounted on the scissor pack</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                             |

Location

Image:



Signal:

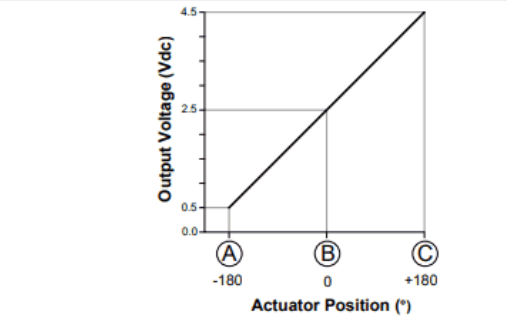
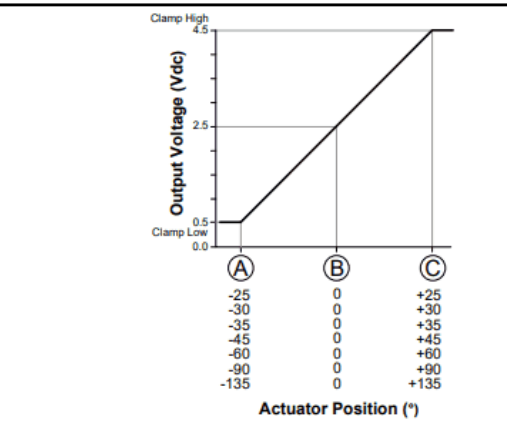


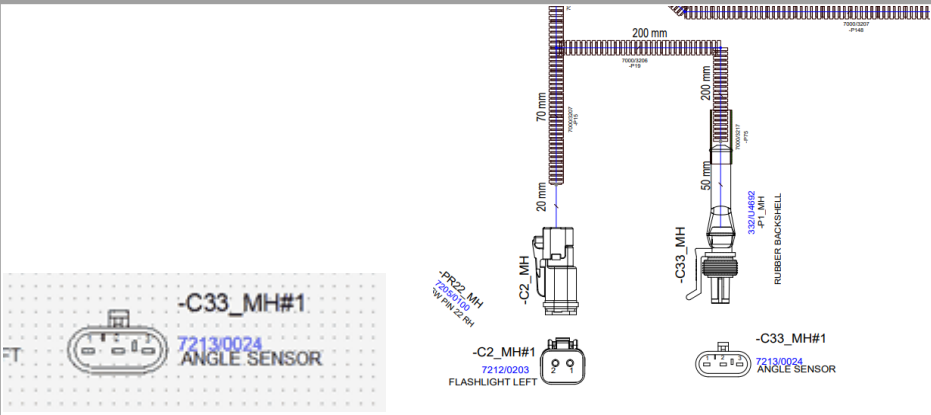
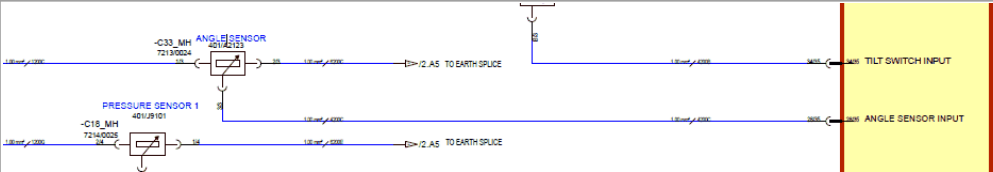
A = Left output: 0.5 Vdc  
B = Zero reference  
C = Right output: 4.5 Vdc

| Pinout                |       |
|-----------------------|-------|
| N<br>(North American) | (Eu)  |
| Pin 1 = VCC           | Pin 1 |
| Pin 2 = GND           | Pin 2 |
| Pin 3 = Output        | Pin 3 |

**NOTICE**  
Ferrous or magnetic material within a 75 mm [2.95 in] from sensor center may affect sensor performance.

| Sensing Angle | Linearity Error <sup>1</sup> | Accuracy Error <sup>2</sup> |
|---------------|------------------------------|-----------------------------|
| 50° (±25°)    | ±1.0%                        | ±1.6%                       |
| 60° (±30°)    |                              |                             |
| 70° (±35°)    |                              |                             |
| 90° (±45°)    |                              |                             |
| 120° (±60°)   |                              |                             |
| 180° (±90°)   |                              |                             |
| 270° (±135°)  |                              |                             |
| 360° (±180°)  |                              |                             |



|                                                                 |                                                                                    |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <div>Wires &amp;</div> <div>Connectors:</div>                   |  |
| <div>Internal</div> <div>Electrical</div> <div>Schematic:</div> |  |
| Testing:                                                        |                                                                                    |
| Expected                                                        |                                                                                    |
| Values:                                                         |                                                                                    |

|              |  |
|--------------|--|
| Related      |  |
| Fault Codes: |  |

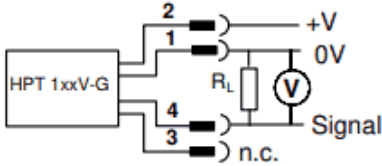
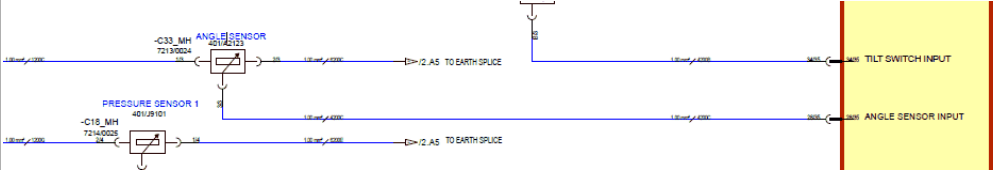
6.17 Pothole Switches



Pothole Switches

[Components](#)  192 > Pothole Switches

|           |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
|-----------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Component | Pothole Switches                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| :         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| Function: | <p>When plunger gets pressed the contact of the switch gets closed and the sigl goes to the controller.</p> <p>In case if the scissor is raised but pothole plates are not applied then the limit switch remains un-pressed in this condition controller triggers the pothole plate error.</p> |
| Location: | Mounted on Chassis rear plate.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |

|                                               |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
|-----------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <div>Location</div> <div>Image:</div>         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| <div>Signal:</div>                            | <div><div><div><div>-PR22_MH</div><div>7205/0100</div><div>POTHOLE SW2 (RH)</div></div></div><div><div>Pin connections:</div></div></div> |
| <div>Wires &amp;</div> <div>Connectors:</div> |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| <div>Internal</div> <div>Electrical</div>     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |

|                      |                                            |
|----------------------|--------------------------------------------|
| Schematic:           |                                            |
| Testing:             | Check Continuity in Contact Block Terminal |
| Expected Values:     |                                            |
| Related Fault Codes: |                                            |

6.18 Pressure Sensor



Pressure Sensor

[Components](#)  1921 > Pressure Sensor

|           |                 |
|-----------|-----------------|
| Component | Pressure Sensor |
| :         |                 |



**Function:**

The Pressure sensor is mounted on the lift valve.

When the weight is added in the platform pressure starts building and this pressure is continuously measured by the sensor and in turn sensor continuously transmits signal.

When the platform weight goes beyond 80% of the rated load of the machine an audible warning message is given by controller controller.

**Technical Data****Input data**

|                             |                                                  |
|-----------------------------|--------------------------------------------------|
| Measuring range             | 250 bar                                          |
| Overload pressure           | 800 bar                                          |
| Burst pressure              | 2000 bar                                         |
| Mechanical port             | G¼ A ISO 1179-2 (DIN 3852)<br>with snubber 0.5mm |
| Torque rate, recommended    | 20 Nm                                            |
| Parts in contact with media | Stainless steel<br>Seal: HNBR                    |

**Output data**

|                                           |                                         |
|-------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------|
| Output signal                             | 0.5 .. 4.5 V                            |
| Accuracy at max. setting acc.<br>DIN16086 | <= ±0.25 % FS typ.<br><= ±0.5 % FS max. |
| Temperature compensation Zero point       | <= ±0.015 % FS / °C max.                |
| Temperature compensation Span             | <= ±0.015 % FS / °C max.                |
| Repeatability                             | <= ±0.1 %FS                             |
| Long term drift                           | <= ± 0.3 % FS typ. / year *             |
| Rise time                                 | < 1 ms                                  |

**Environmental conditions**

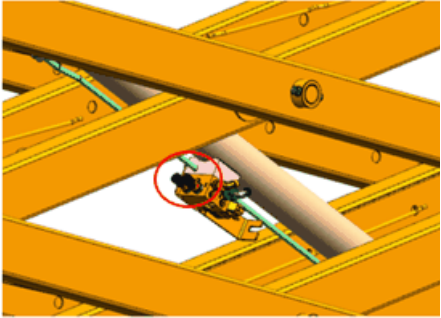
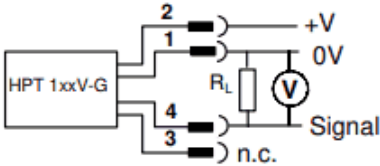
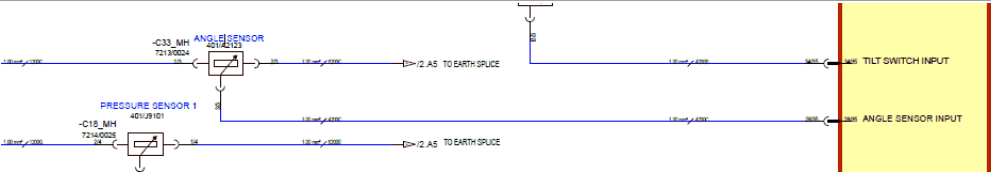
|                                                      |                                            |
|------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------|
| Operating temperature range                          | -25 .. +85°C                               |
| Ambient temperature range                            | -40 .. +100°C                              |
| Storage temperature range                            | -40 .. +100°C                              |
| Medium temperature range                             | -40 .. +125°C                              |
| CE - mark / EMC                                      | EN 61000-6-1 / -2 / -3 / -4                |
| (E13) - mark                                         | E13*10R05/01*14856*00                      |
| Vibration resistance acc.<br>IEC 68-2-6 at 10 ..500H | <= 25 g (196,2 m/s²)                       |
| Shock resistance acc.<br>DIN EN 60068-2-27           | 500 g / 1 ms / half sine                   |
| Protection type acc. IEC 60529                       | IP 69K (with appropriate mating connector) |

**Additional data**

|                                                                                                                           |                                   |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|
| Supply voltage                                                                                                            | 8 .. 36 VDC                       |
| Electrical connector                                                                                                      | Deutsch DT 04, 4 pole             |
| Reverse polarity protection of the supply<br>voltage, Overvoltage, overdrive protection,<br>Load short-circuit resistance | Standard                          |
| Life time                                                                                                                 | >10 Mio. load cycles, 0...100% FS |

**Location:**

Mounted on the Lift Ram Valve block.

| <div>Location</div> <div>Image:</div>         | <div></div> <div></div>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |           |          |   |         |   |         |   |          |   |        |
|-----------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------|----------|---|---------|---|---------|---|----------|---|--------|
| <div>Signal:</div>                            | <div><table><tr><th>PLUG PINS</th><th>FUNCTION</th></tr><tr><td>1</td><td>-COMMON</td></tr><tr><td>2</td><td>+SUPPLY</td></tr><tr><td>3</td><td>NOT USED</td></tr><tr><td>4</td><td>OUTPUT</td></tr></table></div> <div><div><br/>-C18_MH</div><div><br/>-C18_MH#2<br/>7214/0025<br/>PRESSURE SENSOR 1</div></div> | PLUG PINS | FUNCTION | 1 | -COMMON | 2 | +SUPPLY | 3 | NOT USED | 4 | OUTPUT |
| PLUG PINS                                     | FUNCTION                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |           |          |   |         |   |         |   |          |   |        |
| 1                                             | -COMMON                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |           |          |   |         |   |         |   |          |   |        |
| 2                                             | +SUPPLY                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |           |          |   |         |   |         |   |          |   |        |
| 3                                             | NOT USED                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |           |          |   |         |   |         |   |          |   |        |
| 4                                             | OUTPUT                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |           |          |   |         |   |         |   |          |   |        |
| <div>Wires &amp;</div> <div>Connectors:</div> | <div>Pin connections:</div> <div></div>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |           |          |   |         |   |         |   |          |   |        |
| <div>Internal</div> <div>Electrical</div>     | <div></div>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |           |          |   |         |   |         |   |          |   |        |

|                             |  |
|-----------------------------|--|
| Schematic:                  |  |
| Testing:                    |  |
| Expected<br><br>Values:     |  |
| Related<br><br>Fault Codes: |  |

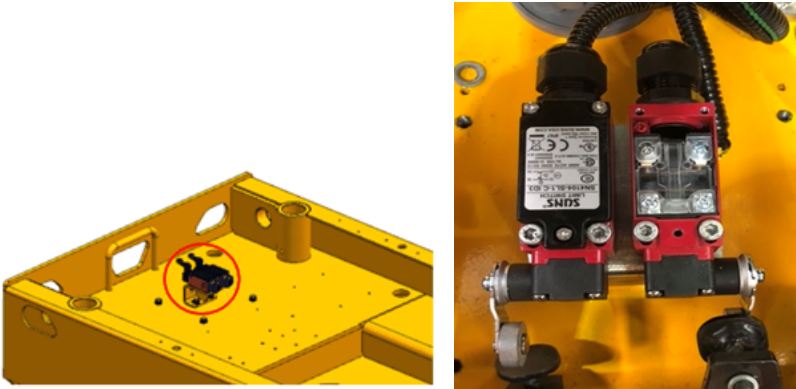
6.19 Down Limit Switch

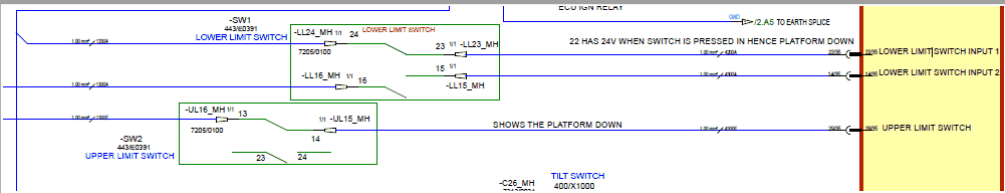


Down Limit Switch

[Components](#)  192 > Down Limit Switch

|           |                   |
|-----------|-------------------|
| Component | Down Limit Switch |
| :         |                   |

|                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |  |  |
|--------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--|--|
| <b>Function:</b>   | <p>The down limit switch acts as a safety measure to control and limit the descent of the scissor lift platform, promoting safe operation and preventing unintended lowering beyond the designed level.</p> <p>When the scissor raises, down limit switch is un-pressed and sends signal to controller which makes controller identify that scissor is raised. So the controller activates all the function safety features like Pothole, Alarm, etc.</p> <p>When the machine scissor reaches extreme height, Up limit switch is pressed and sends signal to controller and thus controller identifies that extreme height has been reached and stops the motor</p> |  |  |
| <b>Location :</b>  | Mounted on Chassis front plate.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |  |  |
| <b>Location</b>    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |  |  |
| <b>Image:</b>      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |  |  |
| <b>Signal:</b>     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |  |  |
| <b>Wires &amp;</b> |  <p>LOWER LIMIT SWITCH<br/>7205/0100<br/>-LL24_MH</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |  |  |
| <b>Connectors:</b> |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |  |  |

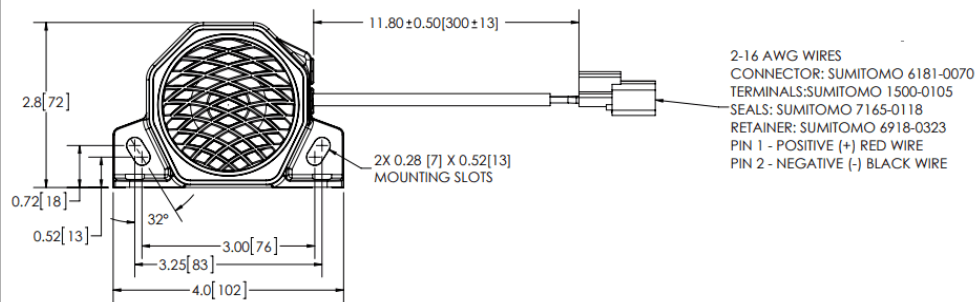
|              |                                                                                    |
|--------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Internal     |  |
| Electrical   |                                                                                    |
| Schematic:   |                                                                                    |
| Testing:     |                                                                                    |
| Expected     |                                                                                    |
| Values:      |                                                                                    |
| Related      |                                                                                    |
| Fault Codes: |                                                                                    |

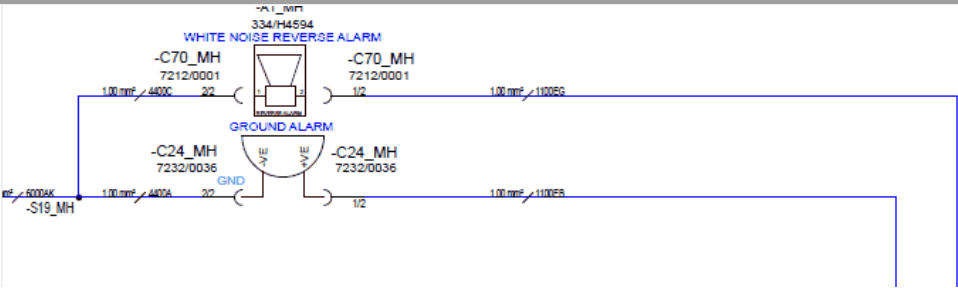
6.20 Buzzer



Buzzer

[Components](#) 192 > Buzzer

| Component              | Buzzer                                                                                                                                                              |  |        |             |   |        |   |       |
|------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--|--------|-------------|---|--------|---|-------|
| :                      |                                                                                                                                                                     |  |        |             |   |        |   |       |
| Function:              | The function of a buzzer on a machine is to produce an audible warning or alarm sound in order to alert the operator or those nearby of a potential hazard or issue |  |        |             |   |        |   |       |
| Location:              | It is fitted on hydraulic tank door compartment                                                                                                                     |  |        |             |   |        |   |       |
| Location               |                                                                                  |  |        |             |   |        |   |       |
| Image:                 |                                                                                                                                                                     |  |        |             |   |        |   |       |
| Signal:                | <table><tr><th>Number</th><th>Wire Number</th></tr><tr><td>1</td><td>1100EG</td></tr><tr><td>2</td><td>4400C</td></tr></table>                                      |  | Number | Wire Number | 1 | 1100EG | 2 | 4400C |
| Number                 | Wire Number                                                                                                                                                         |  |        |             |   |        |   |       |
| 1                      | 1100EG                                                                                                                                                              |  |        |             |   |        |   |       |
| 2                      | 4400C                                                                                                                                                               |  |        |             |   |        |   |       |
| Wires &<br>Connectors: |                                                                                 |  |        |             |   |        |   |       |

|              |                                                                                    |
|--------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Internal     |  |
| Electrical   |                                                                                    |
| Schematic:   |                                                                                    |
| Testing:     | Check Power Supply in connector terminal                                           |
| Expected     | 24 volt                                                                            |
| Values:      |                                                                                    |
| Related      |                                                                                    |
| Fault Codes: |                                                                                    |

6.21 AC Drive Motor

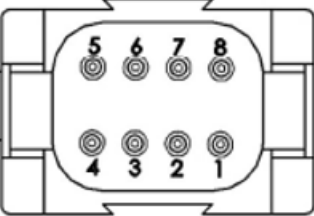
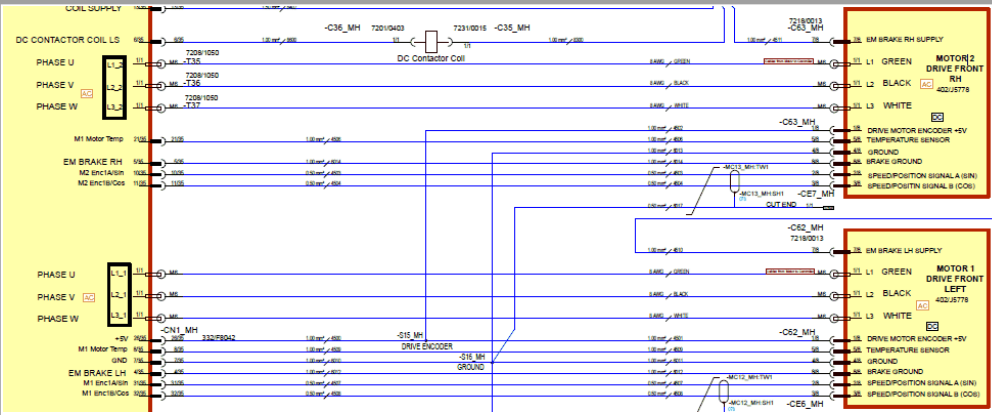


AC Drive Motor

[Components](#) 192 > AC Drive Motor

|                                                                                                                             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                                                                      |                                          |                            |  |  |  |                                                                                                                             |  |  |  |                                |                      |                       |                        |        |          |                                |                                          |                     |  |  |  |                              |  |  |  |                                                                   |  |  |  |                            |  |  |  |                                                                     |  |  |  |                        |                                  |                                |                        |             |                     |         |            |                                                                            |  |  |  |                       |  |                                      |  |              |  |                   |                     |              |  |              |              |               |  |            |            |              |  |         |           |               |  |         |          |              |  |                                     |  |  |  |                                 |  |  |  |                    |  |  |  |                                                                      |  |  |  |                                         |  |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------|----------------------------|--|--|--|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--|--|--|--------------------------------|----------------------|-----------------------|------------------------|--------|----------|--------------------------------|------------------------------------------|---------------------|--|--|--|------------------------------|--|--|--|-------------------------------------------------------------------|--|--|--|----------------------------|--|--|--|---------------------------------------------------------------------|--|--|--|------------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------------------|------------------------|-------------|---------------------|---------|------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------|--|--|--|-----------------------|--|--------------------------------------|--|--------------|--|-------------------|---------------------|--------------|--|--------------|--------------|---------------|--|------------|------------|--------------|--|---------|-----------|---------------|--|---------|----------|--------------|--|-------------------------------------|--|--|--|---------------------------------|--|--|--|--------------------|--|--|--|----------------------------------------------------------------------|--|--|--|-----------------------------------------|--|
| Component                                                                                                                   | AC Drive Motor                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                                                                      |                                          |                            |  |  |  |                                                                                                                             |  |  |  |                                |                      |                       |                        |        |          |                                |                                          |                     |  |  |  |                              |  |  |  |                                                                   |  |  |  |                            |  |  |  |                                                                     |  |  |  |                        |                                  |                                |                        |             |                     |         |            |                                                                            |  |  |  |                       |  |                                      |  |              |  |                   |                     |              |  |              |              |               |  |            |            |              |  |         |           |               |  |         |          |              |  |                                     |  |  |  |                                 |  |  |  |                    |  |  |  |                                                                      |  |  |  |                                         |  |
| :                                                                                                                           |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                                                                      |                                          |                            |  |  |  |                                                                                                                             |  |  |  |                                |                      |                       |                        |        |          |                                |                                          |                     |  |  |  |                              |  |  |  |                                                                   |  |  |  |                            |  |  |  |                                                                     |  |  |  |                        |                                  |                                |                        |             |                     |         |            |                                                                            |  |  |  |                       |  |                                      |  |              |  |                   |                     |              |  |              |              |               |  |            |            |              |  |         |           |               |  |         |          |              |  |                                     |  |  |  |                                 |  |  |  |                    |  |  |  |                                                                      |  |  |  |                                         |  |
| Function:                                                                                                                   | The Traction Motor or AC motor generates the driving effort of the machine.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                                                                      |                                          |                            |  |  |  |                                                                                                                             |  |  |  |                                |                      |                       |                        |        |          |                                |                                          |                     |  |  |  |                              |  |  |  |                                                                   |  |  |  |                            |  |  |  |                                                                     |  |  |  |                        |                                  |                                |                        |             |                     |         |            |                                                                            |  |  |  |                       |  |                                      |  |              |  |                   |                     |              |  |              |              |               |  |            |            |              |  |         |           |               |  |         |          |              |  |                                     |  |  |  |                                 |  |  |  |                    |  |  |  |                                                                      |  |  |  |                                         |  |
| Location:                                                                                                                   | Front side of machine on wheel yoke                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                                                                      |                                          |                            |  |  |  |                                                                                                                             |  |  |  |                                |                      |                       |                        |        |          |                                |                                          |                     |  |  |  |                              |  |  |  |                                                                   |  |  |  |                            |  |  |  |                                                                     |  |  |  |                        |                                  |                                |                        |             |                     |         |            |                                                                            |  |  |  |                       |  |                                      |  |              |  |                   |                     |              |  |              |              |               |  |            |            |              |  |         |           |               |  |         |          |              |  |                                     |  |  |  |                                 |  |  |  |                    |  |  |  |                                                                      |  |  |  |                                         |  |
| Location                                                                                                                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                                                                      |                                          |                            |  |  |  |                                                                                                                             |  |  |  |                                |                      |                       |                        |        |          |                                |                                          |                     |  |  |  |                              |  |  |  |                                                                   |  |  |  |                            |  |  |  |                                                                     |  |  |  |                        |                                  |                                |                        |             |                     |         |            |                                                                            |  |  |  |                       |  |                                      |  |              |  |                   |                     |              |  |              |              |               |  |            |            |              |  |         |           |               |  |         |          |              |  |                                     |  |  |  |                                 |  |  |  |                    |  |  |  |                                                                      |  |  |  |                                         |  |
| Image:                                                                                                                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                                                                      |                                          |                            |  |  |  |                                                                                                                             |  |  |  |                                |                      |                       |                        |        |          |                                |                                          |                     |  |  |  |                              |  |  |  |                                                                   |  |  |  |                            |  |  |  |                                                                     |  |  |  |                        |                                  |                                |                        |             |                     |         |            |                                                                            |  |  |  |                       |  |                                      |  |              |  |                   |                     |              |  |              |              |               |  |            |            |              |  |         |           |               |  |         |          |              |  |                                     |  |  |  |                                 |  |  |  |                    |  |  |  |                                                                      |  |  |  |                                         |  |
| Signal:                                                                                                                     | <table><tr><td colspan="4"><b>ELECTRIC MOTOR DATA</b></td></tr><tr><td colspan="4">DESCRIPTION: DANA TM4 IPM (120-40-AR03) </td></tr><tr><td><b>NOMINAL BATTERY VOLTAGE</b></td><td><b>MAXIMUM SPEED</b></td><td><b>MAXIMUM TORQUE</b></td><td><b>THERMAL RATINGS</b></td></tr><tr><td>24V DC</td><td>5000 rpm</td><td>177 in-lbs [20 Nm] @ 200 A RMS</td><td>S2-60': 46.0 in-lbs [5.2 N*m] @ 1800 rpm</td></tr><tr><td colspan="4">INSULATION: CLASS B</td></tr><tr><td colspan="4">IP RATING: IP65 PER IEC60529</td></tr><tr><td colspan="4">NOTE: ADDITIONAL MOTOR PERFORMANCE CURVES AVAILABLE UPON REQUEST.</td></tr><tr><td colspan="4"><b>INPUT PARKING BRAKE</b></td></tr><tr><td colspan="4">DESCRIPTION: SPRING APPLIED/ELECTRICALLY RELEASED DRY PARKING BRAKE</td></tr><tr><td><b>RELEASE VOLTAGE</b></td><td><b>MIN. STATIC TORQUE RATING</b></td><td><b>NOMINAL COIL RESISTANCE</b></td><td><b>HOLDING VOLTAGE</b></td></tr><tr><td>24±10% V DC</td><td>177 in-lbs [20 N*m]</td><td>17-22 Ω</td><td>12-18 V DC</td></tr><tr><td colspan="4">NOTE: RATIOS MARKED WITH "*" ARE PREFERRED. CONTACT DANA FOR AVAILABILITY.</td></tr><tr><td colspan="2"><b>GEARBOX RATIOS</b></td><td colspan="2"><b>GEARBOX OUTPUT TORQUE RATINGS</b></td></tr><tr><td colspan="2">24 - 24.29:1</td><td><b>CONTINUOUS</b></td><td><b>INTERMITTENT</b></td></tr><tr><td colspan="2">30 - 29.84:1</td><td>4,425 in-lbs</td><td>8,850 in-lbs</td></tr><tr><td colspan="2">34 - 34.00:1*</td><td>369 ft-lbs</td><td>738 ft-lbs</td></tr><tr><td colspan="2">39 - 39.31:1</td><td>500 N*m</td><td>1,000 N*m</td></tr><tr><td colspan="2">45 - 44.80:1*</td><td>51 kg*m</td><td>102 kg*m</td></tr><tr><td colspan="2">52 - 52.48:1</td><td colspan="2"><b>GEARBOX ESTIMATED EFFICIENCY</b></td></tr><tr><td colspan="2"></td><td colspan="2">96% AT CONTINUOUS TORQUE RATING</td></tr><tr><td colspan="2"></td><td colspan="2"><b>LUBRICATION</b></td></tr><tr><td colspan="2"></td><td colspan="2">FILL GEARBOX WITH Mobilgear 600 XP 68, OR DANA APPROVED ALTERNATIVE.</td></tr><tr><td colspan="2"></td><td colspan="2">OIL VOLUME 5 oz. [150 mL], OR HALF FULL</td></tr></table> |                                                                      |                                          | <b>ELECTRIC MOTOR DATA</b> |  |  |  | DESCRIPTION: DANA TM4 IPM (120-40-AR03)  |  |  |  | <b>NOMINAL BATTERY VOLTAGE</b> | <b>MAXIMUM SPEED</b> | <b>MAXIMUM TORQUE</b> | <b>THERMAL RATINGS</b> | 24V DC | 5000 rpm | 177 in-lbs [20 Nm] @ 200 A RMS | S2-60': 46.0 in-lbs [5.2 N*m] @ 1800 rpm | INSULATION: CLASS B |  |  |  | IP RATING: IP65 PER IEC60529 |  |  |  | NOTE: ADDITIONAL MOTOR PERFORMANCE CURVES AVAILABLE UPON REQUEST. |  |  |  | <b>INPUT PARKING BRAKE</b> |  |  |  | DESCRIPTION: SPRING APPLIED/ELECTRICALLY RELEASED DRY PARKING BRAKE |  |  |  | <b>RELEASE VOLTAGE</b> | <b>MIN. STATIC TORQUE RATING</b> | <b>NOMINAL COIL RESISTANCE</b> | <b>HOLDING VOLTAGE</b> | 24±10% V DC | 177 in-lbs [20 N*m] | 17-22 Ω | 12-18 V DC | NOTE: RATIOS MARKED WITH "*" ARE PREFERRED. CONTACT DANA FOR AVAILABILITY. |  |  |  | <b>GEARBOX RATIOS</b> |  | <b>GEARBOX OUTPUT TORQUE RATINGS</b> |  | 24 - 24.29:1 |  | <b>CONTINUOUS</b> | <b>INTERMITTENT</b> | 30 - 29.84:1 |  | 4,425 in-lbs | 8,850 in-lbs | 34 - 34.00:1* |  | 369 ft-lbs | 738 ft-lbs | 39 - 39.31:1 |  | 500 N*m | 1,000 N*m | 45 - 44.80:1* |  | 51 kg*m | 102 kg*m | 52 - 52.48:1 |  | <b>GEARBOX ESTIMATED EFFICIENCY</b> |  |  |  | 96% AT CONTINUOUS TORQUE RATING |  |  |  | <b>LUBRICATION</b> |  |  |  | FILL GEARBOX WITH Mobilgear 600 XP 68, OR DANA APPROVED ALTERNATIVE. |  |  |  | OIL VOLUME 5 oz. [150 mL], OR HALF FULL |  |
| <b>ELECTRIC MOTOR DATA</b>                                                                                                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                                                                      |                                          |                            |  |  |  |                                                                                                                             |  |  |  |                                |                      |                       |                        |        |          |                                |                                          |                     |  |  |  |                              |  |  |  |                                                                   |  |  |  |                            |  |  |  |                                                                     |  |  |  |                        |                                  |                                |                        |             |                     |         |            |                                                                            |  |  |  |                       |  |                                      |  |              |  |                   |                     |              |  |              |              |               |  |            |            |              |  |         |           |               |  |         |          |              |  |                                     |  |  |  |                                 |  |  |  |                    |  |  |  |                                                                      |  |  |  |                                         |  |
| DESCRIPTION: DANA TM4 IPM (120-40-AR03)  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                                                                      |                                          |                            |  |  |  |                                                                                                                             |  |  |  |                                |                      |                       |                        |        |          |                                |                                          |                     |  |  |  |                              |  |  |  |                                                                   |  |  |  |                            |  |  |  |                                                                     |  |  |  |                        |                                  |                                |                        |             |                     |         |            |                                                                            |  |  |  |                       |  |                                      |  |              |  |                   |                     |              |  |              |              |               |  |            |            |              |  |         |           |               |  |         |          |              |  |                                     |  |  |  |                                 |  |  |  |                    |  |  |  |                                                                      |  |  |  |                                         |  |
| <b>NOMINAL BATTERY VOLTAGE</b>                                                                                              | <b>MAXIMUM SPEED</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | <b>MAXIMUM TORQUE</b>                                                | <b>THERMAL RATINGS</b>                   |                            |  |  |  |                                                                                                                             |  |  |  |                                |                      |                       |                        |        |          |                                |                                          |                     |  |  |  |                              |  |  |  |                                                                   |  |  |  |                            |  |  |  |                                                                     |  |  |  |                        |                                  |                                |                        |             |                     |         |            |                                                                            |  |  |  |                       |  |                                      |  |              |  |                   |                     |              |  |              |              |               |  |            |            |              |  |         |           |               |  |         |          |              |  |                                     |  |  |  |                                 |  |  |  |                    |  |  |  |                                                                      |  |  |  |                                         |  |
| 24V DC                                                                                                                      | 5000 rpm                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | 177 in-lbs [20 Nm] @ 200 A RMS                                       | S2-60': 46.0 in-lbs [5.2 N*m] @ 1800 rpm |                            |  |  |  |                                                                                                                             |  |  |  |                                |                      |                       |                        |        |          |                                |                                          |                     |  |  |  |                              |  |  |  |                                                                   |  |  |  |                            |  |  |  |                                                                     |  |  |  |                        |                                  |                                |                        |             |                     |         |            |                                                                            |  |  |  |                       |  |                                      |  |              |  |                   |                     |              |  |              |              |               |  |            |            |              |  |         |           |               |  |         |          |              |  |                                     |  |  |  |                                 |  |  |  |                    |  |  |  |                                                                      |  |  |  |                                         |  |
| INSULATION: CLASS B                                                                                                         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                                                                      |                                          |                            |  |  |  |                                                                                                                             |  |  |  |                                |                      |                       |                        |        |          |                                |                                          |                     |  |  |  |                              |  |  |  |                                                                   |  |  |  |                            |  |  |  |                                                                     |  |  |  |                        |                                  |                                |                        |             |                     |         |            |                                                                            |  |  |  |                       |  |                                      |  |              |  |                   |                     |              |  |              |              |               |  |            |            |              |  |         |           |               |  |         |          |              |  |                                     |  |  |  |                                 |  |  |  |                    |  |  |  |                                                                      |  |  |  |                                         |  |
| IP RATING: IP65 PER IEC60529                                                                                                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                                                                      |                                          |                            |  |  |  |                                                                                                                             |  |  |  |                                |                      |                       |                        |        |          |                                |                                          |                     |  |  |  |                              |  |  |  |                                                                   |  |  |  |                            |  |  |  |                                                                     |  |  |  |                        |                                  |                                |                        |             |                     |         |            |                                                                            |  |  |  |                       |  |                                      |  |              |  |                   |                     |              |  |              |              |               |  |            |            |              |  |         |           |               |  |         |          |              |  |                                     |  |  |  |                                 |  |  |  |                    |  |  |  |                                                                      |  |  |  |                                         |  |
| NOTE: ADDITIONAL MOTOR PERFORMANCE CURVES AVAILABLE UPON REQUEST.                                                           |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                                                                      |                                          |                            |  |  |  |                                                                                                                             |  |  |  |                                |                      |                       |                        |        |          |                                |                                          |                     |  |  |  |                              |  |  |  |                                                                   |  |  |  |                            |  |  |  |                                                                     |  |  |  |                        |                                  |                                |                        |             |                     |         |            |                                                                            |  |  |  |                       |  |                                      |  |              |  |                   |                     |              |  |              |              |               |  |            |            |              |  |         |           |               |  |         |          |              |  |                                     |  |  |  |                                 |  |  |  |                    |  |  |  |                                                                      |  |  |  |                                         |  |
| <b>INPUT PARKING BRAKE</b>                                                                                                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                                                                      |                                          |                            |  |  |  |                                                                                                                             |  |  |  |                                |                      |                       |                        |        |          |                                |                                          |                     |  |  |  |                              |  |  |  |                                                                   |  |  |  |                            |  |  |  |                                                                     |  |  |  |                        |                                  |                                |                        |             |                     |         |            |                                                                            |  |  |  |                       |  |                                      |  |              |  |                   |                     |              |  |              |              |               |  |            |            |              |  |         |           |               |  |         |          |              |  |                                     |  |  |  |                                 |  |  |  |                    |  |  |  |                                                                      |  |  |  |                                         |  |
| DESCRIPTION: SPRING APPLIED/ELECTRICALLY RELEASED DRY PARKING BRAKE                                                         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                                                                      |                                          |                            |  |  |  |                                                                                                                             |  |  |  |                                |                      |                       |                        |        |          |                                |                                          |                     |  |  |  |                              |  |  |  |                                                                   |  |  |  |                            |  |  |  |                                                                     |  |  |  |                        |                                  |                                |                        |             |                     |         |            |                                                                            |  |  |  |                       |  |                                      |  |              |  |                   |                     |              |  |              |              |               |  |            |            |              |  |         |           |               |  |         |          |              |  |                                     |  |  |  |                                 |  |  |  |                    |  |  |  |                                                                      |  |  |  |                                         |  |
| <b>RELEASE VOLTAGE</b>                                                                                                      | <b>MIN. STATIC TORQUE RATING</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | <b>NOMINAL COIL RESISTANCE</b>                                       | <b>HOLDING VOLTAGE</b>                   |                            |  |  |  |                                                                                                                             |  |  |  |                                |                      |                       |                        |        |          |                                |                                          |                     |  |  |  |                              |  |  |  |                                                                   |  |  |  |                            |  |  |  |                                                                     |  |  |  |                        |                                  |                                |                        |             |                     |         |            |                                                                            |  |  |  |                       |  |                                      |  |              |  |                   |                     |              |  |              |              |               |  |            |            |              |  |         |           |               |  |         |          |              |  |                                     |  |  |  |                                 |  |  |  |                    |  |  |  |                                                                      |  |  |  |                                         |  |
| 24±10% V DC                                                                                                                 | 177 in-lbs [20 N*m]                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | 17-22 Ω                                                              | 12-18 V DC                               |                            |  |  |  |                                                                                                                             |  |  |  |                                |                      |                       |                        |        |          |                                |                                          |                     |  |  |  |                              |  |  |  |                                                                   |  |  |  |                            |  |  |  |                                                                     |  |  |  |                        |                                  |                                |                        |             |                     |         |            |                                                                            |  |  |  |                       |  |                                      |  |              |  |                   |                     |              |  |              |              |               |  |            |            |              |  |         |           |               |  |         |          |              |  |                                     |  |  |  |                                 |  |  |  |                    |  |  |  |                                                                      |  |  |  |                                         |  |
| NOTE: RATIOS MARKED WITH "*" ARE PREFERRED. CONTACT DANA FOR AVAILABILITY.                                                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                                                                      |                                          |                            |  |  |  |                                                                                                                             |  |  |  |                                |                      |                       |                        |        |          |                                |                                          |                     |  |  |  |                              |  |  |  |                                                                   |  |  |  |                            |  |  |  |                                                                     |  |  |  |                        |                                  |                                |                        |             |                     |         |            |                                                                            |  |  |  |                       |  |                                      |  |              |  |                   |                     |              |  |              |              |               |  |            |            |              |  |         |           |               |  |         |          |              |  |                                     |  |  |  |                                 |  |  |  |                    |  |  |  |                                                                      |  |  |  |                                         |  |
| <b>GEARBOX RATIOS</b>                                                                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | <b>GEARBOX OUTPUT TORQUE RATINGS</b>                                 |                                          |                            |  |  |  |                                                                                                                             |  |  |  |                                |                      |                       |                        |        |          |                                |                                          |                     |  |  |  |                              |  |  |  |                                                                   |  |  |  |                            |  |  |  |                                                                     |  |  |  |                        |                                  |                                |                        |             |                     |         |            |                                                                            |  |  |  |                       |  |                                      |  |              |  |                   |                     |              |  |              |              |               |  |            |            |              |  |         |           |               |  |         |          |              |  |                                     |  |  |  |                                 |  |  |  |                    |  |  |  |                                                                      |  |  |  |                                         |  |
| 24 - 24.29:1                                                                                                                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | <b>CONTINUOUS</b>                                                    | <b>INTERMITTENT</b>                      |                            |  |  |  |                                                                                                                             |  |  |  |                                |                      |                       |                        |        |          |                                |                                          |                     |  |  |  |                              |  |  |  |                                                                   |  |  |  |                            |  |  |  |                                                                     |  |  |  |                        |                                  |                                |                        |             |                     |         |            |                                                                            |  |  |  |                       |  |                                      |  |              |  |                   |                     |              |  |              |              |               |  |            |            |              |  |         |           |               |  |         |          |              |  |                                     |  |  |  |                                 |  |  |  |                    |  |  |  |                                                                      |  |  |  |                                         |  |
| 30 - 29.84:1                                                                                                                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | 4,425 in-lbs                                                         | 8,850 in-lbs                             |                            |  |  |  |                                                                                                                             |  |  |  |                                |                      |                       |                        |        |          |                                |                                          |                     |  |  |  |                              |  |  |  |                                                                   |  |  |  |                            |  |  |  |                                                                     |  |  |  |                        |                                  |                                |                        |             |                     |         |            |                                                                            |  |  |  |                       |  |                                      |  |              |  |                   |                     |              |  |              |              |               |  |            |            |              |  |         |           |               |  |         |          |              |  |                                     |  |  |  |                                 |  |  |  |                    |  |  |  |                                                                      |  |  |  |                                         |  |
| 34 - 34.00:1*                                                                                                               |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | 369 ft-lbs                                                           | 738 ft-lbs                               |                            |  |  |  |                                                                                                                             |  |  |  |                                |                      |                       |                        |        |          |                                |                                          |                     |  |  |  |                              |  |  |  |                                                                   |  |  |  |                            |  |  |  |                                                                     |  |  |  |                        |                                  |                                |                        |             |                     |         |            |                                                                            |  |  |  |                       |  |                                      |  |              |  |                   |                     |              |  |              |              |               |  |            |            |              |  |         |           |               |  |         |          |              |  |                                     |  |  |  |                                 |  |  |  |                    |  |  |  |                                                                      |  |  |  |                                         |  |
| 39 - 39.31:1                                                                                                                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | 500 N*m                                                              | 1,000 N*m                                |                            |  |  |  |                                                                                                                             |  |  |  |                                |                      |                       |                        |        |          |                                |                                          |                     |  |  |  |                              |  |  |  |                                                                   |  |  |  |                            |  |  |  |                                                                     |  |  |  |                        |                                  |                                |                        |             |                     |         |            |                                                                            |  |  |  |                       |  |                                      |  |              |  |                   |                     |              |  |              |              |               |  |            |            |              |  |         |           |               |  |         |          |              |  |                                     |  |  |  |                                 |  |  |  |                    |  |  |  |                                                                      |  |  |  |                                         |  |
| 45 - 44.80:1*                                                                                                               |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | 51 kg*m                                                              | 102 kg*m                                 |                            |  |  |  |                                                                                                                             |  |  |  |                                |                      |                       |                        |        |          |                                |                                          |                     |  |  |  |                              |  |  |  |                                                                   |  |  |  |                            |  |  |  |                                                                     |  |  |  |                        |                                  |                                |                        |             |                     |         |            |                                                                            |  |  |  |                       |  |                                      |  |              |  |                   |                     |              |  |              |              |               |  |            |            |              |  |         |           |               |  |         |          |              |  |                                     |  |  |  |                                 |  |  |  |                    |  |  |  |                                                                      |  |  |  |                                         |  |
| 52 - 52.48:1                                                                                                                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | <b>GEARBOX ESTIMATED EFFICIENCY</b>                                  |                                          |                            |  |  |  |                                                                                                                             |  |  |  |                                |                      |                       |                        |        |          |                                |                                          |                     |  |  |  |                              |  |  |  |                                                                   |  |  |  |                            |  |  |  |                                                                     |  |  |  |                        |                                  |                                |                        |             |                     |         |            |                                                                            |  |  |  |                       |  |                                      |  |              |  |                   |                     |              |  |              |              |               |  |            |            |              |  |         |           |               |  |         |          |              |  |                                     |  |  |  |                                 |  |  |  |                    |  |  |  |                                                                      |  |  |  |                                         |  |
|                                                                                                                             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | 96% AT CONTINUOUS TORQUE RATING                                      |                                          |                            |  |  |  |                                                                                                                             |  |  |  |                                |                      |                       |                        |        |          |                                |                                          |                     |  |  |  |                              |  |  |  |                                                                   |  |  |  |                            |  |  |  |                                                                     |  |  |  |                        |                                  |                                |                        |             |                     |         |            |                                                                            |  |  |  |                       |  |                                      |  |              |  |                   |                     |              |  |              |              |               |  |            |            |              |  |         |           |               |  |         |          |              |  |                                     |  |  |  |                                 |  |  |  |                    |  |  |  |                                                                      |  |  |  |                                         |  |
|                                                                                                                             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | <b>LUBRICATION</b>                                                   |                                          |                            |  |  |  |                                                                                                                             |  |  |  |                                |                      |                       |                        |        |          |                                |                                          |                     |  |  |  |                              |  |  |  |                                                                   |  |  |  |                            |  |  |  |                                                                     |  |  |  |                        |                                  |                                |                        |             |                     |         |            |                                                                            |  |  |  |                       |  |                                      |  |              |  |                   |                     |              |  |              |              |               |  |            |            |              |  |         |           |               |  |         |          |              |  |                                     |  |  |  |                                 |  |  |  |                    |  |  |  |                                                                      |  |  |  |                                         |  |
|                                                                                                                             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | FILL GEARBOX WITH Mobilgear 600 XP 68, OR DANA APPROVED ALTERNATIVE. |                                          |                            |  |  |  |                                                                                                                             |  |  |  |                                |                      |                       |                        |        |          |                                |                                          |                     |  |  |  |                              |  |  |  |                                                                   |  |  |  |                            |  |  |  |                                                                     |  |  |  |                        |                                  |                                |                        |             |                     |         |            |                                                                            |  |  |  |                       |  |                                      |  |              |  |                   |                     |              |  |              |              |               |  |            |            |              |  |         |           |               |  |         |          |              |  |                                     |  |  |  |                                 |  |  |  |                    |  |  |  |                                                                      |  |  |  |                                         |  |
|                                                                                                                             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | OIL VOLUME 5 oz. [150 mL], OR HALF FULL                              |                                          |                            |  |  |  |                                                                                                                             |  |  |  |                                |                      |                       |                        |        |          |                                |                                          |                     |  |  |  |                              |  |  |  |                                                                   |  |  |  |                            |  |  |  |                                                                     |  |  |  |                        |                                  |                                |                        |             |                     |         |            |                                                                            |  |  |  |                       |  |                                      |  |              |  |                   |                     |              |  |              |              |               |  |            |            |              |  |         |           |               |  |         |          |              |  |                                     |  |  |  |                                 |  |  |  |                    |  |  |  |                                                                      |  |  |  |                                         |  |



| <div>Wires &amp;</div> <div>Connectors:</div>                   | <div></div> <div><table><tr><th>DESCRIPTION</th><th>PIN NUMBER</th></tr><tr><td>ENCODER +5v</td><td>1</td></tr><tr><td>SIGNAL A ( SIN )</td><td>2</td></tr><tr><td>SIGNAL B (COS)</td><td>3</td></tr><tr><td>GROUND/SHIELD</td><td>4</td></tr><tr><td>TEMPERATURE +5V</td><td>5</td></tr><tr><td>NOT CONNECTED</td><td>6</td></tr><tr><td>BRAKE +24V</td><td>7</td></tr><tr><td>BRAKE GROUND</td><td>8</td></tr></table></div> | DESCRIPTION | PIN NUMBER | ENCODER +5v | 1 | SIGNAL A ( SIN ) | 2 | SIGNAL B (COS) | 3 | GROUND/SHIELD | 4 | TEMPERATURE +5V | 5 | NOT CONNECTED | 6 | BRAKE +24V | 7 | BRAKE GROUND | 8 |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|------------|-------------|---|------------------|---|----------------|---|---------------|---|-----------------|---|---------------|---|------------|---|--------------|---|
| DESCRIPTION                                                     | PIN NUMBER                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |             |            |             |   |                  |   |                |   |               |   |                 |   |               |   |            |   |              |   |
| ENCODER +5v                                                     | 1                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |             |            |             |   |                  |   |                |   |               |   |                 |   |               |   |            |   |              |   |
| SIGNAL A ( SIN )                                                | 2                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |             |            |             |   |                  |   |                |   |               |   |                 |   |               |   |            |   |              |   |
| SIGNAL B (COS)                                                  | 3                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |             |            |             |   |                  |   |                |   |               |   |                 |   |               |   |            |   |              |   |
| GROUND/SHIELD                                                   | 4                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |             |            |             |   |                  |   |                |   |               |   |                 |   |               |   |            |   |              |   |
| TEMPERATURE +5V                                                 | 5                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |             |            |             |   |                  |   |                |   |               |   |                 |   |               |   |            |   |              |   |
| NOT CONNECTED                                                   | 6                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |             |            |             |   |                  |   |                |   |               |   |                 |   |               |   |            |   |              |   |
| BRAKE +24V                                                      | 7                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |             |            |             |   |                  |   |                |   |               |   |                 |   |               |   |            |   |              |   |
| BRAKE GROUND                                                    | 8                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |             |            |             |   |                  |   |                |   |               |   |                 |   |               |   |            |   |              |   |
| <div>Internal</div> <div>Electrical</div> <div>Schematic:</div> | <div></div>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |             |            |             |   |                  |   |                |   |               |   |                 |   |               |   |            |   |              |   |
| <div>Testing:</div>                                             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |             |            |             |   |                  |   |                |   |               |   |                 |   |               |   |            |   |              |   |
| <div>Expected</div> <div>Values:</div>                          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |             |            |             |   |                  |   |                |   |               |   |                 |   |               |   |            |   |              |   |

|              |  |
|--------------|--|
| Related      |  |
| Fault Codes: |  |

6.22 AC Drive Motor Temp Sensor

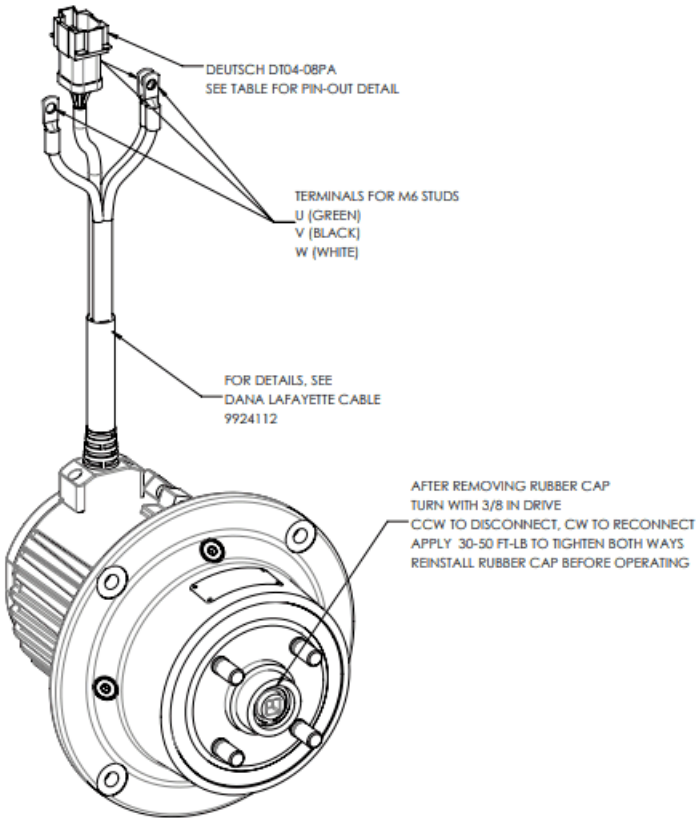


AC Drive Motor Temp Sensor

[Components](#)  > AC Drive Motor Temp Sensor

|           |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |  |
|-----------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--|
| Component | AC Drive Motor Temp Sensor                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |  |
| :         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |  |
| Function: | <p><b>Temperature Sensor</b> - Temperature Sensors can monitor the temperature of the motor, helping to prevent overheating and potential damage.</p> <p><b>Speed Sensor</b> - The Speed Sensors measure the rotation speed of the motor shaft, allowing for speed control and monitoring</p> |  |
| Location: | This integral part of Drive Motors                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |  |
| Location  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |  |
| Image:    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |  |
|           |                                                                                                                                                                                                            |  |

Signal:



DEUTSCH DT04-08PA  
SEE TABLE FOR PIN-OUT DETAIL

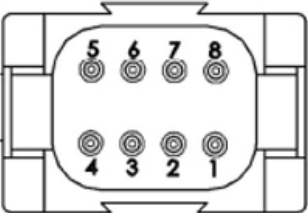
TERMINALS FOR M6 STUDS  
U (GREEN)  
V (BLACK)  
W (WHITE)

FOR DETAILS, SEE  
DANA LAFAYETTE CABLE  
9924112

AFTER REMOVING RUBBER CAP  
TURN WITH 3/8 IN DRIVE  
CCW TO DISCONNECT, CW TO RECONNECT  
APPLY 30-50 FT-LB TO TIGHTEN BOTH WAYS  
REINSTALL RUBBER CAP BEFORE OPERATING

Wires &  
  
Connectors:

| CONNECTING INSTRUCTIONS FOR<br>ENCODER, TEMP SENSOR, AND BRAKE |                          |            |
|----------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------|------------|
| DESCRIPTION                                                    | CONNECTOR PART<br>NUMBER | PIN NUMBER |
| ENCODER +5V                                                    | DT04-08PA                | 1          |
| SIGNAL A (SIN)                                                 |                          | 2          |
| SIGNAL B (COS)                                                 |                          | 3          |
| GROUND                                                         |                          | 4          |
| SHIELD                                                         |                          | 5          |
| TEMPERATURE + 5V                                               |                          | 6          |
| NOT CONNECTED                                                  |                          | 7          |
| BRAKE +24V                                                     |                          | 8          |
| BRAKE GROUND                                                   |                          |            |





|              |  |
|--------------|--|
| Related      |  |
| Fault Codes: |  |

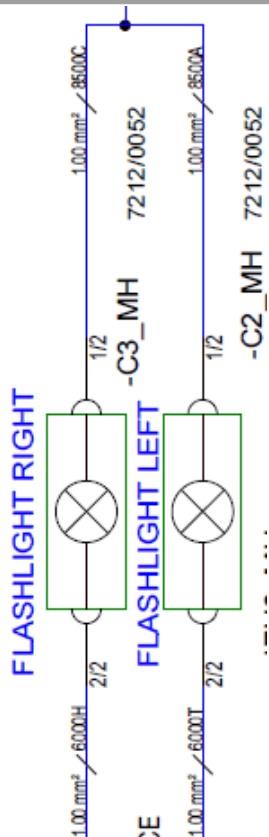
## 6.23 Flash Light

|                                                                                   |             |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|
|  | Flash Light |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|

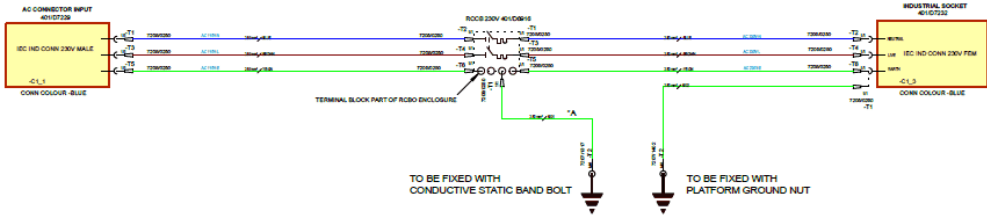
[Components](#)  > Flash Light

|           |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
|-----------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Component | Flash Light                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| :         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| Function: | <p>Flashing lights are driven by an IO expansion module on basis of command from motor controller- If the machine is powered on AND</p> <p>Idle Flashing lights is disabled AND NO active fault.</p> <p>Then The flashing lights shall flash at 1 Hz (1/2s on and 1/2s off and repeat) only when machine is in any motion (drive/steer/raise/lower)</p> <p>Else if machine is powered on AND Idle Flashing lights is enabled AND NO active fault</p> <p>Then The flashing lights shall flash at 1 Hz (1/2s on and 1/2s off and repeat) all the times</p> <p>Note- In case of fault the Flashing lights shall flash at 2 Hz (1/4s on and 1/4s off)</p> |
| Location: | Two Flash light are fitted on both side of chassis L plate                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |

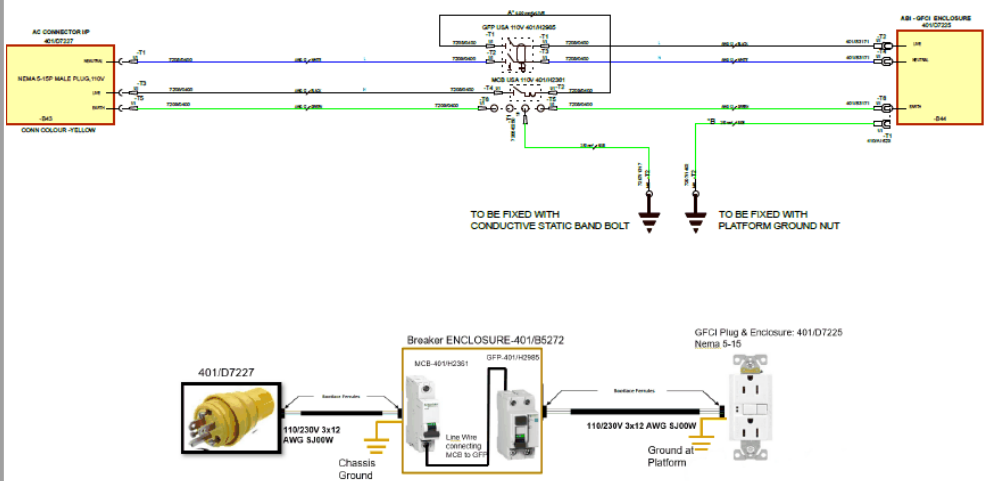
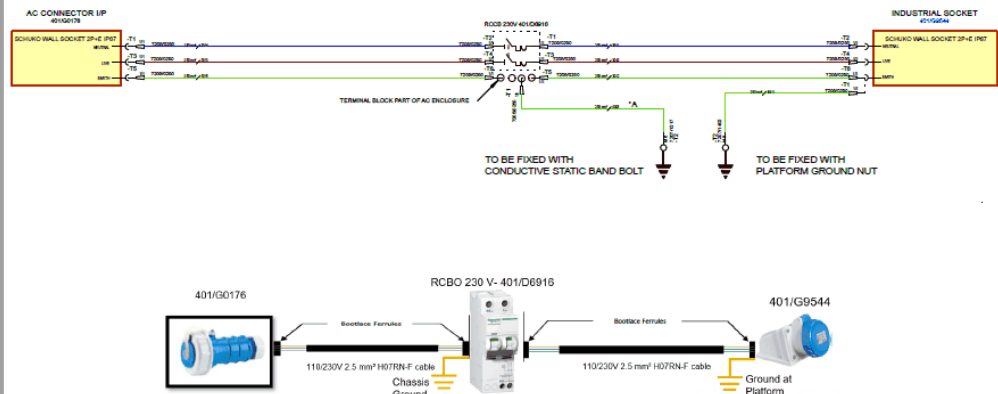
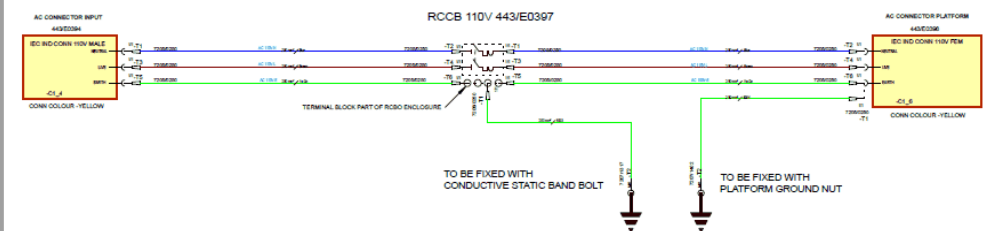


|                                              |                                                                                    |
|----------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Internal<br><br>Electrical<br><br>Schematic: |  |
| Testing:                                     | Check Power supply in connector terminals                                          |
| Expected<br><br>Values:                      | 24 volt                                                                            |
| Related<br><br>Fault Codes:                  |                                                                                    |

6.24 AC Connector

|                                                                                                                                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <div><div></div><div>AC Connector</div></div> |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| <div>Components  192 &gt; AC Connector</div>  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| Component                                                                                                                      | AC Connector                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| :                                                                                                                              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| Function:                                                                                                                      | AC connected on machine are fitted on External power supply to platform                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| AC Connector EUROPEAN SPEC                                                                                                     | <div><p>AC 230V EUROPEAN SPEC</p><p>AC CONNECTOR INPUT 401/D7229</p><p>INDUSTRIAL SOCKET 401/D7232</p><p>TO BE FIXED WITH CONDUCTIVE STATIC BAND BOLT</p><p>TO BE FIXED WITH PLATFORM GROUND NUT</p><p>401/D7229</p><p>RCBO 230 V- 401/D6916</p><p>401/D7232</p><p>110/230V 2.5 mm² H07RN-F cable</p><p>Chassis Ground</p><p>Ground at Platform</p></div> |



AC Connector  
US SpecAC Connector  
-SCHUKOAC Connector  
UK Spec

This page is intentionally left blank.  
Remove this text from the manual  
template if you want it completely blank.

# Machine Calibration

7 Machine Calibration



Machine Calibration

# Machine Calibration

7.1 Display Function

# Display Function

7.1.1 Calibration Sequence



Calibration Sequence

[Display Function](#)  Calibration Sequence

| Sequence | Check                          | Description                                                                                                                                            |
|----------|--------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 1        | Angle sensor mounting position | Check the angle sensor. Check if the angle sensor bracket is mounted properly with angle sensor position at 45° angle ( fully tilted in bracket slot). |
| 2        | Tilt sensor calibration        | As per procedure given below.                                                                                                                          |
| 2.1      | Lateral tilt test              | Drive machine on 1.6° ramp                                                                                                                             |
|          |                                | such that machine is tilted laterally. LL error should occur.                                                                                          |

|      |                              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
|------|------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 2.2  | Longitudinal tilt test       | Drive machine on 3° ramp in forward and reverse. LL error should occur.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| 3    | Descent delay height         | Check the first descent limit automatically stops the platform descent from height. If the height is not in correct range, adjust it by varying the descent height parameter inside PCU menu height setting option. The value is shown as percentage of angle sensor. Reducing this value will reduce the descent height and vice-verse.                                     |
| 4    | Pot hole protection system   | Check the pot hole protection system is deployed as the platform is raised both side.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| 4.1  | Pot hole protection system   | Pot hole switch check securely mounted.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| 5    | Lower limit switch           | Block the pothole guard and raise the platform from base and check the height at which DTC56 comes. This is the initial or preset height of down limit switch. Adjust the down limit switch using down limit switch screw and re-check the preset height again. Turning the down limit switch screw in clockwise direction from top will increase the height and vice verse. |
| 5.1  | Lower limit switch           | <a href="#">Setting of lower limit switch in ECU (Electronic Control Unit) as per procedure given below.</a>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| 6    | Upper limit switch           | Check the higher limit switch. Position it such that the motor should stop on maximum limit height.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| 6.1  | Upper limit switch check     | As per Model specification with +/- 1 inch.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| 7    | No load calibration          | As per procedure given below.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| 7.1  | Structural check - No load   | Raise and lower the platform to full working height 5 cycles with no load in the platform. Visual check for no evidence of structural damage /weakness in the scissor pack and hydraulic cylinder.                                                                                                                                                                           |
| 8    | Full load calibration        | As per SOP with 102% Rated Load.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| 8.1  | Overload alarm check         | Overload alarm should not activate at 95% load, but must activate at 105% load.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| 8.2  | Structural check - Full Load | Raise and lower the platform to full working height 5 cycles with full rated load in the platform. Visual check for no evidence of structural damage /weakness in the scissor pack and hydraulic cylinder.                                                                                                                                                                   |
| 9    | Ascent / Descent speeds      | On elevated with unladen descent speed unladen Orifice / Restrict or change.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| 10   | Travel speed                 | Check and record maximum travel speed in Tortoise, Hare and elevated condition (eg. for S1932E above 2.1m it should be less than 0.8km/h ( 0.5 mph) [ 10m distance in not less than 45 -0/+5s ].                                                                                                                                                                             |
| 10.1 | Stopping distance test       | The brake function must operate smoothly, free of hesitation, jerking and unusual noise and should come to complete stop on flat ground. Braking distance should not be more than 1m (testing to be done on hare mode).                                                                                                                                                      |
| 11   | Gradeability test            | Check the machine can drive on 25% ramp.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| 11.1 | Parking brake test           | Check the parking brake holds the machine on 25% ramp.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| 12   | Manual descent lever         | Check the manual descent level is fully functional by lowering the machine with manual descent lever. Before operation, ensure the machine and surrounding area is safe to operate.                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| 13   | Hydraulic leak               | Check for any hydraulic oil leaks.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |

|    |                     |                                         |
|----|---------------------|-----------------------------------------|
| 14 | Clear fault history | If necessary, delete all fault history. |
|----|---------------------|-----------------------------------------|

### 7.1.2 Base Display



[Display Function](#) [26h] - **Base Display**

**Functions** - The Chassis Display shows the operator key information related to:

1. Machine Start UP- During start-up the Base pane display shall show the software version for the Main ECU/motor controller for 3 sec.
2. Machine Operating hours- By default this will display machine operating hours and this will be determined to one decimal place Machine operating hours shall be incremented either when traction motors are active or when DC/pump motor is active
3. Error Code- All active error code shall be displayed on the base display on a 5 second cycle with the default screen.
4. Machine out of Limit- In case machine is operated outside of defined limits relevant warning will be displayed (OL,LL etc.) This shall be on a 3 second cycle



**Chassis LED-** Following are 3 separate indicator on chassis display

1. Red LED shall be energized (1 sec on/ 1 sec off) if the overload alarm is activated.
2. Amber LED shall be energized, for any other warning / fault
3. Green LED shall be energized when power is on at the chassis controller

### 7.1.3 Platform Control



## Platform Control

[Display Function](#) [264] - Platform Control

**Functions** - The Platform Display shows the operator key i on related to:

1. Machine Start UP- During start-up the platform display shall show the software version for the platform ECU for 3 sec
2. Control Position- This will show show 'CH' (or equivalent icon) to identify the chassis control position is selected when key switch position = chassis
3. State of Charge- This will show percentage of battery state of charge
4. Error Code- All active error code shall be displayed on platform display. In case of multiple errors, error codes shall be cycled.
5. Machine out of Limit- In case machine is operated outside of defined limits relevant warning will be displayed (OL, LL etc.)
6. Load Percentage- This will display platform load (gauge & %) during normal operation. In case load sensing system fail, this will stop showing load %



| PCU Setting & Configuration |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
|-----------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Adjust Top Speed            | <p>There shall be a method to enter into top speed adjustment menu by operating specific buttons on PCU</p> <p>There shall be a provision to 'Save' or 'Discard' the changed configurations by operating specific buttons</p> <p>There shall be 5 speeds user can adjust</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. top speed of drive in hare mode (0~100%),</li> <li>2. top speed of drive in tortoise mode (0~100%)</li> <li>3. top speed of drive elevated (0~25%), of maximum theoretical speed and should never exceed 0.8kph</li> <li>4. top speed of lift (0~100%),</li> <li>5. steering speed (0~100%)</li> </ol>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| Adjust Machine Options      | <p>There shall be a method to enter into top speed adjustment menu by operating specific buttons on PCU</p> <p>There shall be a provision to 'Save' or 'Discard' the changed configurations by operating specific buttons</p> <p>There shall be 5 speeds user can adjust</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. top speed of drive in hare mode (0~100%),</li> <li>2. top speed of drive in tortoise mode (0~100%),</li> <li>3. top speed of drive elevated (0~25%), of maximum theoretical speed and should never exceed 0.8kph</li> <li>4. top speed of lift (0~100%),</li> <li>5. steering speed (0~100%)</li> </ol> <p>Options 1 and 4 can be disabled for one power cycle only. They shall be enabled automatically after second machine restart.</p> <p>Option 2 - In European version, descent delay can only be disabled for one power cycle. In American version descent delay can be enabled/disabled permanently (until next setting change)</p> <p>Option 3 and 5 can be enabled/disabled permanently (until next setting change)</p> <p>For option 6 above, when user enters this menu brakes shall release electrically.</p> <p>When this mode is selected, there shall be an audible warning and the brake coils shall be energised, allowing the wheels to rotate freely.</p> <p>When the machine is restarted, this mode shall be switched off</p> |
| Adjust Battery Drain Delay  | <p>There shall be a method to enter into battery drain adjustment menu by operating specific buttons on PCU</p> <p>There shall be a provision to 'Save' or 'Discard' the changed configurations by operating specific buttons</p> <p>There shall be a delay user can adjust:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. battery drain alarm delay (0~60min)</li> </ol>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| Perform Calibration         | <p>There shall be a method to enter into calibration menu by operating specific buttons on PCU &amp; menu shall have limited access by passcode</p> <p>There shall be 3 calibration user can select to perform-</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. No Load Calibration</li> <li>2. Full Load Calibration</li> <li>3. Tilt Sensor Calibration (reserved for future)</li> </ol> <p>After Calibration, the display shall show one of the results as below for the respective calibration selected -</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1- No load/Full load/Tilt Sensor calibration complete OR</li> <li>2- Pressure Sensor Failure OR</li> <li>3- Angle Sensor Failure OR</li> <li>4- Tilt OR</li> <li>5- Calibration data has changed</li> </ol> <p>There shall be a provision to return from calibration menu by operating specific buttons</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| Height Settings             | <p>There shall be a method to enter into machine mode menu by operating specific buttons on PCU</p> <p>There shall be 2 modes -</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Descent delay height/angle</li> <li>2. Down limit height</li> </ol> <p>User shall raise platform to desired height for descent delay by using toggle switch on chassis and then user operate in menu to save the corresponding angle</p> <p>To calibrate down limit height, ECU saves the rotary encoder/angle sensor value when the Down limit switch contacts change the voltage</p> <p>There shall be a provision to 'Save' and 'Return' to save the configurations by operating specific buttons</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| Fault History               | <p>There shall be a method to enter into fault history menu by operating specific buttons on PCU</p> <p>There shall be provision to view and store last 10 pieces of logs</p> <p>Each log shall be composed with fault code, fault name and trigger time</p> <p>There shall be a provision to clear the fault history by operating specific buttons</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |



### 7.1.4 Battery Charger Display



## Battery Charger Display

[Display Function](#) [264] - **Battery Charger Display**

This section contains a summary of the errors that can occur when charging the battery

| Blinking Frequency | Fault Cause                                                                               | Solution                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
|--------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| E01 bAt            | The battery is not well connected, or the battery reversely connected or battery damaged. | 1) Check battery connection is correct.<br>2) Check charger connection is correct.<br>3) Check each battery is good.                                                                                                        |
| E02 AC             | Abnormal AC power input (Voltage)                                                         | 1) Check AC input cord is connected between charger and AC outlet.<br>2) Make sure AC plug is tightly secured into the AC outlet.                                                                                           |
| E03 Hot            | Charger High Temperature Protection                                                       | The charger will shut down and go into protection mode. Please place the charger into an area                                                                                                                               |
| E04 bAt            | Battery High Temperature Protection                                                       | 1) Charger will reduce current even stop charging to prevent the battery from overheating when battery temperature exceeds the preset value. 2) When the battery temperature drops, the charger will restart automatically. |
| E05 Err            | Interl error in product                                                                   | Return to the factory for repairing                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| E06 bAt            | Battery Voltage is too high                                                               | Check and assure that the correct output battery voltage is connected                                                                                                                                                       |

### Specific Gravity Test

1. Make the machine safe.
2. Open the battery compartment door.
3. Disconnect the battery quick disconnect handle.
4. Remove the battery vent caps.
5. Do not add water at this time.
6. Fill and drain the hydrometer 2 to 4 times before you pull out a sample.
7. Make sure that there is enough sample electrolyte in the hydrometer to completely support the float.
8. Make a note of the reading on the Hydrometer. Return the electrolyte back to the cell.
9. Do the step [6](#) to step [8](#) for each cell of the battery.
10. Install the battery vent caps. Wipe off any spilled electrolyte.
11. Correct the readings to ambient temperature. [Refer to Table](#).
12. Check the state of charge with reference to the table

13. Make sure that the specific gravity reading is as specified. 1.277 +/- 0.007.

14. If any specific gravity reading is low, do the following

- Check and record voltage levels.
- Put the battery on a complete charge
- Take specific gravity readings again
- If any specific gravity reading is low, do the battery equalizing procedure

### Open Circuit Voltage Test

For accurate voltage readings, batteries must remain idle (no charging, no discharging) for at least 6h, preferably 24h.

1. Disconnect all loads from the batteries.
2. Measure the voltage with a DC voltmeter.
3. Check the state of charge.
4. Charge the battery if it reads 0% to 70% charged.

### State of Charge at 20 degrees C

| Percentage of Charge | Specific Gravity (Corrected) <sup>(1, 2)</sup> | Open Circuit Voltage |             |
|----------------------|------------------------------------------------|----------------------|-------------|
|                      |                                                | 6V battery           | 12V battery |
| 100                  | 1.277                                          | 6.37V                | 12.73V      |
| 90                   | 1.258                                          | 6.31V                | 12.62V      |
| 80                   | 1.238                                          | 6.25V                | 12.5V       |
| 70                   | 1.217                                          | 6.19V                | 12.37V      |
| 60                   | 1.195                                          | 6.12V                | 12.27V      |
| 50                   | 1.172                                          | 6.02V                | 12.1V       |
| 40                   | 1.148                                          | 5.98V                | 11.89V      |
| 30                   | 1.124                                          | 5.91V                | 11.81V      |
| 20                   | 1.098                                          | 5.83V                | 11.66V      |
| 10                   | 1.073                                          | 5.75V                | 11.51V      |

(1) Add 0.004 to readings for every 5.6°C ( 42.1 °F) above charge temperature.

(2) Subtract 0.004 from readings for every 5.6°C ( 42.1 °F) below charge temperature.

### 7.1.5 Calibration Platform Control



## Calibration Platform Control

[Display Function](#) [264] Calibration Platform Control

| Screen         | Command         | Graphic                                                             | Description                                                                                                                                                         |
|----------------|-----------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Main menu      |                 | Main Menu<br>› OEM Settings<br>OPR Settings<br>Fault History        | Displays when the diagnostic menu access is successful. Use the lift mode button to move up and horn button to move down the menu, and drive mode button for enter. |
|                | OEM Settings    |                                                                     | Select to access the diagnostic menu settings.                                                                                                                      |
|                | OPR Settings    |                                                                     | Select to access the operator menu settings.                                                                                                                        |
|                | Fault History   |                                                                     | Select to display the list of errors generated.                                                                                                                     |
| OEM settings   |                 | OEM Settings<br>› Enter Password:<br>Cancel                         |                                                                                                                                                                     |
|                | Enter Password: |                                                                     | Select to enter the passcode to enter the diagnostic menu. Contact JCB dealer for passcode.                                                                         |
|                | Cancel          |                                                                     | Select to exit the main menu.                                                                                                                                       |
| Input password |                 | Input Password<br>XXXX                                              | Use the safety trigger/enable switch to select digit, turn left/turn right switch to increase/decrease value, and drive mode button for enter.                      |
| OEM settings   |                 | OEM Settings<br>Speed Settings<br>Machine Options<br>› Cal Settings | Displays when the correct passcode is entered. Use the lift mode button to move up and horn button to move down the menu, and drive mode button for enter.          |
|                | Speed Settings  |                                                                     | Select to enter the speed settings menu.                                                                                                                            |
|                | Machine Options |                                                                     | Select to enter the machine options menu.                                                                                                                           |

|                 |               |                                                                                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                        |
|-----------------|---------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                 | Cal Settings  | > Height Mode<br>Service Mode<br>Cancel                                                                               | Select to enter the calibration settings menu.                                                                                                                         |
|                 | Height Mode   |                                                                                                                       | Select to enter the height mode menu.                                                                                                                                  |
|                 | Service Mode  |                                                                                                                       | Select to enter the service mode.                                                                                                                                      |
|                 | Cancel        |                                                                                                                       | Select to exit the OEM settings main menu.                                                                                                                             |
| Speed settings  |               | Speed Settings<br>> Fast 100.0%<br>Slow 50.0%<br>Elevated 17.2%<br><br>> Lift Speed 51%<br>Steer Speed 255%<br>Cancel | Use the lift mode button to move up and horn button to move down the menu, and drive mode button for enter.                                                            |
|                 | Fast          |                                                                                                                       | Select to set the maximum machine travel speed in the fast speed mode. Use turn left/turn right switch to increase/decrease value, and drive mode button for enter.    |
|                 | Slow          |                                                                                                                       | Select to set the maximum machine travel speed in slow speed mode. Use turn left/turn right switch to increase/decrease value, and drive mode button for enter.        |
|                 | Elevated      |                                                                                                                       | Select to set the maximum machine travel speed when platform is elevated. Use turn left/turn right switch to increase/decrease value, and drive mode button for enter. |
|                 | Lift Speed    |                                                                                                                       | Select to set the maximum elevation/descent speed of platform. Use turn left/turn right switch to increase/decrease value, and drive mode button for enter.            |
|                 | Steer Speed   |                                                                                                                       | Select to set the maximum steer speed. Use turn left/turn right switch to increase/decrease value, and drive mode button for enter.                                    |
|                 | Cancel        |                                                                                                                       | Select to exit the speed settings menu.                                                                                                                                |
| Machine options |               | Machine Options<br>> PH Alarm On<br>Descent Del Off<br>Load Sense On<br><br>Machine Options<br>> Miscellaneous        | Use the lift mode button to move up and horn button to move down the menu, and drive mode button for enter.                                                            |
|                 | PH Alarm      |                                                                                                                       | Select to set the pothole alarm ON/OFF. Use turn left/turn right switch to change value, and drive mode button for enter.                                              |
|                 | Descent delay |                                                                                                                       | Select to set the platform descent delay ON/OFF. Use turn left/turn right switch to change value, and drive mode button for enter.                                     |
|                 | Load Sense    |                                                                                                                       | Select to set the load sensing ON/OFF. Use turn left/turn right switch to change value, and drive mode button for enter.                                               |
|                 | Miscellaneous |                                                                                                                       | Select to enter the miscellaneous settings menu.                                                                                                                       |

|                      |                                    |                                                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
|----------------------|------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Miscellaneous        |                                    | Miscellaneous<br>Jstk Dir INV<br>Foot Sw Off<br>Ovr Prvt Off    | Use the lift mode button to move up and horn button to move down the menu, and drive mode button for enter.                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
|                      | Joystick Direction <sup>(2)</sup>  | Miscellaneous<br>Jstk Dir INV<br>Foot Sw On<br>Ovr Prvt Off     | The menu has 2 options, NOR = Normal and INV = Inverted. The joystick direction for lift/lower operation will be inverted if this is changed to INV.                                                                                                                                                              |
|                      | Foot Switch <sup>(2)</sup>         | Miscellaneous<br>Jstk Dir INV<br>Foot Sw Off<br>Ovr Prvt On     | This is only applicable to machines that have a foot pedal installed. To turn this ON, the foot pedal needs to be pressed along with the joystick to drive or lift the machine.                                                                                                                                   |
|                      | Override Prevention <sup>(2)</sup> | Cutout LFT<br>Elvt Drv Off<br>Dual Hght Off<br>Cancel           | This is only applicable to machines fitted with an override prevention system.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
|                      | Cutout <sup>(2)</sup>              | Cutout LFT<br>Elvt Drv On<br>Dual Hght Off<br>Cancel            | If override prevention is activated and LFT is appearing on the display, the machine lift will be disabled until the override condition is cleared. If override prevention is activated and ALL is appearing on the display, the machine lift and drive will be disabled until the override condition is cleared. |
|                      | Elevated Drive <sup>(2)</sup>      | Cutout LFT<br>Elvt Drv Off<br>Dual Hght On<br>Cancel            | This option is only available for machines equipped with an elevated drive prevention switch. If this option is activated, the machine will not operate if the platform is raised more than 80mm.                                                                                                                 |
|                      | Dual Height <sup>(3)</sup>         |                                                                 | This option is only available for machines fitted with the dual height feature.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
|                      | Cancel <sup>(2, 3)</sup>           |                                                                 | Select to exit the miscellaneous settings menu.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| Calibration settings |                                    | Cal Settings<br>Cal Settings<br>Cal Status<br>Cancel            | Use the lift mode button to move up and horn button to move down the menu, and drive mode button for enter.                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
|                      | Cal Settings                       |                                                                 | Select to enter the calibration settings menu.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
|                      | Cal Status                         |                                                                 | Select to enter the calibration status menu.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
|                      | Cancel                             |                                                                 | Select to exit to Cal settings menu.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| Calibration settings |                                    | Cal Settings<br>Enable Off<br>Angle Sensor Off<br>NL Static Off | Use the lift mode button to move up and horn button to move down the menu, and drive mode button for enter.                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
|                      | Enable                             | FL Static Off<br>NL Dynamic Off<br>FL Dynamic Off<br>Cancel     | After changing the value from the selected calibration, go to enable option and select to set the enable ON/OFF. Use turn left/turn right switch to change the value, and drive mode button for enter to start the calibration process.                                                                           |
|                      | Angle Sensor                       |                                                                 | Select to set the angle sensor calibration ON/OFF. Use turn left/ turn right switch to change value, and drive mode button for enter.                                                                                                                                                                             |

|                    |             |                                                             |                                                                                                                                            |
|--------------------|-------------|-------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                    | NL Static   |                                                             | Select to set the no load static calibration ON/OFF. Use turn left/ turn right switch to change value, and drive mode button for enter.    |
|                    | FL Static   |                                                             | Select to set the full load static calibration ON/OFF. Use turn left/turn right switch to change value, and drive mode button for enter.   |
|                    | NL Dynamic  |                                                             | Select to set the no load dynamic calibration ON/OFF. Use turn left/ turn right switch to change value, and drive mode button for enter.   |
|                    | FL Dynamic  |                                                             | Select to set the full load dynamic calibration ON/OFF. Use turn left/ turn right switch to change value, and drive mode button for enter. |
|                    | Cancel      |                                                             | Select to exit the calibration settings main menu.                                                                                         |
| Calibration status |             | Cal Status<br>AS Complete Y<br>NL Static Y<br>FL Static Y   | Use the lift mode button to move up and horn button to move down the menu, and drive mode button for enter.                                |
|                    | AS Complete |                                                             | Shows the completion status of the angle sensor calibration.                                                                               |
|                    | NL static   | NL Dynamic Y<br>FL Dynamic Y                                | Shows the completion status of the no load static calibration.                                                                             |
|                    | FL static   | PS Failure N<br>AS Failure N                                | Shows the completion status of the full load static calibration.                                                                           |
|                    | NL Dynamic  |                                                             | Shows the completion status of the no load dynamic calibration.                                                                            |
|                    | FL Dynamic  | Data Change N<br>Cancel                                     | Shows the completion status of the full load dynamic calibration.                                                                          |
|                    | PS Failure  |                                                             | Shows the failure status of the pressure sensor.                                                                                           |
|                    | AS Failure  |                                                             | Shows the failure status of the angle sensor.                                                                                              |
|                    | Data Change |                                                             | Select to accept the updated calibration data. Use turn left/turn right switch to change value, and drive mode button for enter.           |
|                    | Cancel      |                                                             | Select to exit the calibration status main menu.                                                                                           |
| Height mode        |             | Height Mode<br>DD Height 1.16m<br>DL Height 0.50m<br>Cancel | Use the lift mode button to move up and horn button to move down the menu, and drive mode button for enter.                                |
|                    | DD height   |                                                             | Select to set the DD height. Use turn left/turn right switch to increase/decrease value, and drive mode button for enter.                  |
|                    | DL height   |                                                             | Select to set the DL height. Use turn left/turn right switch to increase/decrease value, and drive mode button for enter.                  |
| Service mode       | Enable      | Service Mode<br>Enable Off                                  | Select to enable the service mode ON/OFF. Use turn left/turn right switch to increase/decrease value, and drive mode button for enter.     |

|                                                                                                      |                          |                                                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| OPR Settings                                                                                         |                          | OPR Settings<br>Batt Alarm On<br>Batt Del 5min<br>Brake Rel Off | Use the lift mode button to move up and horn button to move down the menu, and drive mode button for enter.                                                                                                                             |
|                                                                                                      | Battery Alarm            |                                                                 | Select to set the low battery alarm ON/OFF. Use turn left/turn right switch to change the value, and drive mode button for enter.                                                                                                       |
|                                                                                                      | Battery Delay            | Idle Light On<br>Motion Al On<br>Field Cal<br>Cancel            | Select to set the battery alarm delay. Use turn left/turn right switch to increase/decrease value, and drive mode button for enter.                                                                                                     |
|                                                                                                      | Brake Release            |                                                                 | Select to set the brake release ON/OFF. Use turn left/turn right switch to change the value, and drive mode button for enter.                                                                                                           |
|                                                                                                      | Idle Light               | SW Ver:00.00.26                                                 | Select to set the idle lights ON/OFF. Use turn left/turn right switch to change the value, and drive mode button for enter.                                                                                                             |
|                                                                                                      | Motion Alarm             |                                                                 | Select to set the motion alarm ON/OFF. Use turn left/turn right switch to change the value, and drive mode button for enter.                                                                                                            |
|                                                                                                      | Field Cal <sup>(1)</sup> |                                                                 | Select to enter the field calibration menu.                                                                                                                                                                                             |
|                                                                                                      | Cancel                   |                                                                 | Select to exit the OPR settings menu.                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| Field calibration                                                                                    |                          | Field Cal<br>Enable Off<br>Angle Sensor Off<br>NL Static Off    | Use the lift mode button to move up and horn button to move down the menu, and drive mode button for enter.                                                                                                                             |
|                                                                                                      | Enable                   |                                                                 | After changing the value from the selected calibration, go to enable option and select to set the enable ON/OFF. Use turn left/turn right switch to change the value, and drive mode button for enter to start the calibration process. |
|                                                                                                      | Angle Sensor             | NL Dynamic Off<br>Cancel                                        | Select to set the angle sensor calibration ON/OFF. Use turn left/ turn right switch to change value, and drive mode button for enter.                                                                                                   |
|                                                                                                      | NL Static                |                                                                 | Select to set the no load static calibration ON/OFF. Use turn left/ turn right switch to change value, and drive mode button for enter.                                                                                                 |
|                                                                                                      | NL Dynamic               |                                                                 | Select to set the no load dynamic calibration ON/OFF. Use turn left/ turn right switch to change value, and drive mode button for enter.                                                                                                |
|                                                                                                      | Cancel                   |                                                                 | Select to exit the field calibration menu.                                                                                                                                                                                              |
|                                                                                                      |                          |                                                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| Fault history                                                                                        |                          | Fault History<br>DTC 061<br>DTC 047<br>DTC 061                  | Displays the list of errors generated.                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| (1) Joystick firmware must be updated to version 00.00.26 or above to perform the field calibration. |                          |                                                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| (2) Applicable for South-East Asia.                                                                  |                          |                                                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| (3) Applicable for North America and Canada.                                                         |                          |                                                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |

This page is intentionally left blank.  
Remove this text from the manual  
template if you want it completely blank.



**Diagnostic Fault Table**

8 Diagnostic Fault Table

|                                                                                   |                        |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------|
|  | Diagnostic Fault Table |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------|

# Diagnostic Fault Table

8.1 General Sensor fault Table

|                                                                                   |                            |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------|
|  | General Sensor fault Table |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------|

General Sensor fault Table

| Important: Use the multi-meter on the harness connector pins. DO NOT use the meter on the ECU pins |                             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Step                                                                                               | Trouble                     | Action                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| 1                                                                                                  | Sensor supply voltage fault | Disconnect the sensor, check sensor voltage supply at the harness connector (see relevant sensor help file for pin numbers or refer to engine electrical schematic).<br>If voltage supply is faulty, disconnect all other sensors in turn until the voltage supply returns.<br>If sensor supply voltage is OK, proceed to Step 2 |
| 2                                                                                                  | Sensor connection faulty    | Check condition of sensor to harness connection, make sure the seals are in place.<br>Check for signs of corrosion or contamination.<br>Repair/replace as necessary.<br>If no fault is found, proceed to Step 3.                                                                                                                 |
| 3                                                                                                  | Sensor failure              | Check the sensor resistance (see relevant help file for values).<br>If sensor is out of specification, replace.<br>If no fault is found, proceed to Step 4                                                                                                                                                                       |
| 4                                                                                                  | Wiring fault                | Check the harness continuity, and machine and earth contacts.<br>Repair/replace as necessary.<br>If no fault is found, proceed to Step 5                                                                                                                                                                                         |

|   |           |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
|---|-----------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 5 | ECU fault | Disconnect the harness from the ECU and inspect.<br>Check seals are in place, check for signs of corrosion and pin damage.<br>If harness is damaged repair/replace as necessary.<br>If ECU pins are damaged, replace ECU and Reflash, see section on ECU flashing.<br>If no fault is found, raise a Tech web Help desk Call. |
|---|-----------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|

This page is intentionally left blank.  
Remove this text from the manual  
template if you want it completely blank.

# Service Master Tool

## 9 Service Master Tool



### Service Master Tool

# Service Master Tool

### 9.1 Install Software - Service Master



### Install Software - Service Master

#### Install Software - Service Master

##### General

The Service Master Tools allows communication between the service laptop and the machine.

To use the 'Service Master Tool', the operator must install the latest version software into service laptop

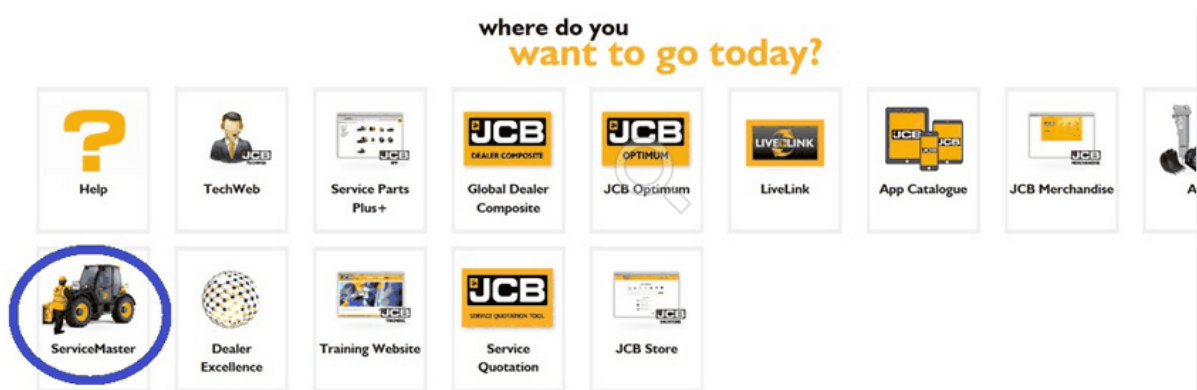
Follow the below steps to install the software

Step 1: Visit the [JCB Dealer Business Portal](#)

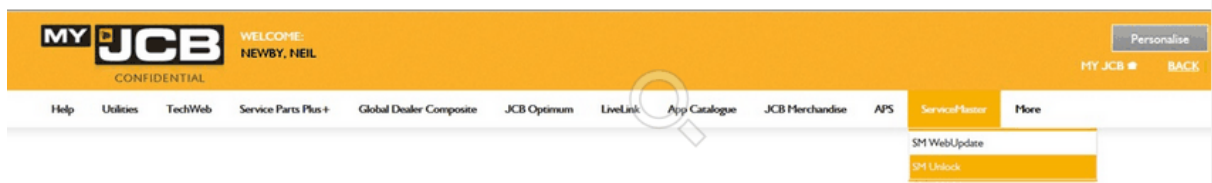
Step 2: Enter your User and password details to login



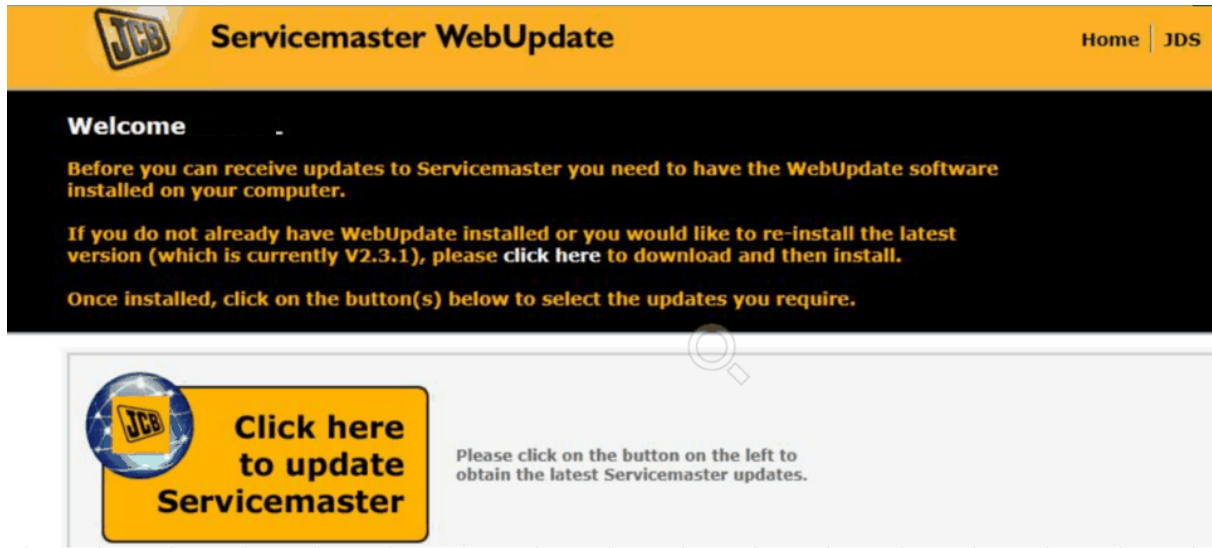
Step 3: Click on 'Service Master' icon



Step 4: Go to ServiceMaster tab --> SM WebUpdate



Step 5: Download or update the Service Master tool software (check the text 'click here' to download)



## 9.2 Using JCB Service Master



### Using JCB Service Master

#### Overview

The Service Master Tools allows communication between the service laptop and the machine.

A '[Data Link Adapter \(DLA\)](#)' connects the computer USB Port to the machine Can-Bus through the Diagnostic Connector.

#### Fault Codes:

Each ECU can generate a fault code if it detects the behaviour of an input or output is not as expected. Fault codes are transmitted by each ECU over the Can Bus and stored on the DECU for future reference. View a complete list of error codes.

The states of ECU inputs (switches and sensors) and outputs (solenoids, LED's etc) are broadcast on the Can Bus. These values can be monitored using the Diagnostic Tool.



If a switch is 'hardwired' directly to a component (e.g. the horn), rather than being wired to an ECU, then there is no means of monitoring its state on the Can Bus using the Diagnostic Tool.

Information Pages detail many ECU inputs and outputs.

The Flash loader Tool is used to program ECU's with new software, sending information to the ECU over the Can Bus.

### 9.3 Using DLA (Data Link Adapter)



#### Using DLA (Data Link Adapter)

## Using DLA (Data Link Adapter)

[Overview](#)

[Installation Procedure - DLA Drives](#)

[DLA Connections and Parts](#)

Note- DLA 1 will not work in E-Drive Machine

### Overview

The DLA (Data Link Adapter) allows Can-Bus communication between a service laptop and the Machine ECU's through the Diagnostic Socket.

The DLA must be installed on the Laptop before it can be used.

Note: Some computers install the DLA on only one USB port. In this case, if the DLA is connected to a different USB port then no communication can be made with the Machine.

### Installation Procedure - DLA Drives

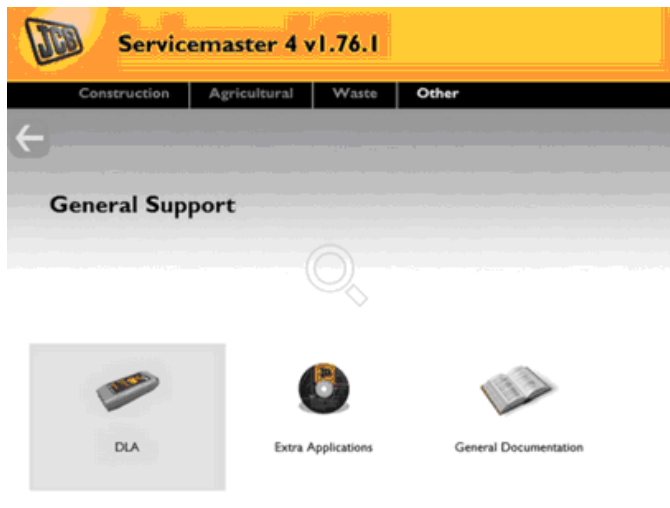
Follow the below steps to install the drive

When you use Service master for the first time on your laptop/PC (which is newly installed with Service master software), the DLA driver software is

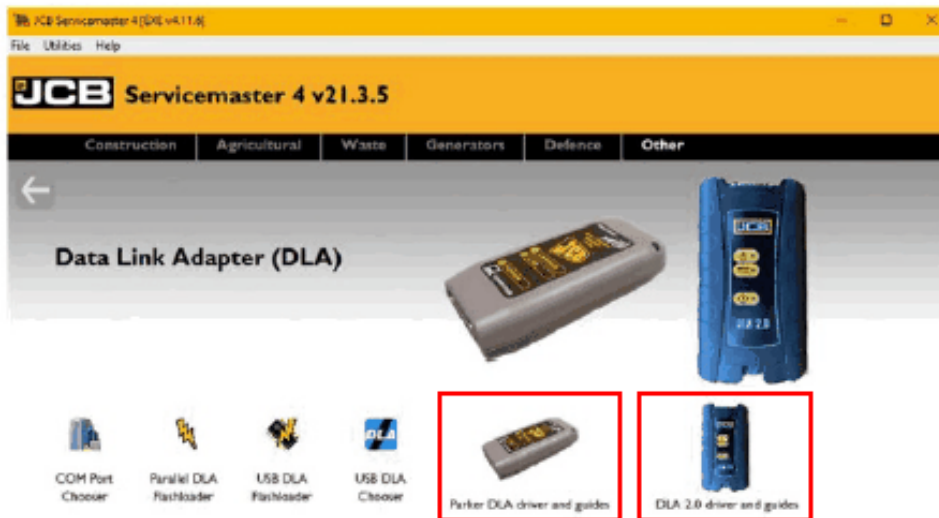
necessary to install first. Do the below steps to install the DLA driver software

Step 1: After [Service Master software install](#) into the service laptop,

- Open 'Service Master' tool link
- Click the "Other" tab to get access to the "General" icon
- Click the "General" icon to get access to the "DLA" icon.
- Click the "DLA" icon. Refer to attached figure



- Click on DLA driver and guides icon.



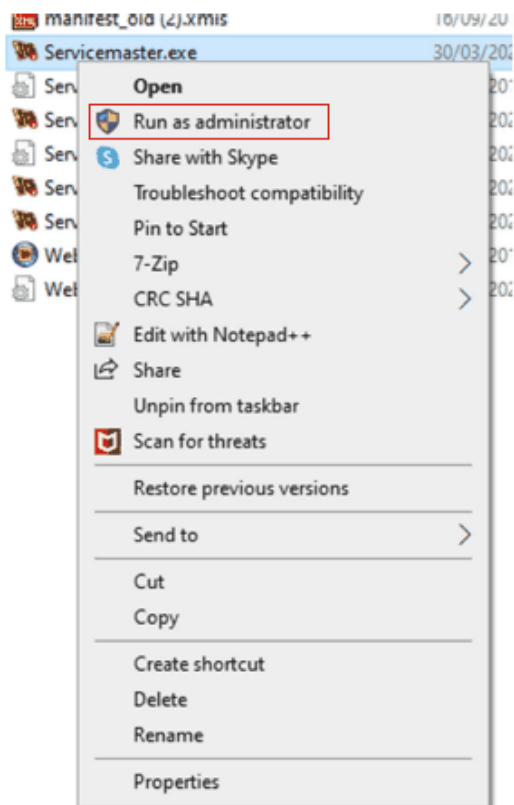
- Based upon the driver you want to install. Select the appropriate version of DLA. Select V1.10 USB DLA. Obey the window instructions to complete

the DLA driver software installation Select DLA 2.0 Drivers [v2.6.0.29]. Refer attach image Figure

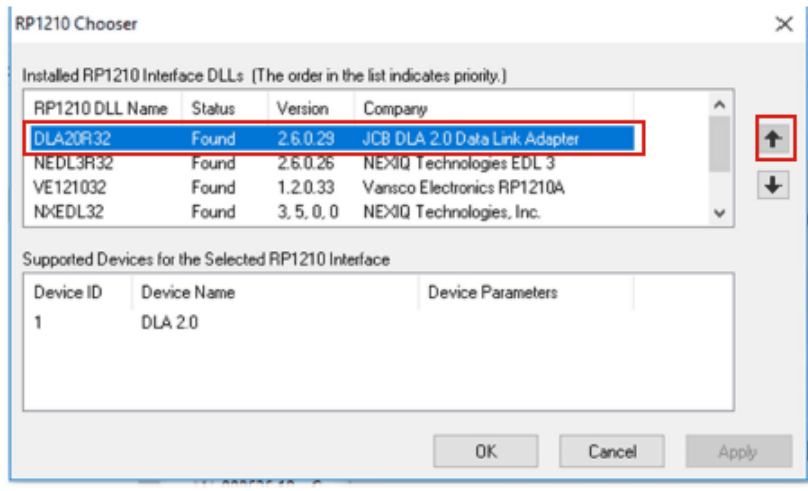


**Switch between Parker and DLA 2.0-** On your laptop/PC go to "C:\JCB\_Servicemaster\_". Right click on "Servicemaster.exe" file and

select "Run as Administrator In Servicemaster go to "Other>General>DLA". Left click on "USB DLA Chooser". Refer attached images



- A New window will open. Select the “DLA20R32” item and move it to the top of the box with the highlighted arrow on the right side. Click “Apply” and then click on “Ok”.



- The DLA2 is now ready to use

## DLA Connections and Parts

Data Link Adapter should connect between service laptop and machine as shown below.



# DLA 2.0

## Install & Setup Guide

March 2021

## 9.4 Flashloader Tool



### Flash loader Tool

## Flash loader Tool

[Overview](#)

[Flashloader](#)

[Flashing The ECU](#)

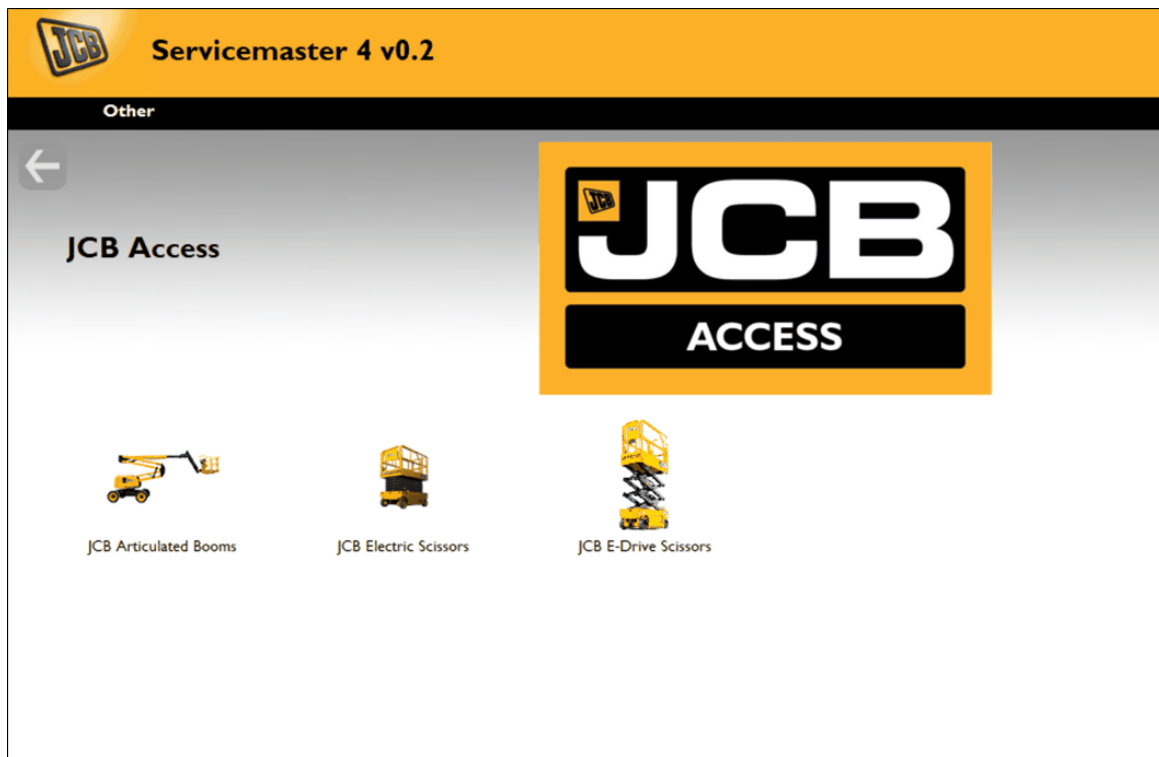
[Communication Faults](#)

### Overview

The Service Master Flashloader program is used to load software into the Electronic Control Units (ECU's) on JCB machines. During the process, the Vehicle Ignition should remain 'On' and the Laptop should not be disconnected or allowed to enter 'Standby'. Close other programs running on the laptop.

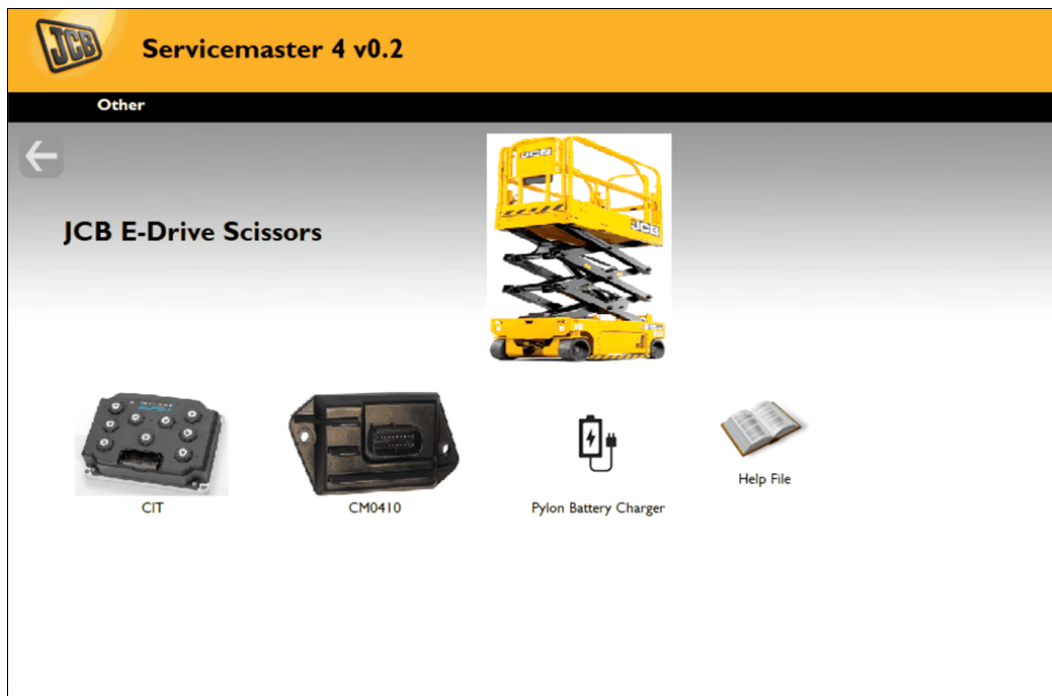
#### Step -

- Connect DLA to diagnostic connector in RH door and open service master & click JCB Access
- Click on JCB E-Drive Scissor.

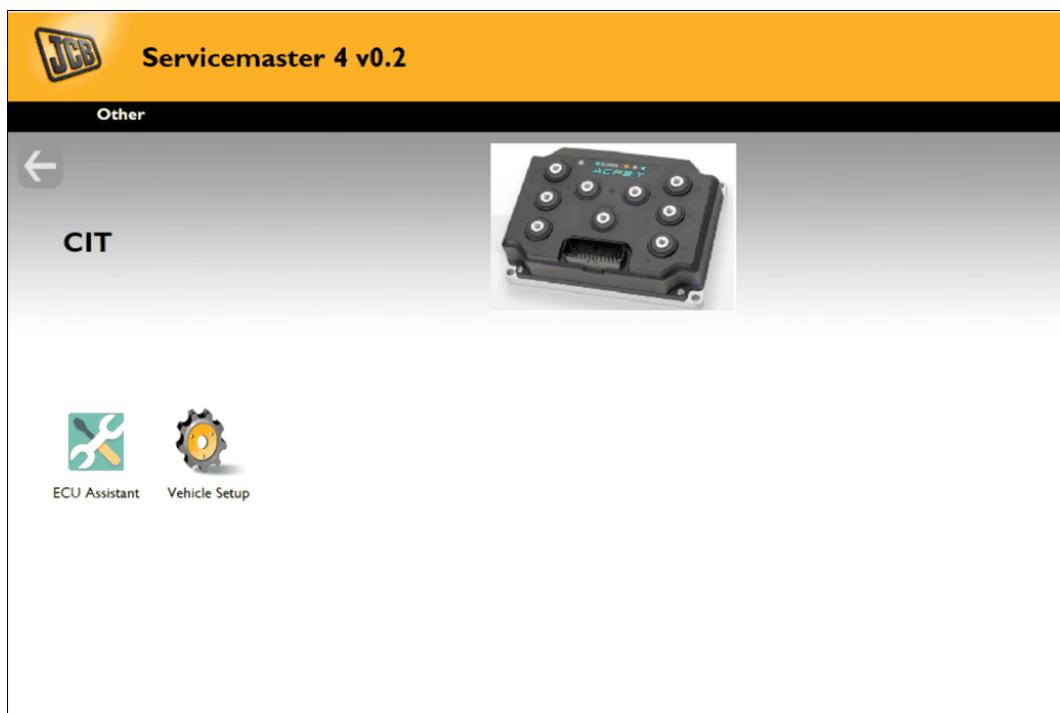
**Step -**

- Opening JCB E-Drive Scissors section should present with CIT & CM0410
- Click on CIT.



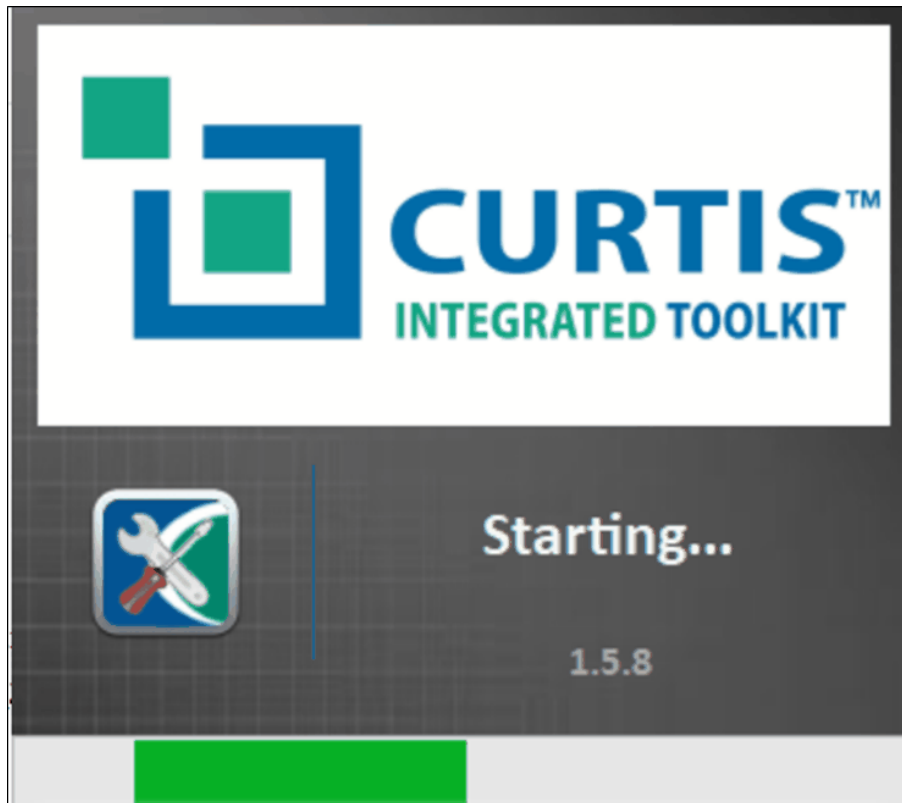
**Step -**

- Opening CIT, ECU Assistant & Vehicle Setup icon should be available
- Click on ECU assistant.

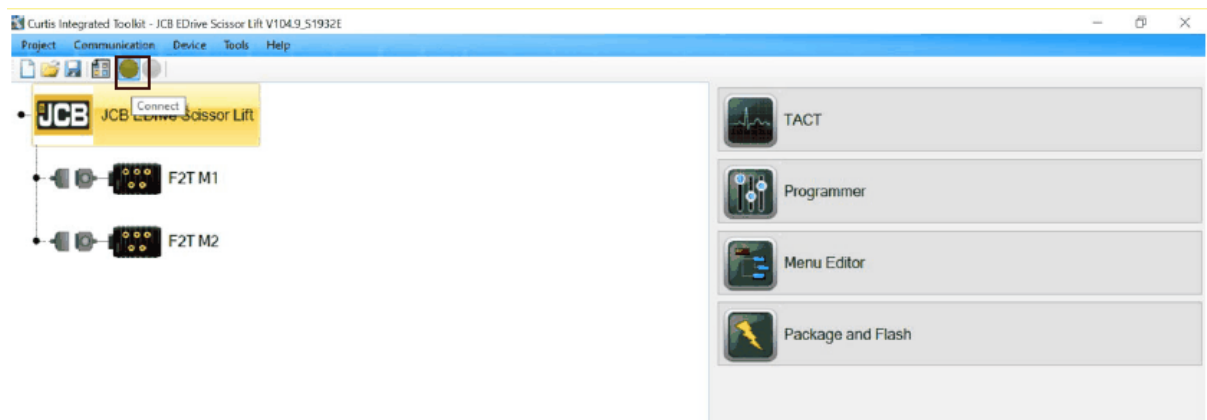


**Step -**

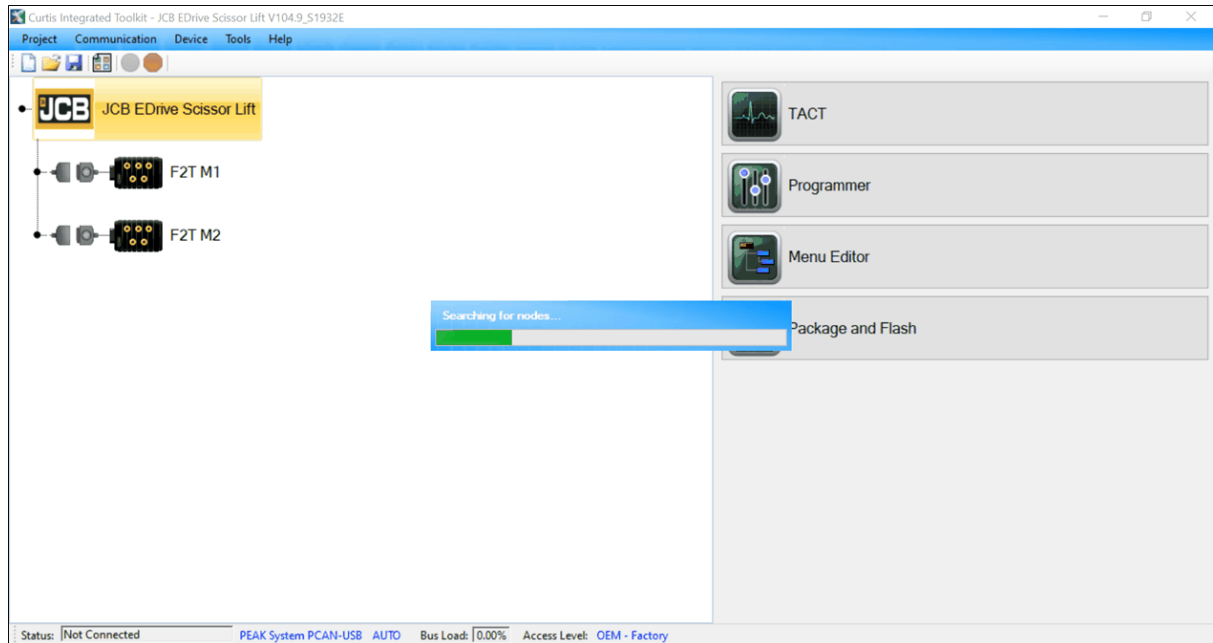
- Wait for Curtis Integrated tool to open.



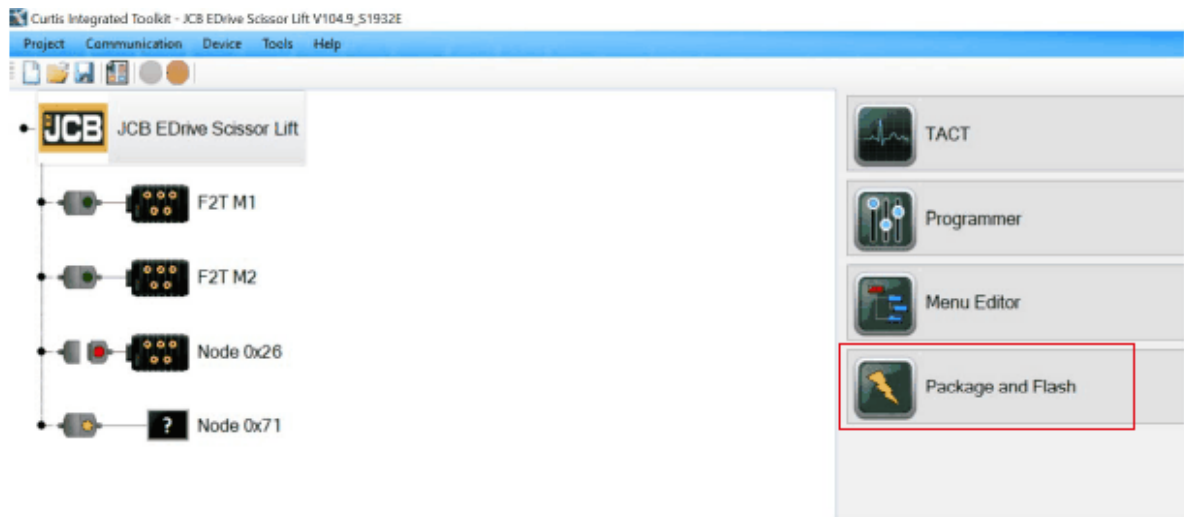
- Click on green button to connect.



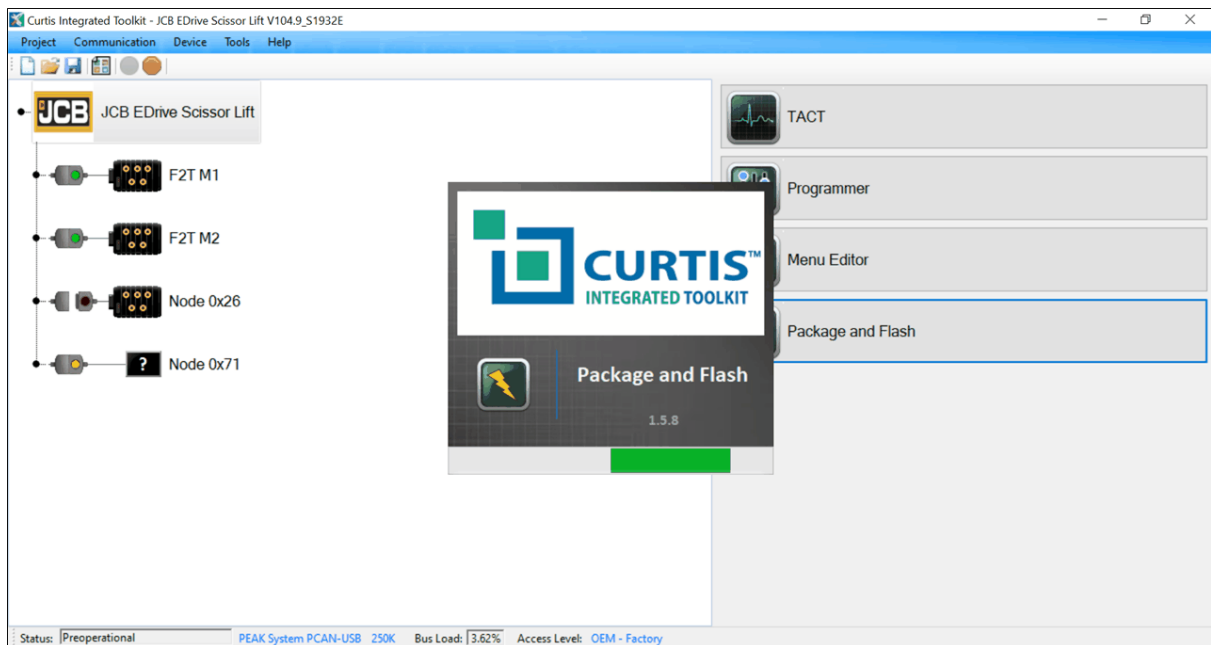
- Wait for CIT to connect



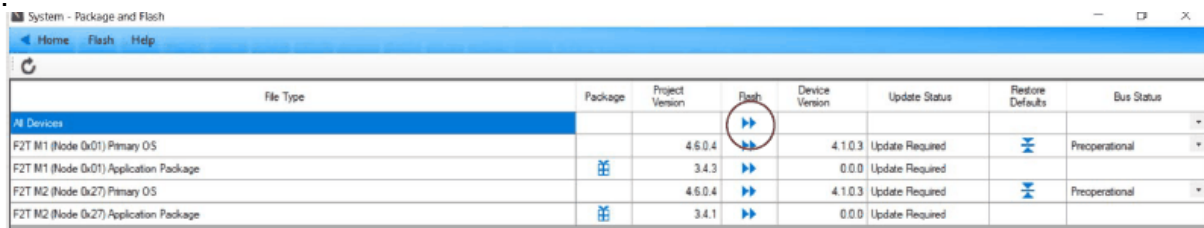
- Once online, click on package and flash.



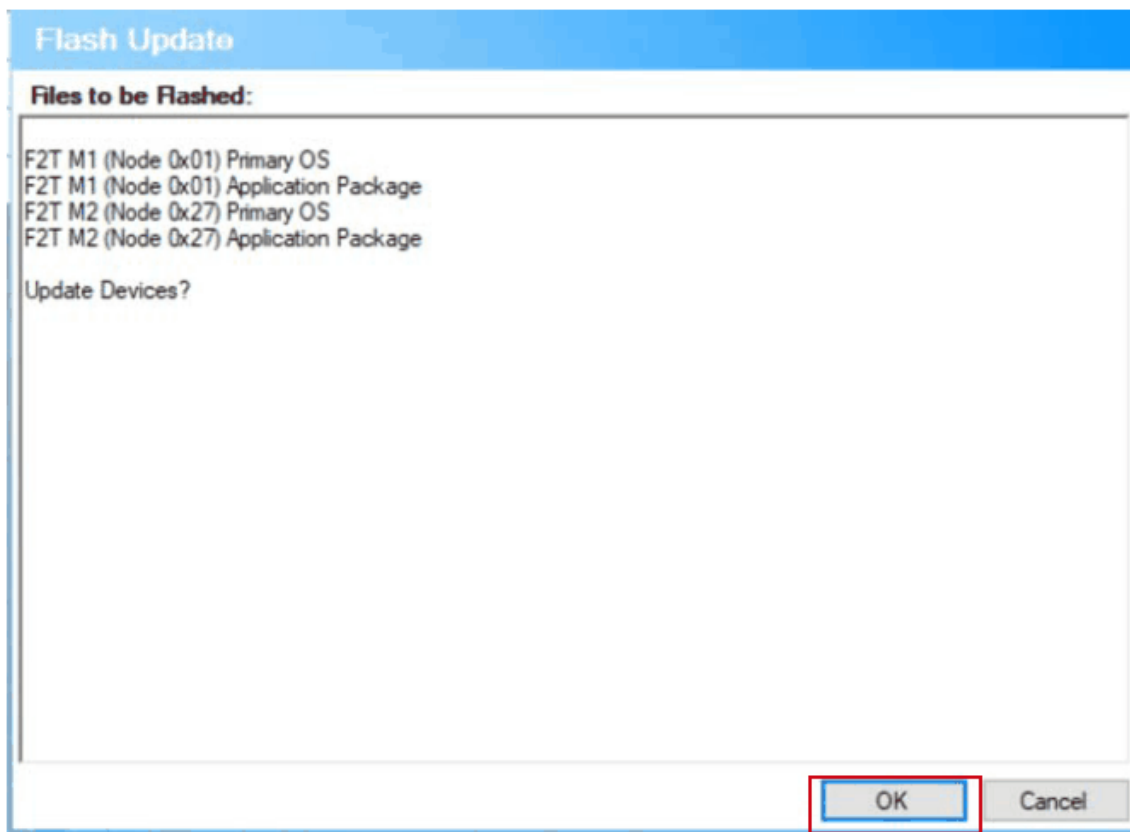
- Wait for package and flash to open



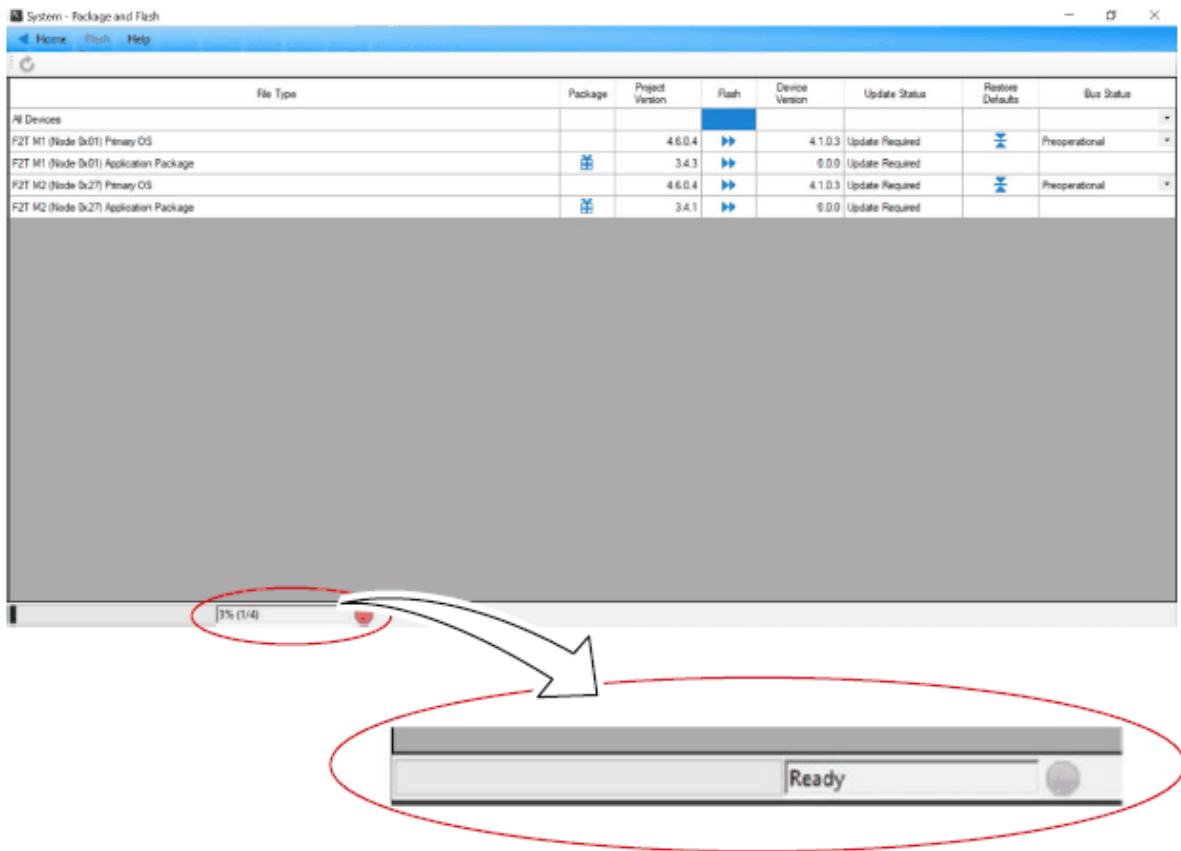
- Click on blue arrow at the top.



- Click OK.



- Wait for software to flash. Once the status changes to ready, key cycle the machine and disconnect the DLA.



## Flash Loader

- Check the service machine has installed the [ServiceMaster software](#) and [DLA drives](#).
- Connect the Data Link Adapter (DLA) USB port to service laptop and Data Link Adapter (DLA) diagnostic connector to machine (see [DLA connections and parts](#))
- Follow the below steps for Flash loader tool
- Step 1: Open ServiceMaster --> Others
- Step 2: Go to Others --> JCB Access
- Step 3: Go to Articulated boom
- Step 4: Click on 'Flash Loader' icon (single click only)

## Flashing the ECU

- Flashloader tool searches the ECU's connected in the machine

## Communication Faults

- “Unable to connect to the DLA ... ”
- This screen is shown if:
  - The Vehicle Ignition is not ‘On’
  - The DLA is not connected to the laptop/machine
  - The DLA is not configured for the USB port which it is plugged into
  - The wrong type of DLA is configured [Selecting the DLA](#)
  - The DLA does not show a red ‘power’ light – possibly due to a supply / earth fault with the Diagnostic Socket (fuse blown).
- “No modules found ...”
- The machine is not fitted with any programmable ECU's
- There is a supply fault to the ECU's. fuse fault/ Primary fuse fault / wiring fault
- The Diagnostic socket is not connected to the CAN-Bus.
- There are no ECU's disconnected from the CAN-Bus.
- There is a CAN-Bus fault – Refer to 4000 Help Pages (CAN-Bus Tests)

This page is intentionally left blank.  
Remove this text from the manual  
template if you want it completely blank.



# **Service Operation Procedure**

## 10 Service Operation Procedure



### Service Operation Procedure

# Service Operation Procedure

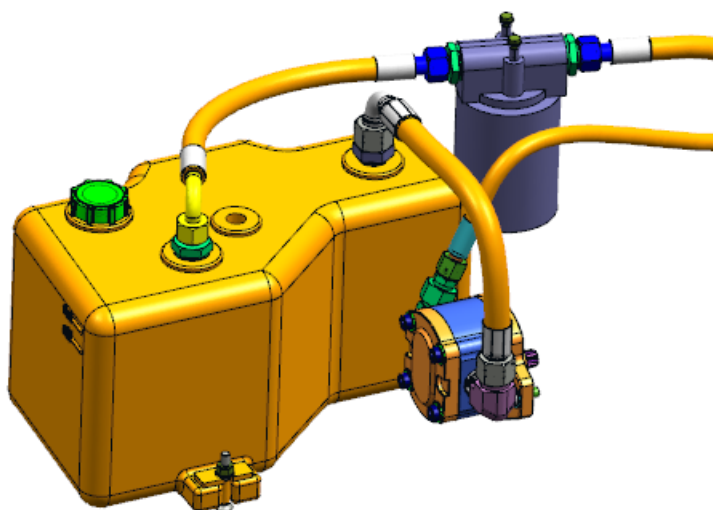
## 10.1 Hydraulic Oil Change



### Hydraulic Oil Change

#### Procedure for oil change

- Place the machine in safe zone in scissor pack stowed condition.
- Both cylinders should be fully closed.
- Open the tank and take out the used oil from tank.
- Clean the tank with fresh oil.
- Fill the tank with fresh oil.
- Don't operate the machine.
- Open the return line hose end from tank (marked in red circle) and put it in a separate bucket.
- Now lift the cylinders and used oil in system will come from return line and collect in separate bucket.
- Similar do for steering cylinder, steer full left and right.
- Top-up the oil tank with fresh oil again.
- Replace the return line filter.
- Connect the hose to the tank again.



## 10.2 Battery Charger Charge Curves



### Battery Charger Charge Curves

#### Charge Curves and History

The below procedure is the process to extract historic data from the charger and upload new charge curve data to the charger. This allows you to see the charge history through ServiceMaster, and change the charge parameters to control the battery charger. These should only need to be updated if charger is replaced or battery type or size is changed.

#### To extract data from charger

1. Format the [USB](#) (Universal Serial Bus) stick (capacity does not exceed 8GB) to be FAT32.
2. Insert the [USB](#) stick to the charger.
3. Wait until the [USB](#) status [LED](#) (Light Emitting Diode) of charger stops flashing. This will download to two files to the [USB](#) stick. One file will be saved under a serial number of the charger and other will be PYLODATA.PYL document.
4. If the [USB](#) status [LED](#) of charger flashes each for specified frequency or specified time, the update work has not completed.

Frequency: 1Hz

Duration: 1s

- The following are the potential reasons.
- Poor contact between the [USB](#) and [USB](#) port of the charger.
- The [USB](#) stick has not been formatted to FAT32.

- The [USB](#) stick capacity exceeds 8GB.
5. Take out the [USB](#) stick from the charger.
  6. Access the charger profile data.
- Open the serial number file in Servicemaster battery history tool. This will tell you the code loaded into the PYLODATA.PYL to the dates they were uploaded.
  - Check the excel sheet for correct curves to battery type.

### To update the charger profile

1. Format the [USB](#) (capacity does not exceed 8GB) to be FAT32.
2. Upload the new PYLODATA.PYL document into root of [USB](#). [Refer to Table 1.](#)
3. Insert the [USB](#) stick to the charger.
4. Wait until the [USB](#) status [LED](#) of charger stops flashing. This will update the battery charger profile.

### Battery category and program code contrast

| Code | Battery type          |
|------|-----------------------|
| 2    | TROJAN T105           |
| 7    | Trojan T125           |
| 11   | Trojan T1275          |
| 114  | Vision - EV12-155A-AM |
| 161  | Vision - EVGC-220A-AM |

### Charger Profile Applicability

| Model/ Option | Charger Profile    | Batteries |
|---------------|--------------------|-----------|
| S1932EDRV     | T105- Profile B02  | T105      |
| S2632EDRV     | T105 - profile B02 | T105      |
| S2646EDRV     | T125 - profile B07 | T125      |
| S3246EDRV     | T125 - profile B07 | T125      |
| S4046EDRV     | T1275- Profile B11 | T1275     |
| S4550EDRV     | T1275- Profile B11 | T1275     |

### Charger Profile Applicability - Optional Battery

| Model/ Option | Charger Profile | Batteries             |
|---------------|-----------------|-----------------------|
| S1932EDRV     | 161             | Vision - EVGC-220A-AM |
| S2632EDRV     | 161             | Vision - EVGC-220A-AM |

|           |     |                       |
|-----------|-----|-----------------------|
| S2646EDRV | 161 | Vision - EVGC-220A-AM |
| S3246EDRV | 161 | Vision - EVGC-220A-AM |
| S4046EDRV | 161 | Vision - EV12-155A-AM |
| S4550EDRV | 161 | Vision - EV12-155A-AM |

### 10.3 Down Limit Switch Setting and Calibration

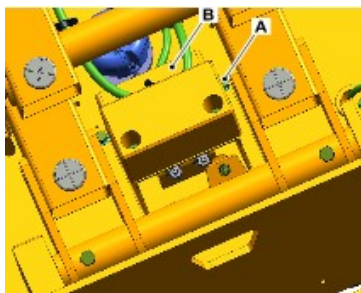


#### Down Limit Switch Setting and Calibration

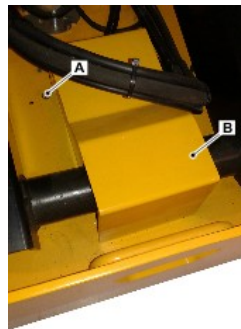
#### Platform Down Limit Height Setting -

Set the down limit switch position as follows -

- Make the machine safe..
- Lower the platform to the stowed position.
- Make sure that there is no load on the platform.
- Block the pothole guard using a wooden log.
- Raise the platform from base switches till DTC 56 is triggered.
- Measure the platform height.
- This should identify the switching position of the down limit switch.
- Remove the screw 1 (x4).
- Remove the bracket to access the platform down limit switch.



For S1932E EDRV



For S2632E EDRV, S2646E EDRV, S3246E EDRV, S4046E EDRV, S4550E EDRV

- Adjust the down limit switch up or down position according to the platform height.
- Set the down limit switch position as follows.
- Adjust the cam position to increase or decrease the switching position of the down limit switch according to the platform height.
- Moving the down limit switch screw upwards will reduce the height and vice verse.

- Do the above step until the correct lower limit is set.
- Unblock the pothole guard after the correct lower limit is set.

Down Limit Height

| Machine Model | Down Limit Height <sup>(1)</sup> |
|---------------|----------------------------------|
| S1932E EDRV   | 1.6 –1.8m                        |
| S2632E EDRV   | 2.2 –2.4m                        |
| S2646E EDRV   | 2.2 –2.4m                        |
| S3246E EDRV   | 2.4 –2.6m                        |
| S4046E EDRV   | 2.5 –2.7m                        |
| S4550E EDRV   | 2.7 –2.9m                        |

(1) Make a note that the heights are measured from the ground to the base of the platform.

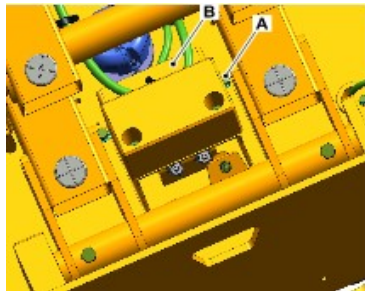
10.4 Up Limit Switch Setting and Calibration



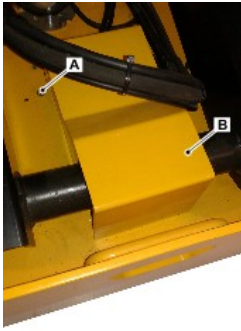
## Up Limit Switch Setting and Calibration

Platform Upper Limit Height Setting -

- Make the machine safe.
- Raise the platform to full extension of the lift cylinder.
- Remove the screw 1 (x4).
- Remove the bracket to access the platform upper limit switch.



For S1932E EDRV



For S2632E EDRV, S2646E EDRV, S3246E EDRV, S4046E EDRV, S4550E EDRV

- Turn the upper limit switch screw in clockwise direction from top to fully release the limit switch plunger.
- Lift the platform to the specified height. [Refer to below Table](#)
- Turn the upper limit switch screw in counterclockwise direction from top to engage the limit switch plunger.
- If 'DTC 5A' occurs, lower the platform manually by specified height.

Length: 1m

- Turn ON the machine.
- Lift the platform to verify the height where motor stops.
- If 'DTC 5A' does not occur, proceed with below step.
- Turn ON the machine, lower the machine by specified height, and lift the platform to verify the height where motor stops. Length: 1m
- Adjust the upper limit switch screw clockwise or counterclockwise and repeat step above to make sure that the specified upper limit height is achieved.
- Tighten the upper limit switch screw to the correct torque value.
- If motor does not stop, check and make sure that the upper limit switch connections are in correct order.

#### Upper Limit Height

| Machine Model | Upper Limit Height <sup>(1)</sup> |
|---------------|-----------------------------------|
| S1932E EDRV   | 18ft-8in to 18ft-10in             |
| S2632E EDRV   | 25ft-11in to 26ft-1in             |
| S2646E EDRV   | 25ft-11in to 26ft-1in             |
| S3246E EDRV   | 31ft-9in to 31ft-11in             |
| S4046E EDRV   | 38ft-11in to 39ft-1in             |
| S4550E EDRV   | 45ft-2in to 45ft-4in              |

(1) Make a note that the heights are measured from the ground to the base of the platform.

## 10.5 Tilt Sensor Calibration



**Flash loader Tool**

| Special Tools                |           |      |
|------------------------------|-----------|------|
| Description                  | Part No.  | Qty. |
| Tilt sensor calibration lead | 400/J2673 | 1    |

**Important: It is safety critical that the level of the ground is confirmed as flat during this calibration.**

Make the machine safe with the platform raised.

When the machine is on level ground (specified angle in each direction), do the following.

**Angle: 0 °**

- Switch the ignition on. Make sure there is power to the tilt switch. Check the green [LED](#) (Light Emitting Diode) is lit.
- Connect the tilt sensor calibration lead to the specified power supply.

Voltage: 24 V

Special Tool: [Tilt sensor calibration lead](#) (Qty.: 1)

- Allow the lead to be connected with power supply for the specified duration.

Duration: 3 –7 s

- This sets the zero position.



- Disconnect the tilt sensor calibration lead from the power source.
- The green color [LED](#) must blink. If the [LED](#) is not blinking it could be that the electrical terminal is corroded at A.
- Note that the tilt sensor is Pre-set to sideways tilt by the specified angle from the horizontal.





## 10.6 Decent Delay Height Setting



### Decent Delay Height Setting

#### Decent Delay Height Setting -

- Descent delay height is preset in machine software.
- Raise the machine to around 50% of machine height and start lowering.
- Machine will stop mid way while lowering, ,measure this height.
- This height is your Pre-set Descent delay height.
- If it does not come in standard range, you can adjust this using PCU menu.
- Press the lift and travel button together on PCU while switching on the key to platform control position.
- The LCD will display 'menu'.
- Select 'OEM settings' and press enter
- You will be asked to enter the password, enter password.
- Press the up/down switch to find 'Height settings' function.
- Press the 'ENTER' button.
- Scroll down and select Descent Height, press enter.
- This parameter shows angle sensor percentage at which descent height is set.
- Adjust this parameter using scroll and up/down switch.
- Increasing this value will increase the descent height and vice verse.
- Press enter to save the value and recheck the height as mentioned above.

#### Decent Height Limits

| Machine Model | Descent Height Limits |
|---------------|-----------------------|
| S1932E EDRV   | 2.1 ± 0.1m            |
| S2632E EDRV   | 2.4 ± 0.1m            |
| S2646E EDRV   | 2.2 ± 0.1m            |
| S3246E EDRV   | 2.6 ± 0.1m            |
| S4046E EDRV   | 2.9 ± 0.1m            |
| S4550E EDRV   | 3 ± 0.1m              |

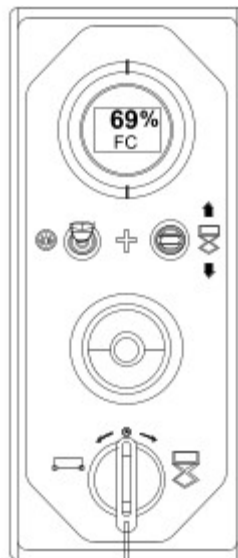
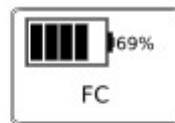
## 10.7 Field Calibration



### Field Calibration

## Field Calibration -

- When the load sensing system of a machine (angle sensor/pressure sensor) is repaired/reworked, field calibration can help to restore machine functionality with a de-rated capacity temporarily until the machine is fully calibrated with the rated load. Machine load capacity after field calibration will be reduced to approximately 75%-85% of the rated load.
- It is always recommended to do the full calibration sequence on machine whenever required. However, in case of non-availability of the suitable weights, field calibration can be performed (lift capacity will be reduced).
- To indicate the machine is running in no load (NL) field calibration, the platform and base display will show 'FC' while raising and lowering operation.



A standard calibration will restore the 100% load capacity, and 'FC' indication will no longer be visible on the platform or base control panel display.

Field calibration must be completed in one go with all the three below steps in sequence.

## Angle Sensor Calibration -

1. The machine will be raised to the full height during the calibration procedure.
  - 1.1 Make sure that there is sufficient clearance above the platform before starting the calibration.
2. The calibration can be interrupted if there is a hazardous event by pressing an emergency stop.
3. Any button pressed outside of this time frame will nullify the sequence and require starting from the beginning.
4. Take the machine to a suitable testing area.
5. Lower the platform to the stowed position.
6. Make sure that there is no load on the platform.
7. Make sure that the both (base and PCU) emergency switches are in the ON position.
8. Press the lift and travel button together on the PCU while switching ON the key to the platform control position.
9. The PCU display will display 'Menu'.
10. Select 'OPR settings' and press enter.
11. Move the platform raise/lower toggle switch to select 'Field cal' function.
12. Press the enter button.
13. Scroll down and select 'Angle sensor', and press enter.
14. Select ON by pressing the left/right button for the angle sensor calibration and press enter.
15. Wait for the green light to blink once.
  - 15.1. Scroll up to enable and change the status to ON, and press enter.
16. Wait for the green light to blink.

16.1. The calibration will start automatically and platform will move up and down once.

17. Once the calibration is complete, the base display will show 'FC AS OK'. Perform a key cycle to save the calibration.

18. If the calibration result shows 'FC AS NOK' error, do the steps that follow:

18.1. Check the error code.

18.2. Inspect the condition of the corresponding sensors to ensure correct operation.

18.3. Perform the calibration process again.

## **No Load Static Calibration -**

1. The machine will be raised to the full height during the calibration procedure.

1.1 Make sure that there is sufficient clearance above the platform before starting the calibration.

2. The calibration can be interrupted if there is a hazardous event by pressing an emergency stop.

2.1. If field calibration is aborted for any reason, the machine will display 'FC reqd' and cannot be operated until field calibration is finished.

3. Any button pressed outside of this time frame will nullify the sequence and require starting from the beginning.

4. Take the machine to a suitable testing area.

5. Lower the platform to the stowed position.

6. Make sure that there is no load on the platform.

7. Make sure that the both (base and PCU) emergency switches are in the ON position.

8. Press the lift and travel button together on the PCU while switching ON the key to the platform control position.

9. The PCU display will display 'Menu'.

10. Select 'OPR settings' and press enter.
11. Move the platform raise/lower toggle switch to select 'Field cal' function.
12. Press the enter button.
13. Scroll down and select 'NL Static', and press enter.
14. Select ON by pressing the left/right button for the No Load Static calibration and press enter.
15. Wait for the green light to blink once.
- 15.1. Scroll up to enable and change the status to ON, and press enter.
16. Wait for the green light to blink.
- 16.1. The calibration will start automatically The platform will raise and lower once, and then stop periodically to capture calibration data.
17. Once the calibration is complete, the base display will show 'FC AS OK'. Perform a key cycle to save the calibration.
18. If the calibration result shows 'FC AS NOK' error, do the steps that follow:
- 18.1. Check the error code.
- 18.2. Inspect the condition of the corresponding sensors to ensure correct operation.
- 18.3. Perform the calibration process again.

## **No Load Dynamic Calibration -**

1. The machine will be raised to the full height during the calibration procedure.
- 1.1 Make sure that there is sufficient clearance above the platform before starting the calibration.
2. The calibration can be interrupted if there is a hazardous event by pressing an emergency stop.
- 2.1. If field calibration is aborted for any reason, the machine will display 'FC reqd' and cannot be operated until field calibration is finished.

3. Any button pressed outside of this time frame will nullify the sequence and require starting from the beginning.
4. Take the machine to a suitable testing area.
5. Lower the platform to the stowed position.
6. Make sure that there is no load on the platform.
7. Make sure that the both (base and PCU) emergency switches are in the ON position.
8. Press the lift and travel button together on the PCU while switching ON the key to the platform control position.
9. The PCU display will display 'Menu'.
10. Select 'OPR settings' and press enter.
11. Move the platform raise/lower toggle switch to select 'Field cal' function.
12. Press the enter button.
13. Scroll down and select 'NL Dynamic', and press enter.
14. Select ON by pressing the left/right button for the No Load Dynamic calibration and press enter.
15. Wait for the green light to blink once.
- 15.1. Scroll up to enable and change the status to ON, and press enter.
16. Wait for the green light to blink.
- 16.1. The calibration will start automatically. The platform will raise and lower once, and then stop periodically to capture calibration data.
17. Once the calibration is complete, the base display will show 'FC AS OK'. Perform a key cycle to save the calibration.
18. If the calibration result shows 'FC AS NOK' error, do the steps that follow:

18.1. Check the error code.

18.2. Inspect the condition of the corresponding sensors to ensure correct operation.

18.3. Perform the calibration process again.